BEFORE THE

INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT

REGULAR MEETING

LOCATION: THE NEUROSCIENCES INSTITUTE

10640 JOHN JAY HOPKINS DRIVE

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

DATE: THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 3, 2005

10 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR

CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 71587

INDEX

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
CALL TO ORDER		003
ROLL CALL		006
APPROVAL OF M	INUTES FROM JANUARY 6, 2005	009
CIRM INTERIM	OFFICE SPACE	015
CIRM STAFFING	UPDATE	171
	OF SUMMARY MINUTE REPORT ENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE	025
	OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR CANDIDAT AND PROCEDURES FOR APPOINTMENT	
	OF SELECTION OF EXECUTIVE O ASSIST IN SEARCH FOR PRESIDEN	046 T:
A. T. KE ISAACSON SPENCER	MILLER	049 065 084
CLOSED SESSIO	N	119
FOR EXECUTIVE	OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL DRAFTS SEARCH FIRMS IN CONNECTION OR COO, CFO, AND GENERAL COUNSE	
CONSIDERATION	OF SUMMARY MINUTE REPORTS:	
WORKING STA	RCH COMMITTEE GROUPS SUBCOMMITTEES: NDARDS ILITIES NTS	209 119 135 136
	OF STRATEGY REGARDING AWARD OF D MEDICAL RESEARCH GRANTS	194

CONSIDERATION OF CREATION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ADVISORY COUNCIL	TABLED
SCHEDULING OF SUBSEQUENT MEETINGS	212
PRESENTATION ON AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS	184
ADJOURNMENT	218

1	SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA; THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 3, 2005
2	
3	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF WE COULD BRING THE
4	MEETING TO ORDER, WE WILL BEGIN WITH THE PLEDGE OF
5	ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG. GREAT TO HAVE A FLAG. WE WILL
6	HAVE A VIRTUAL FLAG THAT'S IN THE UPPER LEFT-HAND
7	CORNER OF THIS AUDITORIUM. I THINK WE ALL HAVE A VERY
8	VIVID IMAGE IN OUR MIND. AND MELISSA KING WILL LEAD US
9	IN THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.
10	(THE PLEDGE WAS THEN HAD.)
11	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH,
12	MELISSA. IN CALLING THIS MEETING TO ORDER TODAY AT THE
13	NEUROSCIENCES INSTITUTE, I WOULD LIKE TO THANK THEM FOR
14	THEIR HOSPITALITY AND THE TREMENDOUS FACILITY THAT THEY
15	HAVE HERE THEY HAVE BEEN SO GRACIOUS TO PROVIDE US
16	WITH. I WISH TO PARTICULARLY THANK DR. EINAR GALL AND
17	ASK IF HE'D LIKE TO JUST SAY A COUPLE OF WORDS, MAYBE
18	AT THIS LEFT-HAND MIC.
19	DR. GALL: THANK YOU, MR. KLEIN. MY NAME IS
20	EINAR GALL, AND I'M THE RESEARCH DIRECTOR HERE AT THE
21	NEUROSCIENCES INSTITUTE. FOR THOSE OF WHO ARE NOT
22	FAMILIAR WITH THE INSTITUTE, LET ME JUST SAY THAT WE

ARE AN INDEPENDENT, NOT FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATION WHO

DOES BASIC RESEARCH ON THE BRAIN AND NERVOUS SYSTEM

FUNCTION RANGING FROM THE MOLECULAR LEVEL TO STUDIES OF

23

24

25

- 1 THE NEUROBASIS OF CONSCIOUSNESS.
- 2 IN THE LOGGIA OF THE AUDITORIUM, WE HAVE TWO
- 3 PUBLICATIONS. ONE IS OUR 2004 YEAR IN REVIEW AND
- 4 ANOTHER IS A MORE DETAILED SCIENTIFIC REPORT. AND IF
- 5 YOU ARE INTERESTED IN OUR ACTIVITIES, I WOULD ENCOURAGE
- 6 TO YOU TAKE ONE OF THESE WITH YOU.
- 7 I UNDERSTAND THIS MORNING THAT ONE OF THE
- 8 FOCI OF YOUR MEETING IS ALS, AND I JUST THOUGHT I WOULD
- 9 MENTION THAT SOME OF YOU MAY BE FAMILIAR WITH THE ALS
- 10 THERAPY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION AND ITS FOUNDER JAMIE
- 11 HAYWOOD. JAMIE WAS AN EMPLOYEE HERE. WE HIRED HIM FOR
- 12 A YEAR; AND TOWARD THE END OF THAT YEAR, HIS BROTHER
- 13 WAS DIAGNOSED WITH ALS. AND WORKING TOGETHER WITH TWO
- 14 OF OUR FELLOWS, JOE GALLEY AND RALPH GREENSPAN, HE
- 15 DECIDED TO FORM THE ALS THERAPY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION.
- 16 SO IN A SENSE THAT WORK IS A CONTRIBUTION TO THE PUBLIC
- 17 GOOD THAT IS MUCH MORE IMMEDIATE THAN SOME OF THE OTHER
- 18 BASIC RESEARCH STUDIES THAT WE CARRY OUT HERE.
- 19 I WELCOME YOU ALL. AND IF WE CAN HELP IN ANY
- 20 WAY DURING THE COURSE OF YOUR MEETING, WE SHALL BE
- 21 HAPPY TO. AND THANK YOU ALL FOR COMING.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH,
- DR. GALL. I'D LIKE TO GO THROUGH A ROLL CALL AND,
- 24 AGAIN, THANK THE MEMBERS OF THIS TREMENDOUS BOARD FOR
- 25 THEIR INDIVIDUAL EFFORTS IN ATTENDING THESE SESSIONS.

1	MELISSA	KING	WTT.T.	CONDUCT	THE	ROLL	CATIT

- 2 MS. KING: PAUL JENNINGS FOR DAVID BALTIMORE.
- 3 MR. JENNINGS: HERE.
- 4 MS. KING: ROBERT BIRGENEAU.
- 5 DR. BIRGENEAU: HERE.
- 6 MS. KING: KEITH BLACK.
- 7 DR. BLACK: HERE.
- 8 MS. KING: SUSAN BRYANT.
- 9 DR. BRYANT: HERE.
- MS. KING: MICHAEL FRIEDMAN.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: HERE.
- MS. KING: MICHAEL GOLDBERG.
- DR. GOLDBERG: HERE.
- 14 MS. KING: FRANCIS MARKLAND FOR BRIAN
- 15 HENDERSON.
- DR. MARKLAND: HERE.
- 17 MS. KING: EDWARD HOLMES. DAVID KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: HERE.
- 19 MS. KING: SHERRY LANSING.
- MS. LANSING: HERE.
- 21 MS. KING: GERALD LEVEY.
- DR. LEVEY: HERE.
- MS. KING: TED LOVE.
- DR. LOVE: HERE.
- MS. KING: RICHARD MURPHY.

- 1 DR. MURPHY: HERE.
- 2 MS. KING: ROBERT KLEIN.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: HERE.
- 4 MS. KING: TINA NOVA. ED PENHOET. PHILLIP
- 5 PIZZO.
- 6 DR. PIZZO: HERE.
- 7 MS. KING: CLAIRE POMEROY.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: HERE.
- 9 MS. KING: PHYLLIS PRECIADO.
- DR. PRECIADO: HERE.
- 11 MS. KING: FRANCISCO PRIETO.
- DR. PRIETO: HERE.
- MS. KING: JOHN REED.
- DR. REED: HERE.
- MS. KING: JOAN SAMUELSON.
- DR. SAMUELSON: HERE.
- 17 MS. KING: DAVID SERRANO SEWELL.
- MR. SERRANO SEWELL: HERE.
- 19 MS. KING: JEFF SHEEHY.
- MR. SHEEHY: HERE.
- 21 MS. KING: JONATHAN SHESTACK.
- MR. SHESTACK: HERE.
- MS. KING: OSWALD STEWARD.
- DR. STEWARD: HERE.
- MS. KING: LEON THAL.

- DR. THAL: HERE. AND ED HOLMES IS ON HIS
- WAY.
- 3 MS. KING: THANK YOU. GALE WILSON.
- 4 MS. WILSON: HERE.
- 5 MS. KING: JANET WRIGHT.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH,
- 7 MELISSA. MY UNDERSTANDING IS TINA NOVA IS ALSO ON HER
- 8 WAY. AND AT ANY APPROPRIATE BREAK, IF YOU NOTICE
- 9 THEY'RE PRESENT, IF YOU WILL JUST REMIND ME, AND WE
- 10 WILL OFFICIALLY PUT THEM ON THE ROLL. THANK YOU.
- 11 BEFORE WE BEGIN THE SESSION, I'D LIKE TO
- 12 REMIND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC THAT AT EACH ITEM WE WILL
- 13 ASK FOR PUBLIC INPUT. THE PUBLIC INPUT SHOULD BE THREE
- 14 MINUTES, NO MORE THAN THREE MINUTES IN LENGTH, SO THAT
- 15 THE VERY EXTENSIVE AGENDA CAN BE COVERED APPROPRIATELY
- 16 AND EVERYONE CAN HAVE A CHANCE TO EXPRESS THEIR
- 17 OPINIONS. THE PUBLIC IS INVITED TO SUBMIT ADDITIONAL
- 18 COMMENTS IN WRITING SO THAT IF THERE'S A COMPLEX
- 19 SUBJECT TO BE ADDRESSED, IT CAN BE DONE THOROUGHLY
- 20 THROUGH A WRITTEN SUPPLEMENTAL SUBMISSION.
- 21 I WOULD LIKE TO START ON ITEM NO. 4 AFTER WE
- 22 SEE IF THERE'S ANY INITIAL PUBLIC COMMENT. IS THERE
- 23 ANYONE IN THE PUBLIC THAT WOULD LIKE TO MAKE AN INITIAL
- 24 COMMENT BEFORE WE GO INTO THE NUMBERED AGENDA ITEMS?
- 25 SEEING NO ONE AND NOT HAVING ANY CARDS TO ADDRESS THAT,

1	Т	WTT.T.	BEGIN	WTTH	TTEM	4

- 3 FROM OUR LAST ICOC MEETING. AS WE ARE CURRENTLY
- 4 ABSOLUTELY MAXED OUT ON THE STAFF FUNCTIONS FOR THE
- 5 STAFF THAT'S AVAILABLE, IT UNFORTUNATELY WAS NOT ABLE
- 6 TO BE COMPLETED AT AN EARLIER TIME. I WOULD SUGGEST
- 7 THAT OTHER STATE ENTITIES OFTEN HAVE A PROCEDURE
- 8 WHEREBY IF THE BOARD MEMBERS FEEL THEY DON'T HAVE
- 9 ADEQUATE TIME, THEY ARE ALLOWED UNTIL THE FOLLOWING
- 10 MEETING TO HAVE THE ACTUAL FORMAL APPROVAL OF THE
- 11 MINUTES, SO THE MINUTES ARE SUBMITTED AT THE MEETING,
- 12 AND THEY ARE CONSIDERED -- COMMENTS ARE TAKEN, BUT THEN
- 13 THEY'RE CONTINUED TO THE FOLLOWING MEETING FOR
- 14 APPROVAL.
- 15 IF THE BOARD FEELS THESE MINUTES ARE SUMMARY
- 16 ENOUGH AND HAVE HAD ENOUGH TIME TO REVIEW THEM, WE CAN
- 17 APPROVE THEM AT THIS MEETING. BUT GIVEN THE TIME
- 18 CONSTRAINTS, CLEARLY EITHER OPTION IS HIGHLY
- 19 APPROPRIATE.
- 20 AND I WOULD ALSO SAY AS A MATTER OF GENERAL
- 21 INTRODUCTION TO PROMOTE BAGLEY-KEENE AND THE MAXIMUM
- 22 NUMBER OF SITES OF THE BOARD FOR WHICH MEETINGS ARE
- 23 CONDUCTED ON THE SEARCH COMMITTEES THROUGH CONFERENCE
- 24 CALLS, THAT WE HAVE HAD A LIMITATION THROUGH THIS LAST
- 25 WEEK ON THE NUMBER OF SITES WE COULD ACTUALLY HAVE AS

1	REMOTE	SITES	BECAUSE	THE	BEST	PRACTICES	RECOMMENDED	B

- 2 THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE ARE TO HAVE A STAFF
- 3 MEMBER AT EACH REMOTE SITE IN ORDER TO FACILITATE
- 4 DOCUMENTATION, MAKE CERTAIN THE PUBLIC IS TAKEN CARE
- 5 OF, MAKE CERTAIN THAT THERE'S A RECORD THAT ALL THE
- 6 PROPER PROCEDURES ARE FOLLOWED.
- 7 THAT LIMITED OUR ACTUAL ABILITY ON THE
- 8 PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE, FOR EXAMPLE, TO SIX
- 9 SITES BECAUSE IT USED EVERY SINGLE STAFF MEMBER WE HAD
- 10 AT A REMOTE SITE OTHER THAN SOMEONE TO ANSWER THE
- 11 PHONES AND OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS THAT ARE ON LOAN FROM
- 12 AGENCIES THAT ARE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE OFFICES
- 13 THEMSELVES.
- 14 BUT I WOULD MAKE IT VERY CLEAR THAT WE DO
- 15 HAVE A FEW MORE STAFF MEMBERS. WE WILL ALWAYS DO
- 16 EVERYTHING WE CAN TO MAKE SURE WE ACCOMMODATE EVERY
- 17 BOARD MEMBER. WE FEEL EACH OF YOU HAS A TREMENDOUS
- 18 AMOUNT TO CONTRIBUTE, AND IT WILL BE A POLICY TO
- 19 ACCOMMODATE THOSE REMOTE SITES. AS WE GET MORE STAFF
- 20 MEMBERS, WE WILL HAVE ADDITIONAL FLEXIBILITY, BUT I
- 21 APPRECIATE THE PATIENCE OF THE BOARD MEMBERS IN THIS
- 22 REGARD.
- 23 SO AS TO THE MINUTES THEMSELVES, ARE THERE
- 24 ANY COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD ON THESE MINUTES? IS IT
- 25 THE BOARD'S DESIRE TO CONTINUE THESE MINUTES UNTIL THE

- 1 NEXT MEETING, OR IS IT THE DESIRE OF THE BOARD TO ACT
- 2 ON THESE MINUTES AT THIS TIME?
- 3 DR. THAL: MOVE APPROVAL.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE'S A MOVE FOR APPROVAL.
- 5 IS THERE A SECOND?
- 6 DR. LOVE: SECOND.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MOVED AND SECONDED. ARE
- 8 THERE ANY COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON THE MOTION BEFORE
- 9 US? I SEE NO COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC.
- 10 I WOULD CALL FOR THE OUESTION. I BELIEVE WE
- 11 CAN DO THIS WITHOUT A ROLL CALL VOTE.
- 12 ALL IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- DR. POMEROY: BOB, POINT OF INFORMATION.
- 14 WHEN WE HAVE SUBSTITUTES, ARE THOSE PEOPLE VOTING
- 15 MEMBERS?
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, LET'S ADDRESS THAT VERY
- 17 SPECIFICALLY. THERE IS A SPECIFIC PROCEDURE FOR
- 18 SUBSTITUTES TO BE VOTING MEMBERS. AND THERE IS A
- 19 SPECIFIC PROVISION WHERE THERE IS AN EXECUTIVE OF AN
- 20 INSTITUTION THAT FITS INTO ONE OF THE QUALIFIED
- 21 CATEGORIES FOR APPOINTMENT THAT IS AVAILABLE FOR
- 22 SUBSTITUTION.
- 23 IF I COULD HAVE JAMES HARRISON, OUR OUTSIDE
- 24 COUNSEL, ADDRESS SPECIFICALLY THIS ITEM.
- 25 MR. HARRISON: THE ACT AND HEALTH AND SAFETY

1	CODE	SECTION	125290.20	, SUBDIVISION	(A)	(2)	(D) PROVIDES

- 2 THAT THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF A CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY,
- 3 A NONPROFIT RESEARCH INSTITUTION, OR LIFE SCIENCE
- 4 COMMERCIAL ENTITY WHO IS APPOINTED AS A MEMBER MAY FROM
- 5 TIME TO TIME DELEGATE THOSE DUTIES TO AN EXECUTIVE
- 6 OFFICER OF THE ENTITY OR TO THE DEAN OF THE MEDICAL
- 7 SCHOOL, IF APPLICABLE.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF YOU COULD GO INTO THE
- 9 PROCEDURES, THOUGH, THAT THEY HAVE TO FOLLOW FOR THAT
- 10 SUBSTITUTE TO BE QUALIFIED TO VOTE.
- 11 MR. HARRISON: CORRECT. IN ORDER FOR A
- 12 MEMBER TO DESIGNATE AN ALTERNATE UNDER THIS SECTION,
- 13 THE ALTERNATE, HIM OR HERSELF, WOULD HAVE TO BE SWORN
- 14 IN AND WOULD BE CONSIDERED A PUBLIC OFFICIAL SUBJECT TO
- 15 THE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL OF YOU.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NOW, THAT IS, IF I'M TRYING
- 17 TO BE ACUTELY ACCURATE HERE, TO BE QUALIFIED TO VOTE,
- 18 THERE CAN BE A SUBSTITUTE WHO CAN ATTEND FOR
- 19 INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES WITHOUT VOTING, WITHOUT BEING
- 20 SWORN IN IF THAT HASN'T BEEN ACCOMMODATED PRIOR TO THE
- 21 MEETING; BUT TO VOTE, THE PERSON NEEDS TO BE SWORN IN.
- 22 MR. HARRISON: CORRECT. A MEMBER COULD SEND
- 23 A DESIGNEE TO AUDIT THE MEETING IF THE MEMBER IS UNABLE
- 24 TO ATTEND; BUT UNLESS THAT PERSON QUALIFIES UNDER THIS
- 25 SECTION, TAKES THE OATH OF OFFICE, AND IS SWORN IN,

- 1 THAT PERSON COULD NOT VOTE.
- DR. POMEROY: AND COMPLETES A FORM 700, ETC.,
- 3 ETC.
- 4 MR. HARRISON: CORRECT.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. LET'S REPEAT
- 6 DR. POMEROY'S POINT. THAT A PERSON, THEN, WOULD HAVE
- 7 THE SAME TIME PERIOD AS THE BOARD HAS TO COMPLETE A
- 8 FORM 700 TO MEET ALL THE TRANSPARENCY REQUIREMENTS OF
- 9 THE BOARD ITSELF.
- MR. HARRISON: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 11 DR. REED: ANOTHER QUESTION. WOULD THAT
- 12 PERSON WHO SERVES AS AN ALTERNATE ALSO BE PROHIBITED
- 13 FROM APPLYING FOR GRANTS TO THE CIRM, IF IT WERE AN
- 14 ACTIVE SCIENTIST?
- 15 MR. HARRISON: THAT PERSON WOULD CERTAINLY
- 16 HAVE TO RECUSE HIM OR HERSELF FROM ANY DECISION TO
- 17 AWARD A GRANT FROM ANY PARTICIPATION WHATSOEVER. AND
- 18 UNDER AN EXCEPTION TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 1090, THE
- 19 BOARD COULD, PROVIDED THAT PERSON HAD NO PARTICIPATION
- 20 WHATSOEVER, NONETHELESS APPROVE A GRANT.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND I BELIEVE THIS IS AN
- 22 ITEM THAT WILL BE ADDRESSED IN THE GENERAL CONFLICTS
- 23 PROVISIONS THAT THE BOARD WILL ADOPT AS TO ITS
- 24 PRACTICES. SO IT'S AN EXTREMELY IMPORTANT QUESTION.
- THANK YOU, DR. REED. YES, DR. KESSLER.

- DR. KESSLER: EITHER NOW OR IN THE FUTURE,
- 2 COULD YOU GIVE US A DEFINITION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICER?
- 3 MR. HARRISON: YES. WE'LL PROVIDE A
- 4 DEFINITION TO YOU IN THE FUTURE.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD ALSO ENCOURAGE THE
- 6 BOARD MEMBERS, IF THEY NEED A SUBSTITUTE, THAT
- 7 MR. HARRISON IS AVAILABLE TO REVIEW THE SPECIFIC FACTS
- 8 RELATED TO THE OFFICER TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT YOU HAVE
- 9 COMFORT THAT THERE IS, IN FACT, COMPLIANCE WITH THIS
- 10 REQUIREMENT.
- 11 SHERRY LANSING.
- 12 MS. LANSING: PATIENT ADVOCATES HAVE THE
- 13 SAME? WHAT ARE THEIR RULES?
- 14 MR. HARRISON: NO. THIS PROVISION APPLIES
- 15 EXCLUSIVELY TO MEMBERS WHO ARE APPOINTED FROM
- 16 UNIVERSITIES, NONPROFIT RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS, OR LIFE
- 17 SCIENCE COMMERCIAL ENTITIES.
- 18 MS. LANSING: SO WHAT ABOUT IF A PATIENT
- 19 ADVOCATE CAN'T ATTEND A MEETING?
- 20 MR. HARRISON: THE PATIENT ADVOCATE UNDER THE
- 21 ACT DOES NOT HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO APPOINT A VOTING
- 22 ALTERNATE; HOWEVER, THE PATIENT ADVOCATE COULD
- 23 DESIGNATE AN INDIVIDUAL TO ATTEND THE MEETING TO AUDIT.
- 24 MS. LANSING: GREAT. THANK YOU.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DOCTOR.

- DR. STEWARD: ONE QUICK CLARIFICATION ON
- 2 THAT. DOES THAT ALTERNATE HAVE TO BE A CITIZEN OF THE
- 3 STATE OF CALIFORNIA?
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT'S NOT DESIGNATED IN THE
- 5 ACT. WHY DON'T WE GIVE OUR COUNSEL AN OPPORTUNITY TO
- 6 RESEARCH THAT.
- 7 MR. HARRISON: I'D LIKE A MOMENT TO REFLECT
- 8 UPON THAT IF THAT'S OKAY.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 10 IF WE CAN GO TO THE NEXT ITEM, INTERIM OFFICE
- 11 SPACE, WE HAVE SOME EXCELLENT PROGRESS TO REPORT.
- 12 WE'RE PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THAT THE INSTITUTE HAS A HOME.
- 13 THE INSTITUTE STAFF WILL MOVE INTO A NEW TEMPORARY
- 14 SPACE ON FEBRUARY 11TH, A WEEK FROM TOMORROW. THIS IS,
- 15 OF COURSE, A CRITICAL FIRST STEP IN THE CONTINUING
- 16 DEVELOPMENT OF OUR STAFFING STRUCTURE AND OVERALL
- 17 FUNCTIONALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS. THE DEPARTMENT OF
- 18 GENERAL SERVICES PROVIDED FOUR SPECIALISTS TO ASSIST
- 19 US, A SPACE PLANNER, A PROJECT MANAGER, A REAL ESTATE
- 20 AGENT, AND THE ASSISTANT FOR THE DIVISION DEALING WITH
- 21 REAL ESTATE LEASING.
- 22 SO WE HAD A VERY EFFECTIVE TEAM WORKING WITH
- THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE. AT THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE
- 24 WALTER BARNES WAS THE LEADER OF THAT TEAM, AND THEY
- 25 WORKED WITH THE ACTUAL STAFF OF THE INSTITUTE TO MAKE

- 1 CERTAIN THAT THE NEEDS WOULD BE MET.
- 2 THE TERMS ARE SUMMARIZED ON THE SHEET THAT
- 3 YOU HAVE. THESE TERMS WERE ARRIVED AT AFTER TOURING
- 4 SIX DIFFERENT SITES THAT HAVE BEEN SCREENED FROM ALL
- 5 THE PROPOSALS COMING INTO THE DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL
- 6 SERVICES. AND I'D LIKE TO NOT REPEAT ALL OF THE TERMS,
- 7 BUT HIT SOME OF THE HIGH POINTS.
- FIRST OF ALL, THERE'S APPROXIMATELY 7400
- 9 SQUARE FEET READY FOR OCCUPANCY AS OF A WEEK FROM
- 10 FRIDAY. THEY HAVE NINE PRIVATE OFFICES AND ONE
- 11 CONFERENCE ROOM. THE REST OF THE OFFICE SPACE IS IN
- 12 OPEN FUNCTIONAL WORK AREA. IT'S EXTREMELY CLOSE TO TWO
- 13 AIRPORTS, AMTRAK, AND BART. THE AMTRAK AND BART
- 14 CONNECTIONS ARE WITHIN A HUNDRED YARDS. THERE IS
- 15 ADEQUATE STAFF SPACE TO EXPANSION TO 30 PLUS PERSONS.
- 16 GIVEN THAT THE INTENDED OCCUPANCY IS FOR LESS
- 17 THAN SIX MONTHS, THERE IS A SPECIFIC LEASE PROVISION
- 18 FOR FREE RENT FOR UP TO SEVEN MONTHS OF A 12-MONTH
- 19 PERIOD. IT CAN BE TERMINATED ANY TIME ON 30 DAYS'
- 20 NOTICE. IN ADDITION TO FREE RENT, THERE IS NO
- 21 OPERATING CHARGE, COST CHARGE TO THE FACILITY. THE
- 22 LANDLORD IS PROVIDING FREE TENANT IMPROVEMENTS AND
- 23 FURNISHINGS.
- 24 SO IT IS A VERY EFFECTIVE, MAY I SAY, A
- 25 HIGHLY EFFECTIVE, COST-EFFECTIVE START TO OUR

- 2 ASSISTANCE AND COOPERATION OF DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL
- 3 SERVICES AND THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE WITH THE
- 4 LEADERSHIP OF WALTER BARNES.
- 5 THERE'S A SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNT OF STAFF TIME
- 6 GOING INTO MAKING SURE WE HAVE PHONES AND OTHER
- 7 OPERATIONAL SERVICES. THE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS TELL US
- 8 IT WILL TAKE US SOME TIME TO GET OUR NETWORKS UP AND
- 9 OPERATING. THE PROJECTION IS A WEEK. I WILL CROSS MY
- 10 FINGERS.
- 11 ARE THERE ANY COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD? THIS
- 12 WAS A DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY TO ME AS CHAIRMAN, BUT I
- 13 DEFINITELY WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF THERE'S ANY COMMENTS
- 14 AND INPUT RELATED TO THIS ITEM. DR. PIZZO.
- DR. PIZZO: JUST A QUESTION. WILL THIS
- 16 FACILITY ACCOMMODATE THE ICOC MEETINGS AS WELL? I NOTE
- 17 THAT IT WILL ACCOMMODATE THE GROUP MEETINGS, BUT WHAT
- 18 ABOUT THIS FUNCTION?
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO. THE SPACE IS NOT
- 20 INTENDED TO ACCOMMODATE THE ICOC MEETINGS. NOW, THE --
- 21 AS TO THE PERMANENT SPACE, WE'RE LOOKING AT SPACE
- 22 THAT'S SUFFICIENT TO DEAL WITH REMOTE SITE COMMITTEE
- 23 MEETINGS WITH AN ABILITY TO HAVE UP TO 50 PEOPLE IN TWO
- 24 DIFFERENT ROOMS, SO WE CAN RUN TWO DIFFERENT COMMITTEE
- 25 MEETINGS AS REMOTE SITES FROM THE HEADQUARTERS AT ONE

1 TIME. WE HAVE ASKED THAT LOCAL GOVERNMENT ENT

- 2 PROVIDE US WITH CONFERENCE SPACE AT NO CHARGE, IF
- 3 POSSIBLE -- WE'RE LOOKING FORWARD TO THEIR PROPOSALS --
- 4 AS A PART OF THE PARTNERSHIP IN PROPOSALS ON PERMANENT
- 5 SITES THAT WE WILL GET INTO LATER. AND THE INTENT IS
- TO BE ABLE TO HAVE THAT CONFERENCE SPACE BE ABLE TO
- 7 ACCOMMODATE ICOC MEETINGS IF THE BOARD SO ELECTS TO
- 8 HAVE THE MEETING CLOSE TO THE STAFF HEADQUARTERS.
- 9 OTHER COMMENTS?
- DR. PIZZO: JUST A DERIVATIVE OF THAT. THAT
- 11 MEANS THAT FOR THE NEXT SIX OR SEVEN MONTHS, THE ICOC
- 12 WILL BE MOVING FROM SITE TO SITE.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT IS WHAT IT MEANS, AND
- 14 ONE OF THE QUESTIONS FOR THE BOARD TO CONSIDER IS IS
- 15 THERE A BENEFIT, A CERTAIN EQUITY TO THE BOARD MEMBERS
- 16 TO CONTINUE TO ROTATE BETWEEN AREAS OF THE STATE SO
- 17 THAT IN EACH AREA OF THE STATE, THEY HAVE MEDIA
- 18 EXPOSURE WHERE THE PUBLIC CAN LEARN ABOUT THE
- 19 ACTIVITIES OF THE INSTITUTE THROUGH THE BOARD MEETINGS.
- 20 SHERRY LANSING.
- 21 MS. LANSING: I FEEL VERY STRONGLY THAT IT'S
- 22 ACTUALLY QUITE A GOOD IDEA TO DO IT, AT LEAST FOR THE
- 23 FIRST YEAR. I THINK THAT THE PERCEPTION WE WANT TO
- 24 MAINTAIN, WHICH IS TRUE, IS THAT THIS IS THE PUBLIC,
- 25 AND THAT WE ARE GOING THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE STATE OF

- 1 CALIFORNIA, AND THAT IT'S OPEN TO EVERYONE TO ATTEND.
- 2 AND THE MORE PLACES WE GO, THE MORE PEOPLE ARE
- 3 AVAILABLE TO ATTEND IT AND THE MORE PRESENTATIONS WE
- 4 CAN HEAR FROM SPECIFIC DISEASE GROUPS. SO I THINK THIS
- 5 IS A VERY, VERY POSITIVE THING TO DO.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. ARE THERE OTHER
- 7 COMMENTS?
- 8 DR. LEVEY: I'D LIKE TO JUST SUPPORT WHAT
- 9 SHERRY LANSING SAID. I THINK EVERYONE HAS A STAKE IN
- 10 PROPOSITION 71. I KNOW IN LOS ANGELES SOME OF THE
- 11 GREATEST SUPPORTERS CAME FROM THAT AREA. AND I THINK
- 12 CERTAINLY TO HAVE SOME MEETINGS IN LOS ANGELES WOULD BE
- 13 CRITICAL. I THINK THIS WAS IMPORTANT TO DO THIS IN SAN
- 14 DIEGO. AND SO I WOULD STRONGLY SUPPORT ROTATING THESE
- 15 MEETINGS AROUND.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 17 DR. PRECIADO.
- 18 DR. PRECIADO: OKAY. ONE LAST COMMENT ABOUT
- 19 SUPPORT. I STRONGLY SUPPORT MOVING ACROSS CALIFORNIA,
- 20 INCLUDING FRESNO. SO FRESNO, I HOPE TO SEE THAT WE'RE
- 21 GOING TO ADD FRESNO TO ONE OF THESE DATES.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. ANY OTHER
- 23 COMMENTS? YES.
- 24 DR. BRYANT: I JUST HAVE TO ADD IRVINE TOO.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, DR. BRYANT. I WOULD

- 1 LIKE TO SAY THAT IT WAS, IN FACT, THE UNDERSTANDING OF
- 2 THE CHAIR AND THE STAFF THAT THAT WAS THE DESIRE OF THE
- 3 BOARD IN STRUCTURING THIS SO THAT, IN FACT, WE KEEP THE
- 4 FLEXIBILITY ON THE LOCATION OF THE MEETING IN THE
- 5 BOARD'S DISCRETION.
- DR. PIZZO: AGREEING THAT THIS IS A REALLY
- 7 VERY IMPORTANT THING TO DO, CAN I PROPOSE THAT WE
- 8 FORMULATE AN ICOC BUS? JUST AN ASIDE.
- DR. PRECIADO: YOU MEAN PLANE? PLANE,
- 10 PHILLIP.
- DR. PIZZO: WE WANT TO STAY CLOSE TO THE
- 12 GROUND.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. WELL, THANK YOU.
- DR. SAMUELSON: CHAIRMAN KLEIN, ONE LAST
- 15 THOUGHT. I AGREE WITH ALL OF THE PREVIOUS COMMENTS.
- AND I'M FINDING THAT THERE'S AN ADDED BENEFIT, WHICH IS
- 17 INCREASING OUR FAMILIARITY WITH THE RESEARCH
- 18 INSTITUTIONS IN THE STATE. AND I THINK IT'S AN ADDED
- 19 BENEFIT THAT WE MEET AT PLACES LIKE WHERE WE ARE TODAY.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: GREAT.
- 21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I WAS WONDERING IF THE
- 22 MINUTES SHOULDN'T REFLECT THE NAME OF THE LEASING
- 23 COMPANY AND PERHAPS ITS PARENT. AGAIN, WHO ARE WE
- 24 DOING BUSINESS WITH? PERHAPS IT'S SOMETHING THAT
- 25 SHOULD BE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. CAN I ASK AMY DUROSS
- 2 TO APPROACH THE MIC, PLEASE.
- 3 MS. DU ROSS: THE COMPANY IS CALLED WAREHAM,
- 4 W-A-R-E-H-A-M, DEVELOPMENT. THEY HAVE HOLDINGS IN THE
- 5 EAST BAY.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AS THE CHAIR, I WOULD TELL
- 7 YOU THAT THERE IS NO KNOWN CONNECTION BETWEEN THIS
- 8 COMPANY, ANY BENEFICIARY OF ANY POTENTIAL GRANT OR
- 9 LOAN. THERE IS NO KNOWN CONNECTION BETWEEN THIS
- 10 COMPANY. AND IT IS NOT A PHARMA COMPANY. IT IS NOT A
- 11 BIOTECH COMPANY. SO THE DUE DILIGENCE OF DGS AND OUR
- 12 STAFF INDICATE THAT WE HAVE GOT INSULATION HERE FROM
- 13 ANY OTHER GROUP. AND, OF COURSE, THERE IS NO
- 14 CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN IN THE INTERIM LEASE FOR ANY
- 15 CONSIDERATION IN THE PERMANENT LOCATION. WE'RE
- 16 REQUIRING THAT IN THE LEASE ITSELF ON THE INTERIM LEASE
- 17 IT SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THEY WILL NOT BE GIVEN
- 18 CONSIDERATION IF THEY APPLY TO PROVIDE PERMANENT LEASE
- 19 SPACE.
- 20 DR. PIZZO: MR. CHAIRMAN, JUST FOR THE SAKE
- 21 OF COMPLETENESS. CAN YOU ASSERT THAT THERE'S NO
- 22 CONNECTION TO KLEIN FINANCIAL GROUP OR ANY OTHER STAFF
- 23 MEMBERS THAT ARE ASSOCIATED WITH THIS?
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I APPRECIATE THAT VERY MUCH.
- 25 WE MIGHT AS WELL GET THAT ON THE TABLE. THERE IS NO

1	CONNECTION	BETWEEN	KLEIN	FINANCIAL	CORPORATION	AND	THTS

- 2 ENTITY. IN FACT, I'VE NEVER MET THE PRINCIPALS. THE
- 3 PRINCIPAL OWNER, WE MET TWO OF THE JUNIOR PARTNERS WHO
- 4 SHOWED US THE SPACE. WE HAVE NEVER MET THEM BEFORE.
- 5 THERE IS NO CONNECTION AT ALL.
- 6 AND AS A STANDARD ITEM, WHEN WE COME TO THE
- 7 PERMANENT SPACE, WE'LL BE MAKING THE SAME CLEAR
- 8 REPRESENTATION FOR THE PUBLIC SO WE HAVE COMPLETE
- 9 TRANSPARENCY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH, DR. PIZZO.
- 10 DR. PIZZO: THANK YOU.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS?
- 12 YES, DR. LOVE.
- 13 DR. LOVE: I JUST WANTED TO SAY I THINK THE
- 14 TERMS HERE ARE OBVIOUSLY OUTSTANDING TERMS. I WANT TO
- 15 CONGRATULATE WHOEVER NEGOTIATED THEM.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. I'VE TRIED TO MAKE IT
- 17 VERY CLEAR THAT WE NEED THE MONEY FOR RESEARCH. AND
- 18 THAT'S OUR OBLIGATION AND OUR COMMITMENT TO THE
- 19 TAXPAYERS OF THIS STATE. AND I SHOULD SAY THAT THERE'S
- 20 A VERY STRAIGHTFORWARD REPRESENTATION BY THE OWNERS OF
- 21 THIS BUILDING, THAT THEY BELIEVE THAT THIS IS AN
- 22 EXTRAORDINARY COMMITMENT BY THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO
- 23 MEDICAL RESEARCH, AND THAT THEY ARE MAKING THIS
- 24 COMMITMENT OF FREE SPACE BECAUSE THEY ENDORSE THE
- 25 COMMITMENT OF THE STATE TO REALLY ADVANCE MEDICAL

- 1 RESEARCH AND ATTEMPT TO REDUCE HUMAN SUFFERING. AND WE
- 2 THANK THEM.
- 3 IF EVERYTHING IS IN ORDER, ARE THERE ANY
- 4 PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THIS ITEM? IF YOU WOULD APPROACH
- 5 THE MIC, PLEASE. AND I WOULD ALSO ASK IF THE BOARD
- 6 MEMBERS, TO HELP THE TRANSCRIPT, COULD --
- 7 MS. LORING: I'M JEAN LORING FROM THE BURNHAM
- 8 INSTITUTE.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. JUST
- 10 ONE SECOND. IF THE BOARD MEMBERS, WHEN THEY SPEAK,
- 11 THEY COULD JUST STATE THEIR NAME, IT WILL HELP IN THE
- 12 TRANSCRIPT SIGNIFICANTLY. THANK YOU.
- 13 MS. LORING: IS THERE SOMEWHERE IN THIS MEMO
- 14 THAT SAYS ACTUALLY HOW MUCH YOU ARE PAYING FOR THE
- 15 LEASE FOR THE LAST FIVE MONTHS? YOU HAVE SEVEN MONTHS
- 16 FREE, SO HOW MUCH IS IT FOR THE NEXT FIVE MONTHS?
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF AMY DUROSS WOULD APPROACH
- 18 THE MIC, PLEASE.
- 19 MS. DU ROSS: WITH THE HELP OF DGS AND THE
- 20 CONTROLLER'S OFFICE, WE'RE STILL NEGOTIATING THOSE
- 21 TERMS, BUT THEY WILL BE MARKET RATE.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT IS, IN FACT, AS COMPARED
- 23 TO OTHER PROPOSALS THAT WE RECEIVED, IT IS LESS THAN
- 24 THAT. AND I'D LIKE TO REMIND EVERYONE THAT WE HAVE A
- 25 30-DAY CANCELLATION CLAUSE. THE FIVE MONTHS IN

- 1 ADDITIONAL TIME IS A BUFFER OR A SAFETY BECAUSE WE
- 2 EXPECT TO BE RELOCATED WELL WITHIN A SIX-MONTH PERIOD.
- 3 THANK YOU.
- 4 MR. FIKES: WHAT IS THE EXACT ADDRESS?
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF YOU WOULD APPROACH THE
- 6 MIC, PLEASE.
- 7 MS. DU ROSS: IT'S 5858 HORTON STREET IN
- 8 EMERYVILLE OFF THE POWELL EXIT.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND WE WOULD BE HAPPY -- WE
- 10 WILL POST ON THE WEBSITE THE RENT TERMS FOR THE BALANCE
- OF THE TERM, SO WE CAN HAVE THE PUBLIC AWARE OF THE
- 12 EXACT TERMS FOR THE BALANCE OF THE TERM. THE DGS HAS,
- 13 I THINK, SOME VERY CLEAR INSTRUCTIONS, AND THEY'RE
- 14 WORKING RIGHT NOW ON TRYING TO GET THE LEASE IN
- 15 EXECUTABLE FORM AND GIVE US A REDUCTION THAT WE
- 16 REQUESTED IN THE BALANCE OF THE TERM'S RENT. WITHOUT
- 17 PREJUDICING WHERE THEY COME OUT, I THINK IT WILL BE
- 18 VIEWED VERY FAVORABLY.
- 19 YES, DR. PRECIADO.
- DR. PRECIADO: DR. PRECIADO. WE DID NOT GET
- 21 THE NAME OF THAT LAST PERSON WHO CAME UP.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE -- TECHNICALLY, DR.
- 23 PRECIADO, IF THE PERSON WOULD LIKE TO GIVE US THEIR
- 24 NAME, IT WOULD BE APPRECIATED FOR THE TRANSCRIPT, BUT
- 25 THEY ARE TECHNICALLY NOT REQUIRED TO GIVE US THEIR

- 1 NAME. WHAT IS THE DESIRE OF THE PERSON SPEAKING?
- 2 MR. FIKES: SORRY ABOUT THAT. MY NAME IS
- 3 BRADLEY FIKES, A WRITER AT THE NORTH COUNTY TIMES.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 5 ALL RIGHT. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. WITH NO
- 6 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS, I'M GOING TO MOVE AGENDA ITEM 6 TO
- 7 UNTIL AFTER AGENDA ITEM 11, WHICH IS ANOTHER PERSONNEL-
- 8 RELATED ITEM.
- 9 AND I'D LIKE TO MOVE INTO ITEM 7, WHICH IS
- 10 CONSIDERATION OF THE SUMMARY MINUTE REPORT OF THE
- 11 PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 12 ITEM 7 AND 8 ARE RELATED, BUT I WILL BEGIN BY
- 13 REPORTING BACK ON THE SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE
- 14 PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE SINCE I SIT ON THAT
- 15 COMMITTEE AS CHAIR. AND THEN UNDER ITEM 8, WE WILL
- 16 ENTER A BROADER DISCUSSION WITH THE ADDED ADVANTAGE OF
- 17 HAVING THE CONTEXT OF THE FOLLOWING UPDATE.
- 18 AS YOU KNOW, THE PRIMARY UNDERTAKINGS OF THE
- 19 PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE IS TO SUPERVISE THE
- 20 PROCESS FOR SELECTING CANDIDATES FOR PRESIDENT AND FOR
- 21 ACTING PRESIDENT OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF
- 22 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE.
- 23 THE GENERAL CRITERIA CATEGORIES FOR THE
- 24 SELECTION OF PRESIDENT WERE SUMMARIZED IN THE MEETING.
- 25 THE SUBCOMMITTEE APPROVED GENERAL CATEGORIES OF

1		E O D	CELECULING	ידדדים	PRESIDENT,		TZ NT O TATN
	CKIIEKIA	ruk	OUTTANG	TUL	LKTOIDENI,	OIUTKMIDE	L/MOMI/

- 2 AS THE LANSING PROPOSAL. AND THOSE ITEMS INCLUDED, NO.
- 3 1, OUTSTANDING SCIENTIFIC AND BIOMEDICAL EXPERTISE;
- 4 TWO, PROVEN MANAGEMENT CAPACITY; SENSITIVITY TO
- 5 POLITICAL RAMIFICATIONS AND IMPLICATIONS, ALTHOUGH
- 6 POLITICAL ACUMEN WAS SUBORDINATE, AND SIGNIFICANTLY
- 7 SUBORDINATE, TO THE TOP TWO CRITERIA.
- 8 THE -- WITH REGARDS TO THE EXECUTIVE SEARCH
- 9 FIRMS, THE COMMITTEE SOLICITED PROPOSALS BY AN RFP TO
- 10 EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS FOR ENGAGEMENT IN OUR SEARCH FOR
- 11 ELIGIBLE CANDIDATES FOR PRESIDENT. THE COMMITTEE
- 12 NARROWED DOWN THE FIVE PROPOSALS WE RECEIVED TO THE TOP
- 13 THREE MOST COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS. WE DO APPRECIATE ALL
- 14 FIVE PROPOSALS THAT WERE MADE. IT WAS BELIEVED THAT
- 15 THE THREE THAT WERE SELECTED HAD THE MORE DIRECTLY
- 16 RELEVANT EXPERIENCE.
- 17 THE AUTHORS OF THESE PROPOSALS ARE GATHERED
- 18 HERE TODAY TO MAKE INDIVIDUAL PRESENTATIONS BEFORE THE
- 19 BOARD AND ANSWER QUESTIONS DURING OUR NEXT AGENDA ITEM.
- 20 THE COMMITTEE APPROVED A LIST OF CRITERIA TO BE USED IN
- 21 ANALYZING PROPOSALS FROM THE EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS.
- 22 AND I WOULD ASK THAT THE WHOLE BOARD KEEP THESE
- 23 CRITERIA IN MIND DURING THE PRESENTATIONS ON OUR NEXT
- 24 AGENDA ITEM.
- NO. 1 WAS DEEP EXPERTISE IN LIFE SCIENCE FOR

	FOR PROFIT FIRMS AND DIVERSITY. NO. 2, THERE	DIVERSITY. NO. 2	AND	FIRMS	PROFIT	FOR	NOT	1
--	--	------------------	-----	-------	--------	-----	-----	---

- 2 DEMONSTRATED UNDERSTANDING OF THE ASSIGNMENT AND THE
- 3 THOUGHTFULNESS OF THE SPECIFIC PROPOSAL; NO. 3, THERE
- 4 BE HIGH QUALITY REPUTATION OF THE FIRM; NO. 4,
- 5 EXPERTISE OF DESIGNATED TEAM; NO. 5, DEPTH OF THE FIRM;
- 6 NO. 6, COMMITMENT OF THE FIRM ITSELF AND WHO WOULD
- 7 SPECIFICALLY BE THE LEAD ON THE ACCOUNT THAT WOULD BE
- 8 ACCOUNTABLE AND THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY; NO. 7, WHAT THE
- 9 PRICING STRUCTURE WAS; NO. 8, ANY NONCOMPETE CLAUSES SO
- 10 THAT WE WOULD KNOW THAT THE FIRM WOULD NOT COME BACK TO
- 11 RECRUIT THE PEOPLE THAT HAD BEEN HIRED BY THE INSTITUTE
- 12 THROUGH THE EFFORTS OF THE FIRM ITSELF OR PEOPLE
- 13 DIRECTLY WORKING FOR THAT INDIVIDUAL; NO. 9, WHAT, IF
- 14 ANY, RELEVANT INSTITUTIONS MAY BE OFF LIMITS BECAUSE OF
- 15 PRIOR CLIENT RELATIONSHIPS. IN OTHER WORDS, IF THIS --
- 16 IF THEY HAD NONCOMPETE PROVISIONS OR PROVISIONS WHERE
- 17 THEY COULD NOT GO BACK TO A HUNDRED OUT OF 104 OF THE
- 18 INSTITUTIONS THAT WOULD HAVE OUR LIKELY CANDIDATES,
- 19 THIS COULD BE A REAL CONSTRAINT. AND NO. 10, DUAL
- 20 ADVISORY CAPABILITY OF THE FIRM SO THE COMMITTEE COULD
- 21 RECRUIT TALENT OUTSIDE THE FIRM'S REACH AS NECESSARY.
- 22 IF THERE WAS A FIRM THAT WAS OFF LIMITS TO THE SEARCH
- 23 FIRM, IT WOULD STILL PERMIT THE BOARD TO ACTUALLY
- 24 RECRUIT SOMEONE FROM THAT INSTITUTION.
- 25 ARE THERE ANY COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD ON

- THESE CRITERIA BEFORE WE DISCUSS THE PROCESS? YES.
- 2 JOAN SAMUELSON.
- 3 DR. SAMUELSON: YEAH. I HAVE, I GUESS, AN
- 4 INTRODUCTORY QUESTION. I AM A MEMBER OF THE
- 5 SUBCOMMITTEE, BUT I WAS ABSENT BECAUSE IT WAS DEEMED
- 6 THAT BECAUSE OF LIMITED STAFF, MY OFFICE IN HEALDSBURG
- 7 COULDN'T BE USED AS A TELECONFERENCE SITE. FIRST, ON
- 8 THAT, I HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT WHETHER THE BROWN ACT IS
- 9 IDENTICAL ESSENTIALLY TO BAGLEY-KEENE BECAUSE I
- 10 UNDERSTAND THAT THAT'S NOT A LIMITATION, THAT AT LEAST
- 11 IT HAS BEEN REGARDED BY THE BROWN ACT'S INTERPRETATION
- 12 IN SONOMA COUNTY BY THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET ME TRY AND ADDRESS THAT.
- 14 AND IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL DETAIL, I WILL GO TO THE
- 15 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- 16 IT IS A RECOMMENDED BEST PRACTICE THAT WE
- 17 HAVE STAFF AT THESE MEETINGS, PARTICULARLY BECAUSE THIS
- 18 ISSUE IS CONTROVERSIAL, TO ASSURE THE BOARD MEMBERS
- 19 THAT THERE IS SOMEONE THERE TO MAKE AN EVIDENTIARY
- 20 RECORD THAT ALL THE PROPER PROCEDURES WERE FOLLOWED AND
- 21 THAT THE BOARD MEMBERS ARE NOT PUT IN THE POSITION OF
- 22 NOT BEING ABLE TO VERIFY WITH AN INDEPENDENT PERSON
- THAT THE BOARD MEMBER CARRIED OUT ALL THE PROCEDURES
- 24 NECESSARY. ADDITIONALLY, THAT INDIVIDUAL IS THERE TO
- 25 MAKE CERTAIN THAT THEY CAN HELP ACCOMMODATE THE PUBLIC.

1	THEY	$C\Delta M$	BE	THERE	$T \cap$	MAKE	CERTAIN	$TH\Delta T$	THEY	CDM	REI.ATI
	111111	CTI	ندر	ظالمانتانات	10	1.17277.77	CHILITIN	T1172 T	111111	CAIN	וואבווו

- 2 TO THE INSTITUTE THAT THERE WAS NO MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC
- 3 THAT WAS NOT ABLE TO ACCESS THE SITE, THAT THE ADA
- 4 REQUIREMENTS WERE, IN FACT, NOT OBSTRUCTED BY SOME
- 5 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER PROBLEM.
- 6 SO IT IS A BEST PRACTICES PROCEDURE THAT WAS
- 7 PREVENTING US FROM ACTING, NOT ACTUALLY THE
- 8 BAGLEY-KEENE LAW PER SE.
- 9 DR. SAMUELSON: OKAY. I'LL CONTINUE THAT
- 10 DISCUSSION OFF LINE. I DON'T WANT TO TAKE OUR TIME
- 11 WITH THAT ANY FURTHER. I'D JUST LIKE TO POINT OUT THAT
- 12 ONE MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC WAS PREVENTED FROM ACCESSING
- 13 THE MEETING, WHICH WAS ME, AND I WANTED VERY MUCH TO BE
- 14 THERE.
- 15 SO I GUESS MY OTHER QUESTION IS I SENT ALONG
- AN E-MAIL TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE WITH SOME THOUGHTS AND
- 17 QUESTIONS. AND I DON'T SEE IT APPENDED TO THE MINUTES.
- 18 AND I JUST WONDERED WAS IT INCORPORATED? ESSENTIALLY
- 19 MY BASIC OUESTION PERTAINS TO THE PENDING DISCUSSION AS
- 20 WELL AS SOME OF THE OTHERS, WHICH IS GIVEN THAT THE
- 21 MISSION OF PROPOSITION 71 IS TO TRY AS HARD AS POSSIBLE
- 22 TO EFFECT EFFECTIVE TREATMENTS AND CURES, NOT JUST TO
- 23 CONDUCT BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH, WHERE IS THE EXPERTISE AND
- 24 BACKGROUND FOR THAT VERY DIFFICULT WORK REFLECTED IN
- 25 LOOKING AT THE CV'S OF THE SEARCH FIRMS AS WELL AS THE

- 1 OTHER DISCUSSION?
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. I, IN FACT,
- 3 ASKED YESTERDAY TWICE ABOUT YOUR E-MAIL MYSELF TO MAKE
- 4 SURE THAT IT WAS INCORPORATED IN THE TEXT. AND WHAT
- 5 I'D LIKE TO DO IS, JUST TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT THE
- 6 SUMMARY CAUGHT ALL OF THE CONTEXT OF YOUR COMMENT, I'M
- 7 GOING TO ASK THAT THAT E-MAIL BE ADDED. AS WE GO
- 8 THROUGH THIS PROCESS, IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT CONCEPT FOR
- 9 EVERYONE TO BE AWARE OF.
- 10 YES, MICHAEL GOLDBERG.
- 11 MR. GOLDBERG: I JUST WANTED TO POINT OUT, IF
- 12 YOU WEREN'T AWARE, JOAN, THAT THE FIRST THING BOB DID
- 13 WHEN HE OPENED OUR SESSION AFTER THE PERFUNCTORY ITEMS
- 14 WAS TO ACTUALLY READ US YOUR LETTER. SO I APPRECIATED
- 15 IT VERY MUCH. I THOUGHT IT WAS VERY THOUGHTFUL.
- DR. SAMUELSON: GOOD. THANK YOU.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I READ THE ENTIRE TEXT OF
- 18 IT, AND I THOUGHT THEY WERE VERY GOOD COMMENTS.
- 19 EXCELLENT.
- DR. SAMUELSON: GOOD. THANK YOU.
- 21 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: CHAIRMAN KLEIN, IS NOW
- 22 THE APPROPRIATE TIME TO DISCUSS -- WE'RE AT ITEM NO. 7;
- 23 IS THAT RIGHT?
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES.
- 25 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: AND I'M GOING OVER THE

1	MINUTES,	AND	Т	TMAW	TΟ	SAY	ТТ	SOUNDS	AS	THOUGH	TH.

- 2 MEETING OF THE 24TH WAS PRODUCTIVE AND A LOT GOT DONE.
- 3 AND THE LANSING PROPOSAL THAT WAS ADOPTED REALLY DOES
- 4 ENCAPSULATE, I THINK, WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO. AND
- 5 WHEN WE SEARCH FOR WHO THE PRESIDENT WILL ULTIMATELY
- 6 BE, THAT THEY HAVE THIS SCIENTIFIC EXPERTISE, THAT THEY
- 7 HAVE THIS EXPERIENCE IN MANAGEMENT, THAT THEY'RE
- 8 SENSITIVE TO SUBORDINATE CHARACTERISTICS. AS I
- 9 UNDERSTAND, THAT THEY HAVE A POLITICAL SENSITIVITY
- 10 BECAUSE WE HAVE LIVE IN A POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT, AND
- 11 ALL OF THOSE CHARACTERISTICS ARE WORTHY. AND I HOPE
- 12 THAT WHOEVER THE PRESIDENT IS POSSESSES THOSE
- 13 QUALITIES.
- 14 BUT THERE'S AN ADDITIONAL QUALITY THAT I
- 15 WOULD LIKE TO PROPOSE TO BE INCLUDED AS WELL. AND IF
- 16 IT WAS DISCUSSED AT THE COMMITTEE MEETING, THEN YOU CAN
- 17 SHARE THE THOUGHTS AND DIALOGUE AROUND THAT POINT. AND
- 18 THAT IS, THAT WHOMEVER THE CANDIDATE IS, IT WOULD BE A
- 19 DESIRABLE CHARACTERISTIC AND ADDITIONAL CRITERIA THAT
- 20 THEY HAVE A DEMONSTRATED COMMITMENT TO WORKING WITH
- 21 UNDER-REPRESENTED COMMUNITIES, THAT THEY HAVE A
- 22 DEMONSTRATED COMMITMENT TO PROVIDING EQUAL OPPORTUNITY.
- 23 AND THAT GOES BEYOND, IN MY MIND, JUST LIP SERVICE,
- 24 THAT IN THEIR CURRENT ROLE, WHATEVER THAT MAY BE OR
- 25 THEIR PREVIOUS ROLE, THAT THEY'VE TAKEN AFFIRMATIVE

1	STEPS	TΟ	TNCLUDE	PEOPLE.	TΟ	REACH	OUT	ΤN	THE	STAFFING

- 2 DECISIONS THAT THEY'VE MADE BECAUSE THE PRESIDENT HAS A
- 3 VERY IMPORTANT ROLE, A VERY VISIBLE ROLE, WILL HAVE TO
- 4 DEAL WITH ALL THE CONSTITUENCIES IN CALIFORNIA. AND
- 5 THE CONSTITUENCIES IN OUR TARGETED POPULATION IS
- 6 DIVERSE, THEY ARE BROWN, THEY ARE ALL STRIPES AND
- 7 COLORS.
- 8 AND SO I WOULD HOPE THAT THAT WOULD BE, IF IT
- 9 CAN BE INCLUDED IN THE AND AMENDED SOMEHOW TO THE
- 10 LANSING PROPOSAL BECAUSE I LIKE THE LANSING PROPOSAL.
- 11 I THINK IT'S CLEAR, IT'S CONCISE, AND IT'S TO THE
- 12 POINT, BUT I FEEL THAT THIS ISSUE SHOULD BE INCLUDED AS
- 13 WELL AS WE SEARCH FOR A PRESIDENT.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT THAT'S VERY
- 15 APPROPRIATE. LET ME ASK COUNSEL, IF I CAN, JAMES
- 16 HARRISON. IS IT APPROPRIATE AT THIS POINT TO INCLUDE
- 17 THAT ITEM AS AN INDIVIDUAL STANDALONE MOTION THAT
- 18 ADDRESSES THOSE MINUTES AS AN ITEM OF THE DIRECTION TO
- 19 THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE? OR SHOULD WE TAKE A
- 20 TYPE OF JUDICIAL NOTICE OF THAT TO INCORPORATE IT?
- 21 THE REASON I'M ASKING THE QUESTION IS THE
- 22 CONSTRAINTS OF HOW THE ITEM IS LISTED ON THE AGENDA.
- 23 MR. HARRISON: I THINK THE APPROPRIATE WAY TO
- 24 HANDLE IT WOULD BE, WHEN A MOTION IS MADE TO APPROVE
- 25 THE REPORT, AT THAT POINT IN TIME TO SUGGEST THAT THAT

- 1 CRITERIA BE ADDED TO THE OTHERS THAT ARE IDENTIFIED IN
- 2 THE REPORT.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 4 I PERSONALLY BELIEVE THAT THIS IS AN IMPORTANT POINT,
- 5 TO LOOK AT THE TRACK RECORD OF THE CANDIDATE. THESE
- 6 CANDIDATES HAVE LONG CAREERS IN SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT,
- 7 AND WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO SEE FROM THEIR RECORD HOW THEY
- 8 REPRESENTED THEMSELVES IN TERMS OF DEALING WITH
- 9 OPPORTUNITIES FOR DIVERSITIES, KNOWING THAT IT'S A
- 10 CHALLENGE IN SOME AREAS, AND SEE HOW THEY RESPONDED TO
- 11 THOSE CHALLENGES.
- 12 I WOULD SAY THAT, SEPARATE FROM THE
- 13 PRESIDENCY, I HAVE MET WITH THE LEADERSHIP OF THE
- 14 GREENLINE INSTITUTE, AND I WOULD INVITE BOARD MEMBER
- 15 SEWELL TO MEET WITH ME, IF HE CARED TO, IN FUTURE
- 16 MEETINGS OR AT LEAST PARTICIPATE IN PHONE CALLS WITH
- 17 THEM BECAUSE I THINK THERE'S SOME GOOD SUBSTANTIVE
- 18 PROPOSALS THAT RESPECT THE FACT THAT WE NEED TO GET THE
- 19 BEST SCIENCE AS A RESULT, BUT ALSO RECOGNIZE THE
- 20 IMPORTANCE OF DIVERSITY.
- DR. PIZZO.
- 22 DR. PIZZO: MR. CHAIRMAN, I HAVE A SEPARATE
- 23 ISSUE IF I MAY RAISE WHICH RELATES TO THE CRITERIA FOR
- 24 EVALUATING THE SEARCH FIRM. CAN I PROCEED TO THAT, OR
- 25 WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE THIS COME SUBSEQUENTLY?

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I CAN JUST GO THROUGH THE
- 2 ADDITIONAL ITEMS ON TIME LINE FIRST, AND THEN WE'LL
- 3 REVISIT THIS ITEM.
- 4 DR. BRYANT: BEFORE WE LEAVE THAT, I WOULD
- 5 JUST LIKE TO SAY THAT I COMPLETELY AGREE WITH THAT
- 6 ADDITION, AND I THINK IT IS A SIGN OF GOOD LEADERSHIP
- 7 TO HAVE A TRACK RECORD IN THIS AREA.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. DR. PRECIADO.
- 9 DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. I ALSO
- 10 AGREE AND APPRECIATE MR. SERRANO -- FORGOT YOUR FIRST
- 11 NAME -- DAVID'S COMMENTS. AND I'M WONDERING WHEN WE
- 12 LOOK AT CRITERIA FOR DECISION-MAKING PROCESS ON
- 13 EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM, IF WE CAN'T INCLUDE THAT IN ONE
- 14 OF THE CRITERIAS -- AS ONE OF THE CRITERIA.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, WE'RE GOING TO HAVE
- 16 PRESENTATIONS TODAY. AND IN THOSE PRESENTATIONS, WHEN
- 17 WE COMMENT ON THEIR PRESENTATIONS THEMSELVES, I THINK
- 18 THEY'RE ON NOTICE NOW TO ADDRESS IT. AND I THINK YOU
- 19 CAN COMMENT ON HOW WELL THEY ADDRESS IT IN THE
- 20 DISCUSSION ON THEIR PRESENTATION.
- 21 MS. DU ROSS: I'M SORRY. IF I CAN INTERJECT.
- 22 JUST THE FIRST CRITERIA DOES INCLUDE DIVERSITY AND WAS
- APPROVED BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: RIGHT. I THINK THIS IS AN
- 25 ATTEMPT TO REALLY DRAW THIS OUT AND MAKE IT MORE

1	FYDT.TCTT
T	PVBPTCTT

2 OK	AY. IN	THE	TIMETABLE	PROPOSED	FOR	THE
------	--------	-----	-----------	----------	-----	-----

- 3 PROCESS, ONCE THE EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM IS SELECTED,
- 4 THE INTENT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE IN THE DISCUSSION WAS TO
- 5 RECONVENE THE PRESIDENTIAL SUBCOMMITTEE IN FOUR WEEKS
- 6 FROM THE SELECTION OF THE FIRM TO REVIEW THE LONG LIST
- 7 OF CANDIDATES TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT THERE WEREN'T ANY
- 8 CANDIDATES THAT HAD BEEN OVERLOOKED, HAD NOT BEEN
- 9 INCORPORATED FROM THE PUBLIC LIST, OR FROM PROPOSALS
- 10 THAT WERE MADE AND OF WHICH THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD
- 11 WERE AWARE OF.
- 12 THEN THERE WOULD BE A REVIEW BY A TWO-PERSON
- 13 TEAM INTERVIEWS OF THE LONG LIST OF CANDIDATES FROM THE
- 14 SUBCOMMITTEE TO CREATE A SHORT LIST OF CANDIDATES, AND
- 15 TAKE THAT LIST BACK TO THE FULL BOARD. WE FELT THAT
- 16 BEFORE WE PROCEEDED ON A SHORT LIST, THE FULL BOARD
- 17 SHOULD LOOK AT THAT LIST TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT THERE
- 18 WEREN'T CANDIDATES THAT HAD BEEN OVERLOOKED.
- 19 AT THAT BOARD MEETING WE WOULD ASK THE ICOC
- 20 TO DECIDE IF THE BOARD AS A WHOLE, COMMITTEE OF THE
- 21 WHOLE, WISHED AN EXECUTIVE SESSION TO INTERVIEW THE TOP
- 22 TWO OR THREE CANDIDATES THEMSELVES. WE FELT SINCE THIS
- 23 IS SUCH AN IMPORTANT DECISION OF THE BOARD, THE BOARD
- 24 WOULD PROBABLY WANT TO INTERVIEW THE TOP TWO OR THREE
- 25 CANDIDATES AND RANK THOSE CANDIDATES.

1	ONCE THE BOARD INTERVIEWS AND RANKS THE TOP
2	CANDIDATES, IT WOULD BE HOPEFUL THAT THE ICOC WOULD
3	AUTHORIZE THE SEARCH COMMITTEE TO MAKE AN OFFER TO THE
4	HIGHEST RANKED CANDIDATE AND TO PROCEED WITH THE SECOND
5	RANKED CANDIDATE, IF NECESSARY, BASED UPON PARAMETERS
6	DISCUSSED AND GUIDANCE GIVEN BY THE BOARD IN THE
7	EXECUTIVE SESSION.
8	THIS PROCESS WOULD BE SUBJECT TO AMENDMENT
9	FROM INPUT FROM THE EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM TO THE BOARD
10	AND/OR BY THE BOARD ITSELF AS IT PROCEEDED AS NEW
11	CONDITIONS OR PARAMETERS OR VARIABLES AROSE, BUT THIS
12	WOULD GIVE US A GUIDANCE AND THE PUBLIC A GUIDANCE ON
13	HOW THIS PROCESS WAS TO UNFOLD.
14	IT WAS SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THAT BY THE
15	SUBCOMMITTEE THAT IF THERE WAS ANY CANDIDATE FOR
16	PERMANENT PRESIDENT FROM AN INSTITUTION REPRESENTED ON
17	THE BOARD, THAT THE BOARD MEMBER WOULD RECUSE
18	THEMSELVES FROM VOTING. AND IT WAS THERE WAS A
19	SIGNIFICANT DISCUSSION ON THIS SUCH THAT THEY WANTED TO
20	MAKE IT VERY CLEAR THAT EVEN IF THE BOARD MEMBER ONLY
21	HELD A PART-TIME CLINICAL APPOINTMENT WITH THE
22	INSTITUTION FROM WHICH THE CANDIDATE CAME, THAT THE
23	CANDIDATE THAT THIS WOULD CAUSE THE BOARD MEMBER TO

RECUSE THEMSELVES. AND THIS IS PART OF THE MINUTES AND

THE RECOMMENDATION ITSELF.

24

25

1	ਧਾਹਾ	ATTEMPT	TC	$T \cap$	CHOM	TUT	חד דם דם	тилт	TUT
	THE	ATIDMET	\perp	10	SHOW	THE	PUDLIC	TUMI	$-1\Pi \pm i$

- 2 IS CLEARLY OBJECTIVE AND THERE IS NO MOTIVATION BASED
- 3 UPON AN ASSOCIATION WITH AN INSTITUTION THAT'S
- 4 REPRESENTED ON THE BOARD.
- 5 ARE THERE ANY COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD ON THIS
- 6 SUMMARY? CLAIRE POMEROY.
- 7 DR. POMEROY: CLAIRE POMEROY. THANK YOU.
- 8 JUST TO REACT TO SOME OF THE QUESTIONS THAT YOU RAISE,
- 9 I PERSONALLY FEEL STRONGLY THAT WE SHOULD INTERVIEW AS
- 10 AN ENTIRE ICOC THE SHORT LIST. I WOULD ALSO, I THINK
- 11 IT WAS IMPLIED IN HERE, BUT NOT SPECIFICALLY STATED,
- 12 THAT IN ADDITION TO INTERVIEWS, I'M SURE THE EXECUTIVE
- 13 SEARCH FIRMS WOULD MAKE US DO THIS, BUT REFERENCE
- 14 CHECKS SHOULD PROBABLY BE MENTIONED AS ONE OF THE STEPS
- 15 IN THIS TIME LINE AS WELL.
- AND THEN THE FINAL THING IS I WOULD LIKE TO
- 17 REQUEST, IN LIGHT OF OUR RECENT DISCUSSIONS UP HERE,
- 18 THAT WE SEE AN EEO REPORT ON THE LONG LIST OF
- 19 CANDIDATES THAT APPLIED SO THAT WE CAN ASCERTAIN THE
- 20 ENTIRE POOL AND HOW THEY GOT TO THE SHORT LIST.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. AND I WOULD
- 22 SPECIFICALLY MENTION THAT ALL OF THE SEARCH FIRM
- 23 PROPOSALS INCORPORATE REFERENCE CHECKS AND BACKGROUND
- 24 CHECKS AS A PART OF THE PROCESS BEFORE THE SHORT LIST
- 25 WOULD EVER GET TO THE BOARD AS A PRECLEARANCE

- 1 REQUIREMENT THAT'S MANDATORY.
- 2 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS? ARE THERE COMMENTS FROM
- 3 THE PUBLIC ON THE TIMETABLE IN THIS PROCESS AND THE
- 4 PROCESS ITSELF?
- 5 ALL RIGHT. SEEING NO COMMENTS, I'D LIKE TO
- 6 REINFORCE THE POINT WITH THE PUBLIC THAT THEY CAN
- 7 SUBMIT CANDIDATES THROUGH -- TO THE BOARD. THE
- 8 CANDIDATE SUBMISSION SHOULD BE DONE THROUGH E-MAIL AT
- 9 CIRM.CA.GOV. AND THAT IS A SITUATION WHERE THE EARLIER
- 10 CANDIDATES ARE SUBMITTED, THE BETTER THE OPPORTUNITY IS
- 11 TO PROVIDE THAT REVIEW.
- 12 THERE'S AN ADDITIONAL SEPARATE ANNOUNCEMENT
- 13 THAT IS ALREADY ON THE WEBSITE AT WWW.CIRM.CA.GOV
- 14 RELATED TO ACTING PRESIDENT AND THAT PROCESS, WHICH IS
- 15 FAIRLY FAR ALONG.
- 16 IS THERE A MOTION TO ACCEPT THESE MINUTES AS
- 17 PROPOSED? AND WITH THAT, I WOULD ASK IF THAT MOTION
- 18 WOULD INCORPORATE THE ADDITIONAL CLARIFICATION THAT WAS
- 19 PROPOSED BY DAVID.
- 20 DR. PIZZO: I HAVE A QUESTION BEFORE WE GET
- 21 TO THAT, WHICH IS JUST A CLARIFICATION THAT I HOPE THE
- 22 SEARCH FIRMS WILL ADDRESS DURING THEIR PRESENTATIONS.
- 23 SO IF I CAN JUST OFFER THAT COMMENT. AND THAT IS HOW
- 24 THEY WILL RESPOND TO, AND THIS SPEAKS TO ITEM NO. 10 ON
- 25 THE LIST OF CRITERIA, CANDIDATES WHO THEY MAY NOT BE

1	ART.E	$T \cap$	ORDINARILY	SEEK	ACCESS	$T \cap$	BECALISE	\cap F	Δ	PRIOR

- 2 RESTRICTION, BASED UPON THEIR RELATIONSHIPS WITH AN
- 3 ORGANIZATION, WHETHER IF SUCH A CANDIDATE ARISES, SAY,
- 4 FROM THE PUBLIC OR FROM THE COMMITTEE, THEY'LL BE ABLE
- 5 TO DO ALL THE DUE DILIGENCE EVALUATIONS OF THAT
- 6 CANDIDATE SO THAT WE'RE SURE WE'RE ACTUALLY BENEFITING
- 7 FROM THE CAPABILITIES OF THE SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND IF THEY WILL NOT, WHAT'S
- 9 THEIR ACCOMMODATION TO US TO GET THIS ACCOMPLISHED.
- 10 IS THERE ANOTHER QUESTION? AND I THINK
- 11 DR. WILSON, GALE WILSON.
- 12 MS. WILSON: GALE. IT'S NOT A DOCTOR. I'D
- 13 LOVE IT TO BE.
- 14 THE QUESTION I HAD, WHEN YOU HAVE THE
- 15 CRITERIA AND YOU TALK ABOUT PRICING STRUCTURE, I ASSUME
- 16 THAT'S WHAT THE SEARCH FIRM WOULD CHARGE US.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S WHAT THE SEARCH FIRM
- 18 WOULD CHARGE US.
- MS. WILSON: WHO THEN DECIDES WHAT THE SALARY
- 20 STRUCTURE IS FOR THE PRESIDENT?
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE BOARD WOULD DISCUSS IT
- 22 IN EXECUTIVE SESSION, BUT THE ACTUAL SALARY HAS TO BE
- 23 APPROVED IN PUBLIC SESSION. SO BACK IN THE OPEN
- 24 MEETING PORTION, WE WOULD ACTUALLY, WHEN THE SALARY IS
- 25 DECIDED ON, HAVE A FULL PUBLIC DISCUSSION OF THAT AND

- 1 APPROVAL OF THAT SALARY STRUCTURE.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, DR. PRECIADO.
- 3 DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. I DON'T SEE
- 4 IN THE MINUTES -- I KNOW THAT I DID MAKE A COMMENT
- 5 ABOUT SENDING E-MAILS TO THE ORGANIZATIONS, SUCH AS
- 6 NATIONAL HISPANIC MEDICAL ORGANIZATION, NATIONAL
- 7 MEDICAL ORGANIZATION, ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE REFLECTIVE
- 8 OF OTHER COMMUNITIES OF COLOR.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. THAT'S VERY CLEARLY
- 10 PART OF THE TRANSCRIPT. AND I WOULD SAY THAT THE STAFF
- 11 IS -- FIRST OF ALL, IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT POINT. AND
- 12 PROBABLY IN THAT CONTEXT --
- MS. DU ROSS: IT'S ALSO BEING DONE.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AMY DUROSS, WOULD YOU
- 15 ADDRESS THIS, PLEASE.
- MS. DU ROSS: SORRY, PHYLLIS, FOR THAT
- 17 OVERSIGHT. BUT WE DID DEFINITELY TAKE YOUR SUGGESTION,
- 18 AND WE HAVE SENT THAT PROPOSAL OUT TO THE ASSOCIATIONS
- 19 YOU ENUMERATED, BUT ALSO ADDITIONAL ONES. SO WE'LL
- 20 MAKE THAT AMENDMENT IN THE MINUTES.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. AMENDMENT TAKEN.
- 22 I WOULD SAY THAT IT'S ALWAYS A BALANCE ABOUT HOW MUCH
- OF THE DETAIL TO PUT IN THERE, BUT I WOULD POINT OUT
- 24 THAT IT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC AND TO THE PRESS,
- 25 THE FULL TRANSCRIPT. SO THIS IS A SUMMARY ONLY, BUT

- 1 THE FULL TRANSCRIPT IS AVAILABLE. SO, FOR EXAMPLE,
- 2 JOAN SAMUELSON'S COMMENTS ABOUT HER E-MAIL, WHICH I
- 3 READ INTO THE RECORD, ARE PART OF THE PERMANENT
- 4 TRANSCRIPT AND PART OF THE PERMANENT RECORD. BUT
- 5 PLEASE, AS WE GO THROUGH MINUTES, SINCE WE'RE ALWAYS
- 6 BALANCING SPACE AND TIME, IF THERE'S AN IMPORTANT POINT
- 7 THAT HAS NOT MADE IT INTO THE SUMMARY, AS DR. PRECIADO
- 8 JUST DID, PLEASE HIGHLIGHT IT SO THE PUBLIC IS AWARE
- 9 THAT WE'VE TAKEN THE ACTION. THANK YOU.
- 10 DR. PRIETO: JUST A POINT OF INFORMATION.
- 11 WHERE ARE THOSE FULL TRANSCRIPTS? ARE THEY ON THE
- 12 WEBSITE?
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE FULL TRANSCRIPTS ARE NOT
- ON THE WEBSITE. THEY ARE AVAILABLE TO ANY MEMBER
- 15 THAT -- MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC THAT REQUESTS THEM AND CAN
- 16 BE SENT OUT FROM THE INSTITUTE OFFICE.
- 17 DR. POMEROY: CLAIRE POMEROY. ADDITIONAL
- 18 QUESTION. YOU MENTIONED THAT THERE'S A JOB
- 19 DESCRIPTION. IS THAT AVAILABLE? HAVE WE SEEN THE JOB
- 20 DESCRIPTION AND THE ADVERTISEMENT THAT ARE BEING USED?
- 21 IT WAS MENTIONED THAT SOMETHING WAS SENT OUT IN ANSWER.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE IS A DRAFT JOB
- 23 DESCRIPTION.
- MS. DU ROSS: YES.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AMY DUROSS, WOULD YOU

- 1 ADDRESS THAT?
- MS. DU ROSS: YES. IT IS ACTUALLY TAKEN
- 3 WHOLESALE FROM THE INITIATIVE ITSELF. SO IT'S WITHIN
- 4 THE TEXT. I THINK WE ACTUALLY -- WOULD YOU LIKE ME TO
- 5 READ IT TO YOU?
- DR. PIZZO: IT'S IN THE DOCUMENTS.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT IS IN THE DOCUMENT, BUT
- 8 TO CLARIFY THAT FOR DR. POMEROY, THE DISCUSSION OF THE
- 9 COMMITTEE WAS THAT THE SEARCH COMMITTEE WILL WORK WITH
- 10 THE -- WITH THE SEARCH FIRM IN FULLY AMPLIFYING THE JOB
- 11 DESCRIPTION SO THAT BEFORE WE GET TO THE SHORT LIST,
- 12 WHEN WE COME BACK TO THE BOARD TO GET TO THE SHORT
- 13 LIST, WE WILL HAVE A MORE FULLY DEVELOPED AND HIGHLY
- 14 ARTICULATED JOB DESCRIPTION WITH THE EXPERTISE OF THE
- 15 SEARCH FIRM ASSISTING US.
- DR. PIZZO: I HAVE ONE PRACTICAL SUGGESTION.
- 17 IT FOLLOWS YOUR COMMENTS ABOUT WHERE WE MIGHT FIND THE
- 18 FULL TRANSCRIPT INFORMATION. AND THE SUGGESTION IS,
- 19 AND I GUESS LEGAL WOULD HAVE TO ASSIST US, IT SEEMED TO
- 20 ME THAT TO ENGAGE THE FULL SPIRIT OF TRANSPARENCY, IT
- 21 MIGHT BE HAVING THAT ACCESSIBLE ON THE WEBSITE FOR TWO
- 22 REASONS. ONE, BECAUSE IT'S THERE AND ANYONE CAN ACCESS
- 23 IT; AND, SECONDLY, THAT WOULD SEEM TO ME TO BE TO
- 24 MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF STAFF TIME THAT WOULD BE
- 25 INVOLVED IF INQUIRIES WERE COMING ABOUT SPECIFIC

- 1 DOCUMENTS BECAUSE IT WOULD BE AVAILABLE ANYWAY. SO IF
- 2 THAT IS LEGALLY PERMISSIBLE, I WOULD RECOMMEND THAT WE
- 3 DO THAT.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE HAVE A NEW I.T.
- 5 CONSULTING FIRM THAT IS WORKING WITH US ON THE WEBSITE.
- 6 AND IT'S EXPECTED AS SOON AS WE MOVE IN AND GET OUR NEW
- 7 SERVER SET UP, THEN IT WILL BECOME A FAIRLY ROUTINE
- 8 ITEM, AND WE CAN PUT IT UP ON THE WEBSITE WITHOUT MUCH
- 9 PROBLEM.
- 10 DR. PIZZO: IT TECHNICALLY CAN BE DONE.
- 11 THERE'S NO QUESTION ABOUT THAT. IT'S REALLY JUST IF
- 12 THERE'S ANYTHING THAT WOULD PREVENT US. I CAN
- 13 UNDERSTAND THAT EXECUTIVE MINUTES WOULD NOT BE THERE,
- 14 BUT EVERYTHING ELSE, I THINK, SHOULD BE THERE. AND
- 15 THAT WAY, IF THERE ARE QUERIES THAT COME FROM ANYONE,
- 16 PUBLIC OR THIS COMMITTEE, THEY CAN BE DIRECTED TO THE
- 17 WEBSITE AND NOT HAVE TO ENGAGE STAFF TIME
- 18 UNNECESSARILY.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT'S AN EXCELLENT
- 20 SUGGESTION. STAFF WILL BE DIRECTED TO FOLLOW THAT
- 21 SUGGESTION.
- 22 ALL RIGHT. AT THIS POINT IS THERE ANY MOTION
- 23 TO MOVE THE MINUTES AS DISCUSSED WITH THE CLARIFICATION
- OR AMPLIFICATION PROVIDED BY DAVID?
- DR. WRIGHT: AND DR. PRECIADO. I SO MOVE.

- 1 DR. PIZZO: SECOND.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. SO IT'S BEEN MOVED
- 3 AND SECONDED WITH THE AMPLIFICATION FROM DAVID SEWELL
- 4 AND THE SPECIFIC DIRECTION FROM DEAN PIZZO.
- 5 ALL IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES.
- 6 WE WILL MOVE TO ITEM 8, CONSIDERATION OF
- 7 QUALIFICATIONS FOR PRESIDENT AND PROCEDURES FOR
- 8 APPOINTMENT, INCLUDING ROLE OF THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH
- 9 COMMITTEE.
- 10 UNDER THIS ITEM WE'VE JUST GONE THROUGH A
- 11 DISCUSSION OF THE QUALIFICATIONS AND THE PROCEDURES.
- 12 THE ONE ITEM THAT THIS AGENDA NO. 8 IS INTENDED TO
- 13 ADDRESS IS A PROCEDURAL ONE. DURING THE EXECUTIVE
- 14 SESSION TODAY, IT IS INTENDED THAT ONE OF THE THINGS
- 15 THAT'S DISCUSSED IS VARIOUS CANDIDATES FOR ACTING
- 16 PRESIDENT. IN ORDER TO ARRIVE AT A SALARY THAT SOMEONE
- 17 WILL ACCEPT, IT IS IMPORTANT THAT, IF SOMEONE WERE TO
- 18 BE SELECTED, THAT THERE BE A DISCUSSION WITH THEM ABOUT
- 19 THE SALARY AFTER THE BOARD HAS ACTED IN EXECUTIVE
- 20 SESSION TO SET THE RANGE.
- 21 SO I WOULD ASK FOR THE BOARD'S SUPPORT IN
- 22 DELEGATING TO THE CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR, THAT WITHIN THE
- 23 RANGE OF SALARIES SET WITHIN THE EXECUTIVE SESSION,
- 24 THAT THE CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR COULD THEN TALK WITH
- 25 ANYONE SELECTED, IF SOMEONE WE WERE TO BE SELECTED AS A

	1	CANDIDATE	FOR	ACTING	PRESIDENT	, TO	SEE	WITHIN	T	HA'
--	---	-----------	-----	--------	-----------	------	-----	--------	---	-----

- 2 RANGE WHERE A SALARY COULD BE NEGOTIATED, WITH THE
- 3 INTENT, ONCE THAT IS DECIDED UPON, TO BRING IT BACK TO
- 4 THE FULL BOARD AT THE NEXT BOARD MEETING, SO IT CAN BE
- 5 THEN DISCUSSED AND ADOPTED IN PUBLIC IN A FULL PUBLIC
- 6 SESSION. BUT THERE HAS TO BE AN INTERIM STEP HERE THAT
- 7 SOMEONE HAS TO CARRY OUT.
- 8 AND SO I WOULD ASK IF THERE IS SUPPORT BY THE
- 9 BOARD FOR A MOTION TO SUPPORT THAT PROCESS?
- 10 DR. PIZZO: I APPROVE.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DEAN PIZZO SUPPORTS IT.
- DR. WRIGHT: SECOND.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND DR. WRIGHT IS A SECOND.
- 14 IS THERE DISCUSSION ON THE MOTION FROM THE
- 15 BOARD?
- DR. POMEROY: CLAIRE POMEROY. QUESTION. ARE
- 17 WE TALKING ABOUT DOING THIS FOR THE ACTING PRESIDENT OR
- 18 THE PRESIDENT?
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ACTING ONLY.
- DR. POMEROY: OKAY.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ONLY ACTING. OKAY. THAT'S
- 22 DISCUSSION BY THE BOARD. IS THERE A DISCUSSION --
- DR. PIZZO: COULD I JUST QUERY THAT FOR A
- 24 SECOND? I WOULD ASSUME, ALTHOUGH WE DON'T HAVE TO DO
- 25 IT RIGHT NOW, THE QUESTION THAT DR. POMEROY RAISED

- 1 COULD ALSO APPLY WHEN WE GET THERE TO THE PRESIDENT,
- 2 THE PROCEDURE OF SELECTING A SALARY AND THEN PERMITTING
- 3 THE CHAIR AND THE CO-CHAIR TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE
- 4 CANDIDATES. IT SEEMS TO ME TO BE PRUDENT UNDER BOTH
- 5 CIRCUMSTANCES.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT DEFINITELY COULD. I'M
- 7 JUST -- THIS MOTION, THOUGH, IS ONLY TO ADDRESS THE
- 8 ACTING PRESIDENT, BUT THE PROCESS COULD BE
- 9 APPROPRIATELY PARALLEL FOR THE PRESIDENT.
- 10 IS THERE BOARD COMMENT BEFORE I ASK FOR
- 11 PUBLIC COMMENT ON THIS ITEM? NO BOARD COMMENT. IS
- 12 THERE PUBLIC COMMENT ON THIS ITEM? SEEING NO PUBLIC
- 13 COMMENT, I WOULD CALL FOR THE QUESTION. ALL IN FAVOR?
- 14 OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES UNANIMOUSLY.
- 15 THE NEXT ITEM, NO. 9, IS CONSIDERATION OF
- 16 SELECTION OF EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS TO ASSIST IN THE
- 17 SEARCH FOR THE PRESIDENT, INCLUDING PRESENTATIONS FROM
- 18 THE THREE EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS WHOSE PROPOSALS WERE
- 19 RECOMMENDED BY THE ICOC PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 20 EACH OF THEM WILL GIVE US A TEN-MINUTE PRESENTATION,
- 21 FOLLOWED BY A BRIEF QUESTION-AND-ANSWER PERIOD FOR EACH
- 22 FIRM.
- 23 THE ORDER OF PRESENTATIONS WILL OCCUR AS THEY
- 24 APPEAR ON THE AGENDA, STARTING WITH A. T. KEARNEY,
- 25 GOING TO ISAACSON MILLER, AND THEN SPENCER STUART.

1	Т	MUIII'D	T.TKE	$T \cap$	PIIT	FORWARD	Δ	SUGGESTION	FOI

- 2 PROCESS BY REQUESTING THAT THE ICOC MEMBERS, WHEN THEY
- 3 VOTE, THINK OF VOTING FOR THE NO. 1 CHOICE, AND THEN TO
- 4 HOLD A SUBSEQUENT VOTE FOR THE NO. 2 CHOICE. THE
- 5 INTENT IS THAT IN TRYING TO REACH FINAL TERMS WITH THE
- 6 SEARCH FIRM THAT IS SELECTED, THERE MAY BE AN
- 7 IMPEDIMENT THAT IS NOT EXPECTED. BY VOTING FOR BOTH A
- 8 NO. 1 AND A NO. 2 FIRM, IT WOULD PROVIDE THE
- 9 OPPORTUNITY, WITHOUT COMING BACK TO THE BOARD, TO
- 10 ACTUALLY MAKE A NEGOTIATED CONTRACT EFFECTIVE, IF THAT
- 11 IMPEDIMENT ARISES.
- 12 SO WITH THAT INFORMATION, I WOULD LIKE TO
- 13 BEGIN WITH A. T. KEARNEY.
- DR. SAMUELSON: QUESTION AS THEY'RE
- 15 APPROACHING. IS THIS THE HIRING OF A FIRM OR OF A
- 16 SEARCH PROFESSIONAL?
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, IT'S AN EXCELLENT
- 18 POINT, JOAN. BECAUSE THE COMMITTEE DID FOCUS ON THE
- 19 FACT THAT WHILE WE'RE HIRING A FIRM, WE WANTED TO BE
- 20 VERY CLEAR WHO THE RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL PRINCIPAL
- 21 WILL BE AND WHAT THE TIME COMMITMENT OF THAT
- 22 RESPONSIBLE PRINCIPAL WILL BE BECAUSE THE RESPONSIBLE
- 23 PRINCIPAL CAN HAVE A GREAT DEAL OF IMPACT ON THE
- 24 OUTCOME. AND IF THEY HAVE ONE, TWO, OR THREE TEAM
- 25 LEADERS WHO WILL ALL BE COMMITTING SUBSTANTIAL TIME, TO

- 1 PLEASE MAKE THAT CLEAR AS WELL.
- 2 ALL RIGHT. IS A. T. KEARNEY. THEY'RE JUST
- 3 PUTTING THEIR MICS ON FOR US. WE CAN DO SOME RESEARCH
- 4 IN THE MEANTIME.
- DR. THAL: LEON THAL. CAN WE ASK A
- 6 MISCELLANEOUS QUESTION IN THE MEANTIME? I THINK THIS
- 7 MAY AFFECT SOME MEMBERS, AND THIS IS PROBABLY TO LEGAL
- 8 COUNSEL. AND THAT IS A QUESTION ABOUT WHETHER MEMBERS
- 9 OF THIS BOARD CAN APPLY FOR GRANTS, OR WHETHER WE ARE
- 10 PROHIBITED FROM APPLYING FOR GRANTS? IT'S UNCLEAR.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, I THINK THAT IT'S A
- 12 VERY IMPORTANT QUESTION. AND THE GRANT COMMITTEE THAT
- 13 HAS BEEN DESIGNATED BY THE BOARD NEEDS TO GIVE US A
- 14 RECOMMENDATION. I WILL SAY THAT THERE IS AN EXTREMELY
- 15 HIGH STANDARD EXPECTED TO AVOID ANY APPEARANCE OF
- 16 CONFLICT OR ANY ACTUAL CONFLICT. BUT THE GRANTS
- 17 COMMITTEE WOULD NEED TO PROVIDE A POLICY RECOMMENDATION
- 18 WITH A FULL PRESENTATION BY THE BOARD.
- 19 OBVIOUSLY COMPLETE RECUSAL WOULD BE REQUIRED
- 20 LEGALLY, BUT IT'S THE INTENT OF THIS BOARD TO HAVE
- 21 EXTREMELY HIGH STANDARDS, AND WE'LL LOOK TO THE GRANTS
- 22 COMMITTEE FOR SOME DIRECTION TO BE ABLE TO DEVELOP
- 23 THAT.
- DR. THAL: IS THERE LANGUAGE IN THE ACT?
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO.

- DR. THAL: DOES NOT ADDRESS THAT ISSUE.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT ADDRESSES THE FACT THAT
- 3 WE HAVE TO MEET THE NIH STANDARDS OF JANUARY 1, 2003,
- 4 AND ANY UPDATED STANDARDS THAT THE BOARD WISHES TO
- 5 ADOPT OR MODIFY. THE GRANTS COMMITTEE ALREADY HAS
- 6 EXCEEDED THE NIH STANDARDS IN ITS RECOMMENDATIONS THAT
- 7 WILL COME BEFORE US TODAY IN SUGGESTING WE HAVE
- 8 OUT-OF-STATE SCIENTISTS AND PHYSICIANS ON THE GRANTS
- 9 COMMITTEE, WHICH IS TO BE DISCUSSED AT THIS MEETING.
- 10 SO WE NEED TO WAIT FOR THE GRANTS COMMITTEE DIRECTION,
- 11 AND THE BOARD WILL THEN DISCUSS IT IN FULL.
- 12 IS A. T. KEARNEY READY? YOU COULD PLEASE
- 13 EACH, AS YOU SPEAK, ANNOUNCE YOUR NAMES, AND WE ARE
- 14 HONORED TO HAVE YOU HERE. IF YOU SPEAK, I THINK, AT
- 15 THAT MIC, IT WOULD BE VERY EFFECTIVE. I THINK WE CAN
- 16 SEE THEM VERY EFFECTIVELY FROM THERE.
- 17 MR. PIMENTEL: FIRST OF ALL, THANK YOU VERY
- 18 MUCH FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO PRESENT TO YOU. MY NAME IS
- 19 ALBERTO PIMENTEL. I'M A VICE PRESIDENT WITH A. T.
- 20 KEARNEY EXECUTIVE SEARCH. I'M IN CHARGE OF THE WESTERN
- 21 REGION FOR THE EDUCATION NONPROFIT PRACTICE. OUR FIRM,
- 22 AS YOU MAY HAVE READ IN THE DOCUMENTATION, IS ONE OF
- THE TOP TEN FIRMS IN THE COUNTRY.
- 24 OUR FIRM, LIKE MANY FIRMS, SPECIALIZES IN A
- 25 VARIETY OF DIFFERENT AREAS, INCLUDING TWO THAT ARE

- 1 PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT FOR THIS ASSIGNMENT. ONE IS THE
- 2 EDUCATION NONPROFIT ARENA, AND THE SECOND IS THE LIFE
- 3 SCIENCES ARENA. OUR FIRM, OF COURSE, HAS GLOBAL REACH.
- 4 WE HAVE OFFICES IN 30 COUNTRIES, AND WE HAVE A COUPLE
- 5 HUNDRED CONSULTANTS WORKING FOR US.
- 6 OUR EDUCATION PRACTICE AND THE PRACTICE I'M
- 7 GOING TO SPEAK OF DIRECTLY IS A PRACTICE THAT NOT ONLY
- 8 HAS OFFICES IN THE UNITED STATES, OUR EDUCATION
- 9 PRACTICE ALSO HAS OFFICES IN EUROPE AND IN ASIA. AND
- 10 AS A RESULT OF THAT, WE ARE ABLE TO PROVIDE A GLOBAL
- 11 REACH TO THE SEARCHES THAT WE CONDUCT.
- 12 EDUCATION PRACTICE IS ACTUALLY THE PREMIERE
- 13 EDUCATION PRACTICE IN THE SEARCH INDUSTRY. WE HAVE
- 14 DONE THE TOP SEARCHES FOR THE TOP UNIVERSITIES IN THE
- 15 COUNTRY. SOME THAT COME TO LIGHT, THOSE THAT I'VE
- 16 CONDUCTED MOST RECENTLY, HAVE BEEN FOR THE UNIVERSITY
- 17 OF CALIFORNIA SYSTEM, INCLUDING FINDING THE PRESIDENT
- 18 OF THE SYSTEM, PROVOST OF THE SYSTEM, AS WELL AS
- 19 DR. BIRGENEAU, THE CHANCELLOR OF UC BERKELEY, AND THE
- 20 CHANCELLOR OF UC SAN DIEGO, AS WELL AS CHANCELLOR OF UC
- 21 SANTA CRUZ.
- 22 IN THOSE SEARCHES I HAD THE OPPORTUNITY OF
- 23 LOOKING BROAD AND WIDE FOR THE SELECT CANDIDATE. THAT
- 24 MEANT THAT WE LOOKED AT INDIVIDUALS COMING OUT OF MANY
- OF THE SAME AREAS THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY INTERESTED IN

1	LOOKING	AT WE	LOOKED	ΔΤ	TMDTI	Z.TAIIGTK	Ω H Ω	ARE:	VICI
	DOLLTING	AI. W		Δ	TINDT	VIDOALO	MIIO	71/17	A T C 1

- 2 PRESIDENTS, VICE CHANCELLORS OF RESEARCH. WE LOOKED AT
- 3 INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE CURRENTLY SITTING PRESIDENTS. WE
- 4 LOOKED AT INDIVIDUALS WHO WERE COMING FROM LARGE
- 5 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS, AS WELL AS THOSE INDIVIDUALS
- 6 COMING FROM MAJOR RESEARCH ORGANIZATIONS THAT HAD THE
- 7 RIGHT ADMINISTRATIVE AND EDUCATIONAL SKILLS NECESSARY
- 8 TO DO THE JOB.
- 9 AS A RESULT OF THAT OUTREACH, OVER THE LAST
- 10 SEVERAL SEARCHES IN PARTICULAR, WE WERE ABLE TO DEVELOP
- 11 A RATHER ROBUST DATABASE THAT FOCUSED SPECIFICALLY, NOT
- 12 ONLY ON INDIVIDUALS WHO HAD THE ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS,
- 13 BUT ALSO REPRESENTED MINORITY GROUPS THROUGHOUT THE
- 14 COUNTRY. WE HAVE PERHAPS THE MOST ROBUST SYSTEM IN
- 15 TERMS OF TRACKING WOMEN AND MINORITIES OF ANYONE ELSE
- 16 IN THE BUSINESS. IF YOU LOOK AT OUR PLACEMENTS ALONE
- JUST IN THOSE SEARCHES, WE PLACED A WOMAN AT UC SAN
- 18 DIEGO, A WOMAN AT UC SANTA CRUZ, MARCY GREENWOOD BEING
- 19 THE FIRST WOMAN PROVOST FOR THE SYSTEM. AND IF YOU
- 20 LOOK AT THE OTHER INDIVIDUALS THAT WE PLACED, YOU WILL
- 21 FIND THAT THEY HAVE EXTENSIVE TRACK RECORDS, INCLUDING
- DR. BIRGENEAU, EXTENSIVE TRACK RECORD IN TERMS OF
- 23 DIVERSITY AND SENSITIVITY TO DIVERSITY.
- 24 IN ADDITION TO WHAT WE WOULD BE ABLE TO
- 25 PROVIDE YOU IN TERMS OF THE EDUCATION PRACTICE, WE'D BE

- 2 COLLEAGUE, TERRY SCHERCK, WHO COMES FROM THE LIFE
- 3 SCIENCE PRACTICE. AND I'M GOING TO ASK THAT HE
- 4 INTRODUCE HIMSELF AND TALK A BIT ABOUT THE SEARCHES
- 5 WE'VE DONE AND OUR EXPERIENCE IN THE LIFE SCIENCES.
- 6 MR. SCHERCK: THANK YOU. THAT'S ABOUT AS
- 7 LOVELY AN INTRODUCTION AS I'VE HAD RECENTLY. I AM
- 8 KNOWN AS TERRY. MY REAL NAME IS HENRY, BUT I HAVE
- 9 COUNSELED MY FAMILY AND CHILDREN NEVER TO CALL ME
- 10 HENRY, SO PLEASE CALL ME TERRY.
- 11 JUST TO GIVE YOU A QUICK SNAPSHOT OUT OF OUR
- 12 LIFE SCIENCE PRACTICE, BY WAY OF EXPLANATION, I'M THE
- 13 GLOBAL LEADER OF THE A. T. KEARNEY HEALTHCARE LIFE
- 14 SCIENCE PRACTICE. IT'S A GLOBAL PRACTICE. WE LIKE TO
- 15 THINK OF OURSELVES AS A FIRM WITHIN A FIRM. WE HAVE
- 16 GLOBAL REACH. WE HAVE THE RESOURCES OF A LARGE FIRM,
- 17 BUT VERY, VERY DEFINITIVELY AND STRATEGICALLY WE LIKE
- 18 TO WORK FOR A RELATIVELY FEWER NUMBER OF CLIENTS IN
- 19 GREAT DEPTH, THEREBY LIMITING ANY OFF-LIMIT KINDS OF
- 20 STRICTURES OR IMPEDIMENTS WE MIGHT HAVE.
- 21 OUR BASIC ASSETS, SUPERIOR INTELLECTUAL
- 22 CAPITAL AND RESEARCH, VERY EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS, AND
- 23 SUBSTANTIAL INTERFACE WITH OUR MANAGEMENT CONSULTING
- 24 FIRM, WHICH IS OUR PARENT, A \$1.2 BILLION MANAGEMENT
- 25 CONSULTING FORM, A. T. KEARNEY, INC., WITH A VERY WELL

- 1 DEVELOPED AND ROBUST PHARMACEUTICAL AND HEALTHCARE
- 2 PRACTICE.
- 3 SPEAK JUST A BIT ABOUT OUR CREDENTIALS, AND
- 4 I'M GOING TO KEEP THIS AS BRIEF AS POSSIBLE BECAUSE I
- 5 KNOW WE WANT TO INTERACT WITH THE COMMITTEE AND TAKE
- 6 YOUR QUESTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS. WE'VE DONE PLENTY OF
- 7 RELEVANT WORK IN THE LIFE SCIENCES AREA. THAT'S JUST
- 8 ONE REASON TO SELECT A SEARCH FIRM. IT'S A VERY
- 9 IMPORTANT REASON. OUR RFP INCLUDES A BRIEF LIST OF
- 10 ORGANIZATIONS, COMPANIES THAT WE'VE WORKED FOR.
- 11 I'D LIKE TO JUST GIVE YOU A FEW REAL WORLD
- 12 EXAMPLES AND THEN URGE YOU TO COME BACK TO US WITH ANY
- 13 SPECIFIC QUESTIONS YOU MIGHT HAVE. IN TERMS OF SENIOR
- 14 LEADERSHIP ROLES DEFINED AS CEO, COO SEARCHES FOR MAJOR
- 15 PHARMA COMPANIES, WE'VE WORKED FOR ABBOTT, BAXTER,
- 16 SCHERING-PLOUGH, ELAN, ROCHE, YAMANOUCHI, BRISTOL
- 17 MEYERS SQUIBB.
- 18 WE ALSO SPEND A LOT OF OUR TIME AND ENERGY
- 19 WITH EARLIER STAGE COMPANIES FOCUSED ON SPECIFIC
- 20 THERAPEUTIC SECTORS THAT MAY HAVE JUST GONE PUBLIC OR
- 21 IN THE PROCESS OF DEVELOPING THEIR SCIENCE. AND AGAIN,
- 22 IN TERMS OF SENIOR LEADERSHIP ASSIGNMENTS, THOSE WOULD
- 23 INCLUDE ADAMS RESPIRATORY THERAPY, PRESIS, ALLOS
- 24 THERAPEUTICS, ANESTA, RIBOZYME, HALOGENICS, QLT, AND
- 25 MANY, MANY MORE.

	1	AND	THEN	\mathtt{WITH}	RESPECT	TO	SENIOR	R	&	
--	---	-----	------	-----------------	---------	----	--------	---	---	--

- 2 LEADERSHIP, WE'VE LED THE ASSIGNMENT TO FIND THE HEAD
- 3 OF R & D FOR BRISTOL MEYERS SQUIBB, FOR LIFE CELL,
- 4 WHICH, IN FACT, IS A REGENERATIVE MEDICINE COMPANY,
- 5 SCHERING-PLOUGH, LEADERS OF CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT IN
- 6 CARDIOVASCULAR ONCOLOGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASE. THE
- 7 PRESIDENT OF CORNELL'S RESEARCH INSTITUTE, AND VERY
- 8 TOPICALLY THE MANAGING DIRECTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
- 9 WISCONSIN'S RESEARCH FOUNDATION, KNOWN AS WARF, WHICH
- 10 IS RATHER THE HOME BASE OF STEM CELL RESEARCH.
- 11 IN TERMS OF VERY SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE IN THE
- 12 STEM CELL RESEARCH AREA, WE CONDUCTED AND I LED A
- 13 CONSULTING STUDY IN ENTITLED "THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE
- 14 ASSESSMENT OF IMPORTANT ISSUES TO CONSIDER IN THE
- 15 ESTABLISHMENT OF A STEM CELL SCIENCE PROGRAM." AND
- 16 THOSE COMPONENTS OF THAT STUDY INCLUDED THE
- 17 REQUIREMENTS TO ESTABLISH A LEADING PROGRAM, LEADERSHIP
- 18 COMPENSATION AND VARIABLES, FUNDING AND BUDGET
- 19 REOUIREMENTS, AND IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL
- 20 CANDIDATES. THE PLUS OF THAT, OF COURSE, IS THAT
- 21 DOESN'T SOLVE THIS ISSUE, BUT WE INTERACTED WITH IN
- 22 GREAT DEPTH, AND I ACTUALLY LED THAT ASSIGNMENT, WITH
- THOUGHT LEADERS IN STEM CELL RESEARCH, INCLUDING MANY
- 24 NAMES YOU MAY KNOW, SUCH AS ED BANDS AT HOPKINS, ERNEST
- 25 BEUTLER, WHO RETIRED FROM SCRIPPS, ROBERT LEWIS, WHO'S

- THE PRESIDENT OF R & D AT AVENTIS, AND JAMES THOMPSON,
- 2 WHO REALLY IS, I'D LIKE TO SAY, SORT OF THE KEEPER OF
- 3 THE FLAME IN THE STEM CELL RESEARCH AREA, AND IN 1998
- 4 WAS THE INDIVIDUAL CREDITED JUSTIFIABLY WITH REALLY
- 5 COMMENCING THIS WHOLE ENTIRE PROCESS AND EXCITEMENT.
- 6 SO WE CERTAINLY CAN TALK IN SOME SPECIFICITY
- 7 AS TO WHY WE THINK WE WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT PARTNER FOR
- 8 THE COMMITTEE. AND AT THIS POINT, I'D JUST LIKE TO
- 9 TAKE A STEP BACK AND THROW IT OPEN TO THE GROUP AT
- 10 LARGE.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MEMBERS OF THE BOARD,
- 12 QUESTIONS ARE IN ORDER.
- DR. BIRGENEAU: CAN YOU TELL US WHAT SEARCHES
- 14 YOU'RE CURRENTLY CARRYING OUT AND WHAT PERCENTAGE OF
- 15 YOUR TIME OF EITHER OR BOTH OF YOU YOU WOULD BE ABLE TO
- 16 DEVOTE TO THIS SEARCH?
- 17 MR. PIMENTEL: FROM OUR PERSPECTIVE, THIS IS
- 18 THE PREMIERE SEARCH TO CONDUCT. IT REALLY IS. IF YOU
- 19 LOOK ACROSS THE COUNTRY, THIS IS THE ONE. PART OF IT
- 20 IS BECAUSE IT'S GROUNDBREAKING. PART OF IT IS BECAUSE
- 21 IT IS GOING TO SET A TREND FOR THE REST OF THE UNITED
- 22 STATES AND THE REST OF THE WORLD TO FOLLOW.
- TO THAT END, WHAT WE DECIDED TO DO, IF WE
- 24 WERE TO BE AWARDED THE SEARCH, IS SOMETHING SIMILAR TO
- 25 WHAT WE DID WHEN WE TOOK ON SEVERAL OF THE HIGH PROFILE

- 1 LARGE SEARCHES, SUCH AS THE UC PRESIDENCY, WHICH IS WE
- 2 ASSEMBLE A TEAM SPECIFICALLY TO DO THE SEARCH. IN THIS
- 3 CASE TERRY AND I WOULD BE THE TEAM. WE HAVE -- SO YOU
- 4 WILL HAVE TWO SENIOR VICE PRESIDENTS CONDUCTING THE
- 5 SEARCH. THAT WHAT MEANS SPECIFICALLY IS THAT WE ARE
- 6 NOT GOING TO GO BACK TO OUR OFFICE AND HAND IT OFF TO A
- 7 MORE JUNIOR LEVEL PERSON. WE'RE JUST NOT GOING TO DO
- 8 IT. THE TWO OF US ARE GOING TO BE CONDUCTING THE
- 9 ASSIGNMENT. THE TWO OF US ARE GOING TO BE RECRUITING.
- 10 SECOND THING THAT WE'VE DONE IS WE'VE
- 11 ASSEMBLED A TEAM THAT IS GOING TO BE DEDICATED DIRECTLY
- 12 AND SOLELY TO DOING THIS SEARCH. THIS IS A VERY, VERY
- 13 LARGE SEARCH IN TERMS OF THE REACH AND THE SCOPE THAT
- 14 ONE HAS TO UNDERTAKE. AND WE THINK THAT THE BEST WAY
- 15 TO ADDRESS IT IS TO HAVE A TEAM THAT DOES NOTHING ELSE
- 16 OTHER THAN THIS SEARCH FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME THAT THE
- 17 ASSIGNMENT IS GOING ON.
- 18 THE THIRD THING THAT THE TWO OF US HAVE
- 19 AGREED TO DO IS TO MAKE SURE THAT WE DON'T TAKE ON ANY
- 20 ADDITIONAL SEARCHES. TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTION DIRECTLY,
- 21 MOST FIRMS WILL CARRY ANYWHERE FROM 8 TO 12 OR 13
- 22 SEARCHES AT A TIME. IT'S OUR POLICY, PARTICULARLY WHEN
- 23 TAKING ON ASSIGNMENTS OF THIS MAGNITUDE, TO LIMIT THE
- 24 NUMBER OF SEARCHES THAT WE WORK ON TO NO MORE THAN FOUR
- OR FIVE AT A TIME. SIMPLY NOT TAKE ANY MORE UNTIL THE

- ASSIGNMENT IS DONE. THIS, TO US, IS SUCH AN IMPORTANT
- 2 ASSIGNMENT, NOT ONLY FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, BUT
- 3 FOR US AS A FIRM AND PERSONALLY, THAT IT REQUIRES THAT
- 4 KIND OF DEDICATION AND LEVEL OF COMMITMENT.
- 5 DR. LEVEY: DR. LEVEY. GIVEN YOUR EXPERIENCE
- 6 AND HAVING THOUGHT ABOUT THIS SEARCH, WHAT KIND OF A
- 7 TIME LINE COULD WE EXPECT BEFORE WE RECEIVED OUR SHORT
- 8 LIST?
- 9 MR. PIMENTEL: THAT DEPENDS ON A COUPLE OF
- 10 DIFFERENT THINGS. LET ME GIVE YOU THE SHORT ANSWER,
- 11 THEN I'LL GIVE YOU A LITTLE MORE ELABORATE ANSWER. THE
- 12 SHORT ANSWER IS I THINK THAT WE COULD PULL TOGETHER A
- 13 SHORT LIST RELATIVELY QUICKLY, MEANING WITHIN --
- 14 LITERALLY WITHIN EIGHT TO TEN WEEKS WE COULD HAVE A
- 15 LIST TOGETHER FOR YOU. NOW, HOW DOES THAT DIFFER FROM
- 16 THE LONGER ANSWER?
- 17 THE LONGER ANSWER IS IT REALLY IS GOING TO BE
- 18 DEPENDENT ON HOW BROAD YOU WANT TO GO. IF YOU'RE
- 19 LOOKING AT INTERNATIONAL SCOPE, IT MAY TAKE A LITTLE
- 20 BIT LONGER. IF YOU'RE LOOKING AT MAKING SURE THAT ALL
- 21 THE CANDIDATES ARE FULLY VETTED BEFORE THEY'RE
- 22 PRESENTED TO YOU, THAT WILL TAKE A LITTLE BIT LONGER
- 23 BECAUSE IN THIS PARTICULAR SEARCH, I THINK THAT WHAT
- 24 WE'RE GOING TO FIND IS THAT A LOT OF PEOPLE ARE
- 25 INTERESTED, BUT NOT ALL ARE QUALIFIED FOR THE JOB THAT

1	YOU	WANT	ΤO	HAVE	DONE.	AS	Α	RESULT	OF	THAT.	Т	PREFER

- 2 TAKING A SLOWER APPROACH, MAKING SURE THAT WE FULLY VET
- 3 ALL THE CANDIDATES. GIVEN THE HIGH VISIBILITY OF THIS
- 4 SEARCH, PUBLIC VISIBILITY, I DO THINK THAT YOU HAVE AN
- 5 ADDED HURDLE. AND THE ADDED HURDLE IS THAT THE
- 6 INDIVIDUAL TRULY NEEDS TO PASS THE MUSTER TEST WHEN IT
- 7 COMES DOWN TO THEIR INTEGRITY SO THAT YOU DON'T GET
- 8 SURPRISED AS A BOARD BY SOME MISHAP SOMEWHERE IN THEIR
- 9 BACKGROUND.
- AS A RESULT OF THAT, I WOULD SUGGEST THAT THE
- 11 BOARD TAKE THE TIME TO DO THE DUE DILIGENCE ON EACH
- 12 CANDIDATE BEFORE YOU EVEN CONSIDER THE LONG LIST. I DO
- 13 THINK THAT IT WOULD BE MORE BENEFICIAL TO YOU. THIS
- 14 WAY YOU'RE NOT STUCK WITH INDIVIDUALS THAT MAY CAUSE
- 15 SOME HARM TO YOU SOMEWHERE DOWN THE LINE.
- 16 WE COULD ALTER THE SCHEDULE DEPENDING ON YOUR
- NEEDS.
- DR. PIZZO: CAN YOU DESCRIBE --
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THIS IS DEAN PIZZO.
- 20 DR. PIZZO: CAN YOU DESCRIBE A LITTLE BIT
- 21 ABOUT YOUR WORKING RELATIONSHIPS TOGETHER? HAVE YOU
- 22 ACTUALLY CARRIED OUT SEARCHES TOGETHER AS PART OF A
- TEAM? AND IN THE VERY HIGH PROFILE SEARCHES THAT YOU
- 24 DELINEATED, WHAT ROLE DID EACH OF YOU PLAY IN THOSE?
- 25 AND THEN I HAVE A FOLLOW-UP QUESTION.

- 1 MR. PIMENTEL: ABSOLUTELY. WE'RE AN
- 2 INTERNATIONAL FIRM. WE ARE SOMEWHAT AGILE IN OUR
- 3 NATURE. AND ONE OF THE REQUIREMENTS THAT THE FIRM HAS
- 4 IS THAT INDIVIDUALS WITHIN THE FIRM, ESPECIALLY
- 5 PRACTICE AREAS THAT OVERLAP, AS OUR PRACTICE AREAS DO,
- 6 THAT WE WORK TOGETHER RATHER EXTENSIVELY. THE FIRST
- 7 ANSWER TO YOUR QUESTION IS YES. WE AS A GROUP HAVE
- 8 WORKED TOGETHER RATHER EXTENSIVELY.
- 9 DR. PIZZO: I'M TALKING ABOUT THE TWO OF YOU.
- 10 MR. PIMENTEL: THE TWO OF US, YES, WE HAVE.
- 11 IN TERMS OF THE SECOND ANSWER, THE ROLE IN
- 12 THE HIGH PROFILE SEARCHES, IN FACT, THERE'S A MEMBER OR
- 13 TWO HERE OF THE COMMITTEE THAT SERVED ON THOSE
- 14 SEARCHES. I WAS THE LEAD ROLE IN THE ONES THAT I
- 15 SUGGESTED, AND THAT MEANT, IF YOU WERE TO TALK TO THE
- 16 CANDIDATES, THE CANDIDATES SPOKE WITH ME DIRECTLY, I
- 17 ATTENDED EVERY MEETING. I WORK WITH THE COMMITTEE IN
- 18 EVERY ASPECT OF THE SEARCH PROCESS, DID EVERYTHING FROM
- 19 SOUP TO NUTS. I DID HAVE SOME ASSISTANCE, OF COURSE,
- 20 FROM MY CONSULTANTS AT THE OFFICE IN TAKING CARE OF
- 21 SOME OF THE LOGISTICS, BUT I WAS VERY HANDS-ON.
- DR. PIZZO: MAY I ASK ONE FOLLOW-UP?
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES.
- DR. PIZZO: WHICH IS THE QUESTION THAT I
- 25 POSED EARLIER ABOUT HOW YOUR FIRM WOULD HANDLE

1	CANDIDATES	MHO	MAY	ARTSE	FROM	INSTITUTIONS	THAT	YOUU'UF

- 2 PREVIOUSLY PLACED INDIVIDUALS AT. WHAT -- HOW WOULD
- 3 YOU GO ABOUT SUPPORTING THE ICOC IF THERE WAS A COMPETE
- 4 CHALLENGE?
- 5 MR. PIMENTEL: FIRST, I THINK THAT THERE WILL
- 6 BE A LIMITED NUMBER OF THE OFF LIMITS THAT WOULD CAUSE
- 7 A PROBLEM HERE, AS TERRY SUGGESTED. BUT SECOND, AND
- 8 PERHAPS MORE DIRECT AND IMPORTANT, IS THAT WE WOULD
- 9 WORK WITH YOU HAND IN HAND, QUITE FRANKLY. I DON'T SEE
- 10 THIS AS A HANDOFF. WHEN YOU HIRE THE FIRM, THAT YOU
- 11 THEN HAND OFF THE RESPONSIBILITY. I REALLY DO SEE THIS
- 12 AS A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN US AND THE COMMITTEE. AND,
- 13 THEREFORE, IF YOU WERE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS THAT WE
- 14 COULD NOT PURSUE BECAUSE OF OUR OBLIGATIONS TO OUR
- 15 CLIENTS, THEN WE WOULD, ONE, NOTIFY YOU OF THAT
- 16 IMMEDIATELY.
- 17 SECOND IS THAT WE WOULD INSTRUCT YOU TO
- 18 CONTACT THE INDIVIDUAL DIRECTLY. AND IF THE INDIVIDUAL
- 19 ELECTED TO PURSUE THIS OPPORTUNITY, THE MINUTE THEY
- 20 DECIDE THEY WANT TO PURSUE THIS OPPORTUNITY, WE COULD
- 21 THEN ASSIST YOU IN DOING ALL THE DUE DILIGENCE ON THAT
- 22 INDIVIDUAL.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, CLAIRE.
- DR. POMEROY: FOR THIS PARTICULAR SEARCH,
- 25 WHAT ARE YOUR PROPOSED FEES?

- 1 MR. PIMENTEL: LOOKING AT THE FEES FOR THIS
- 2 SEARCH, I GUESS I WOULD SUGGEST A COUPLE OF THINGS.
- 3 ONE IS A FLAT FEE, A FIXED FEE, FOR THE SEARCH RATHER
- 4 THAN THE TRADITIONAL GRADUATED FEE. THAT'S THE FIRST
- 5 THING.
- 6 SECOND THING IS I'M KEEN ON ACCOUNTABILITY.
- 7 AND IF YOU WERE TO TALK TO THE FOLKS AT THE UC SYSTEM,
- 8 YOU WOULD FIND THAT I PREFER, RATHER THAN GETTING THE
- 9 ONE-THIRD, ONE-THIRD, ONE-THIRD OF THE PAYMENT OVER A
- 10 COURSE OF THREE MONTHS, THAT IT'S BASICALLY TIED TO
- 11 TIME ELAPSED. I SUGGEST DOING IT BASED ON MILESTONES.
- 12 SO THE FIRST PART OF THE PAYMENT, I WOULD SUGGEST,
- 13 RATHER THAN THREE PAYMENTS, MAKE IT A FOUR-PAYMENT
- 14 STRUCTURE. FIRST PAYMENT BEING AVAILABLE AT THE
- 15 INITIATION OF THE SEARCH, THE SECOND ONE AFTER YOU SEE
- 16 THE FIRST SLATE OF CANDIDATES. THAT'S WHEN YOU
- 17 GUARANTEE THAT YOU'RE HAPPY WITH THE QUALITY OF THE
- 18 CANDIDATE.
- 19 THE THIRD ONE IS AFTER YOU'RE SATISFIED WITH
- 20 INTERVIEWING THE CANDIDATES AND YOU'RE FINE WITH YOUR
- 21 FINALISTS, AND THEN THE LAST ONE, THE LAST PAYMENT,
- 22 ONCE THE SEARCH IS CONCLUDED AND YOU'RE HAPPY WITH THE
- 23 OUTCOME.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF I COULD COMMENT ON THAT.
- 25 FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PUBLIC, I THINK THE ISSUE ON THE

- 1 FEE STRUCTURE IS THAT IF THE TRADITIONAL METHOD IS A
- 2 PERCENTAGE OF COMPENSATION, THERE CAN BE THE APPEARANCE
- 3 THAT A CANDIDATE WITH A HIGHER SALARY MIGHT BE BIASED
- 4 IN FAVOR OF THE SEARCH FIRM BECAUSE THEY WOULD BE PAID
- 5 MORE. AND BY GOING TO A FIXED FEE, YOU ELIMINATE THAT
- 6 APPEARANCE OF BIAS, AND IT'S CLEAR THAT YOU ARE
- 7 CHOOSING BASED ON THE BEST CANDIDATE.
- 8 I'D ASK YOU WHAT WOULD YOUR PROPOSED FIX FEE
- 9 BE?
- 10 MR. PIMENTEL: FOR A SEARCH OF THIS NATURE,
- 11 IT WOULD 150,000 FLAT FEE.
- MR. SCHERCK: ALSO TOO, AS AN ADDITIVE
- 13 REMARK, IN THE WORK WE'VE DONE IN THIS AREA THAT I
- 14 REFERENCED, IT'S VERY IMPORTANT THAT THERE NOT EVEN BE
- 15 A PERCEIVED CONFLICT OF INTEREST REGARDING THE
- 16 COMPENSATION LEVEL OF PARTICULAR CANDIDATES THAT ARE
- 17 PRESENTED IN THAT THE RANGE OF THE KINDS OF
- 18 INDIVIDUALS, I THINK, WE'RE GOING TO BE TALKING TO OR
- 19 YOU ARE COULD BE CURRENTLY FROM 250,000 TO OVER A
- 20 MILLION. SO WE WANT TO TAKE THAT POSSIBLE CONFLICT OF
- 21 INTEREST PERCEPTION OUT OF PLAY.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. 250,000 TO A
- 23 MILLION IS A BIG RANGE. WHAT'S YOUR AVERAGE NUMBER IN
- 24 THAT RANGE?
- MR. SCHERCK: YOU KNOW, HONESTLY, IN TERMS OF

- 1 THE COMP LEVEL CURRENTLY OF THE CANDIDATE POPULATION,
- 2 IS THAT YOUR QUESTION?
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ASSUMING THAT WE'RE TRYING
- 4 TO GET THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST, BUT GREAT VALUE FOR
- 5 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
- 6 MR. SCHERCK: HAVING ENJOYED THE SUN THIS
- 7 MORNING, I CERTAINLY HEAR YOU. I WOULD SAY THAT IT'S
- 8 PROBABLY NORTH OF THE BASELINE I JUST REFERENCED. I'M
- 9 NOT TRYING TO DODGE. I REALLY FEEL MORE COMFORTABLE
- 10 ANSWERING THE QUESTION BY DOING SOME VERY FOCUSED AND
- 11 TARGETED RESEARCH. THE CANDIDATE POPULATION IS GOING
- 12 TO DEFINE THAT NUMBER FOR US VERY QUICKLY.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT'S A FAIR
- 14 COMMENT.
- 15 YES, DR. PRECIADO.
- DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. CAN YOU SAY
- 17 WHETHER OR NOT YOU'VE HAD ANY EXPERIENCE, WHEN YOU'VE
- 18 DONE YOUR SEARCHES, REACHING OUT TO LEADERS OF NATIONAL
- 19 ETHNIC PHYSICIAN ORGANIZATIONS?
- 20 MR. SCHERCK: AS A TARGETED STRATEGY, I
- 21 PERSONALLY HAVE NOT, ALTHOUGH WE DO HAVE A DIVERSITY
- 22 PRACTICE, AND WE HAVE AN EXCEPTIONAL DATABASE IN THAT
- 23 REGARD. IF THAT IS PART OF THE CHARTER FOR THIS
- 24 SEARCH, WE CERTAINLY CAN DO IT. THE IDENTIFICATION
- 25 PIECE IS NOT THE TOUGH PART OF A SEARCH OF THIS LEVEL.

- 1 IT'S THE EXPLANATION, ASSESSMENT, AND RECRUITMENT THAT
- 2 ARE WHAT YOU'RE RETAINING A SEARCH FIRM FOR.
- 3 MR. PIMENTEL: ON THE FLIP SIDE, THAT'S ON
- 4 THE LIFE SCIENCES SIDE, ON THE EDUCATION SIDE,
- 5 EDUCATION NONPROFIT SIDE, THE ANSWER IS YES. WHENEVER
- 6 WE DO A SENIOR LEVEL SEARCH, ESPECIALLY FOR A MAJOR
- 7 UNIVERSITY, WHETHER IT BE THE UC SYSTEM OR OHIO STATE
- 8 OF UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, WE'RE ALWAYS ASKED TO TAKE A
- 9 LOOK AT THOSE CANDIDATES, NOT ONLY LOOK AT INDIVIDUALS
- 10 WHO ARE DEANS OF MEDICAL SCHOOLS, BUT THEN LOOK AT
- 11 THOSE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE HEADING UP THE ASSOCIATIONS
- 12 AND EXTENDS BEYOND JUST THOSE THAT ARE SPECIFIC TO A
- 13 PARTICULAR MINORITY GROUP. THOSE ARE ABSOLUTELY
- 14 INCLUDED AS WE HAVE TO TRACK THOSE AS WELL.
- DR. PRECIADO: IN THE EDUCATIONAL COMPONENT,
- 16 BUT NOT IN THE LIFE SCIENCE COMPONENT?
- 17 MR. PIMENTEL: RIGHT. THIS IS WHERE WE HAVE
- 18 ACTUAL EXPERIENCE WHERE I COULD ACTUALLY SAY, YES, THAT
- 19 WE'VE DONE THAT.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I'M GOING TO TAKE ONE MORE
- 21 QUESTION IN THE INTEREST OF TIME AND MAKING SURE WE
- 22 HAVE PLENTY OF TIME FOR THE OTHER FIRMS TO HAVE
- 23 EQUITABLE OR ROUGHLY EQUIVALENT TIME. DR. LOVE.
- DR. LOVE: TED LOVE. I WANTED TO ASK IN
- 25 TERMS OF THE INSTALLMENTS, WOULD YOU PROPOSE THEY BE

- 1 EQUAL INSTALLMENTS OR DIFFERING AMOUNTS? AND ALSO, IN
- 2 TERMS OF THE COMMITMENT TO YOUR FIRM, IS THERE A TIME
- 3 COMMITMENT THAT WE'D BE EXCLUSIVELY COMMITTED TO YOUR
- 4 FIRM IF THE SEARCH WASN'T WORKING?
- 5 MR. PIMENTEL: LET ME START WITH THE FIRST
- 6 QUESTION. GENERALLY IT IS BROKEN DOWN IN EQUAL
- 7 INSTALLMENTS. IN TERMS OF TIME COMMITMENT, IF YOU WERE
- 8 TO CONDUCT SOME REFERENCES ON US, YOU WILL FIND THAT
- 9 YOU HIRE US TO DO A JOB. AND THAT MEANS UNTIL THE JOB
- 10 IS DONE AND YOU'RE SATISFIED. SO WE WOULD CERTAINLY
- 11 LOVE TO HAVE IT DONE IN 90 DAYS; BUT IF IT TAKES
- 12 LONGER, IF IT TAKES SIX MONTHS OR IT TAKES A YEAR, THEN
- 13 THAT'S WHAT WE DO. WE STICK WITH IT UNTIL IT'S DONE.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. UNLESS
- 15 THERE'S A VERY IMPORTANT CRITICAL QUESTION, I'D LIKE TO
- 16 BE ABLE TO MOVE TO THE NEXT PARTY. I WOULD THANK YOU
- 17 FOR THE PRESENTATION. ISAACSON MILLER.
- DR. SHURIN: GOOD MORNING.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. IS THE MIC BACK ON FOR
- 20 ISAACSON MILLER? I THINK IT SHOULD BE OPERATIONAL.
- 21 THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- DR. SHURIN: FIRST OF ALL, THANK YOU VERY
- 23 MUCH FOR INVITING US HERE TODAY. MY NAME IS SUSAN
- 24 SHURIN, AND THIS IS DAVID BELLSHAW. WE ARE PARTNERS,
- 25 VICE PRESIDENTS AND DIRECTORS AT ISAACSON MILLER. AND

- 1 WE APPRECIATE YOUR INVITATION. WE'D LIKE TO USE THIS
- 2 TIME TO TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT ABOUT OUR FIRM AND OUR
- 3 APPROACH AND OUR COMMITMENT PARTICULARLY TO NONPROFITS
- 4 AND TO RECRUITING STRONG LEADERSHIP TO DIVERSE -- FROM
- 5 A DIVERSE POOL TO CIVIC INSTITUTIONS.
- 6 MY BACKGROUND IS THAT I'M A PHYSICIAN. I'M A
- 7 PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGIST. I'VE SPENT 28 YEARS ON THE
- 8 FACULTY AT CASE WESTERN MESERVE UNIVERSITY WHERE I RAN
- 9 THE PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY AND ONCOLOGY DIVISION,
- 10 UMBILICAL CORD AND HEMATOPOETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANT
- 11 ACTIVITY, ALL OF THE ONCOLOGY, HEMATOLOGY, INCLUDING
- 12 SICKLE CELL DISEASE AND HEMOPHILIA.
- 13 AND I'VE BEEN VERY ACTIVELY INVOLVED. I HAD
- A PHAGOCYTE LABORATORY FOR A DECADE AND HAVE BEEN
- 15 FOCUSING REALLY ON CLINICAL RESEARCH SINCE THAT TIME,
- 16 BEEN VERY ACTIVELY INVOLVED AT THE NCI AND AT HEART,
- 17 LUNG AND BLOOD WHERE I STILL CHAIR A COUPLE OF DATA
- 18 SAFETY AND MONITORING COMMITTEES.
- 19 ABOUT FIVE YEARS AGO I GOT INVOLVED IN ISSUES
- 20 RELATED TO LEADERSHIP AT MY UNIVERSITY, AS WE HAD SOME
- 21 MAJOR CRISES, AND WAS INVOLVED IN RECRUITING A NEW
- 22 PRESIDENT TO THE UNIVERSITY, WORKING ACTUALLY WITH
- 23 ISAACSON MILLER. AND HE RECRUITED ME OVER TO BE HIS
- 24 VICE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION, PUT IN
- 25 A BOARD GOVERNANCE REFORM, AND RECRUIT A WHOLE NEW

1	LEADERSHIP	TEAM	FOR	HIM.	SO	FOR	THIS	LAST	THREE	AND	Z

- 2 HALF YEARS, I'M NOT NEW TO SEARCH, ALTHOUGH I'VE ONLY
- 3 RECENTLY JOINED ISAACSON MILLER, I'VE BEEN INVOLVED IN
- 4 OVER TWO DOZEN RECRUITMENTS TO THE UNIVERSITY AND
- 5 COMPLETELY TRANSFORMED THE INSTITUTION.
- 6 OF THE 27 RECRUITMENTS THAT I'VE EITHER LED
- 7 OR HAD A MAJOR INVOLVEMENT IN, WHICH INCLUDES THE
- 8 UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT, THE PROVOST, THREE OF THE EIGHT
- 9 DEANS, GENERAL COUNSEL, CHIEF FINANCIAL AND
- 10 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AT UNIVERSITY RELATIONS, GO ON,
- 11 ABOUT ONE-THIRD OF THE RECRUITMENTS HAVE BEEN
- 12 MINORITIES AND 50 PERCENT HAVE BEEN WOMEN. AND THE
- 13 POOLS THAT WE HAVE DRAWN FROM HAVE BEEN VERY, VERY
- 14 HEAVILY DIVERSE.
- 15 I'VE REALLY GOTTEN A STRONG APPRECIATION OF
- 16 THE IMPORTANCE OF LEADERSHIP AND HAVE JOINED ISAACSON
- 17 MILLER TO CONTINUE THIS IN AREAS OF HEALTHCARE AND
- 18 HIGHER EDUCATION.
- 19 DAVID BELLSHAW IS GOING TO TELL YOU A LITTLE
- 20 BIT MORE ABOUT THE FIRM IN GENERAL. WE WOULD BE
- 21 WORKING TOGETHER CLOSELY AS PARTNERS IN THIS. IT'S A
- 22 SMALL FIRM. ALL OF THE PARTNERS WORK CLOSELY TOGETHER
- 23 AT ALL TIMES, BUT WE WOULD BE THE LEAD PEOPLE.
- MR. BELLSHAW: MY NAME IS DAVID BELLSHAW.
- 25 I'M A CALIFORNIA NATIVE, A DYING BREED, I GUESS, AND A

- 1 PRODUCT OF THE INVESTMENT OF THE PEOPLE OF CALIFORNIA,
- 2 GIVEN THAT BOTH MY DEGREES ARE FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF
- 3 CALIFORNIA BERKELEY AND DAVIS. SO VERY HAPPY TO BE
- 4 HERE TODAY.
- 5 I'VE BEEN WITH ISAACSON MILLER SINCE 1992.
- 6 I'VE BEEN A SEARCH CONSULTANT AND A PARTNER SINCE THAT
- 7 TIME. AND I HAVE A PRACTICE WHERE I'VE BEEN WORKING
- 8 WITH ADVOCACY ORGANIZATIONS, FOUNDATIONS, HIGHER
- 9 EDUCATION ORGANIZATIONS ACROSS THE COUNTRY AND
- 10 CARRYING -- WORKING WITH SEARCH COMMITTEES AND WORKING
- 11 WITH VERY SMART PEOPLE, A LARGE GROUP OF SMART PEOPLE
- 12 TRYING TO GET THEM THROUGH A DECISION-MAKING PROCESS
- 13 AND GET THEM A GOOD RESULT.
- 14 THE FIRM WAS FOUNDED IN 1982. WE'RE BEST
- 15 KNOWN ON THE EAST COAST. WE ARE MAKING OUR WAY ACROSS
- 16 THE U.S. CURRENTLY WE'RE WORKING IN TEXAS, ARIZONA,
- 17 HAWAII, OREGON AT PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS. WE ARE VERY
- 18 FAMILIAR WORKING WITH PUBLIC ENTITIES AND WORKING WITH
- 19 SUNSHINE LAWS AND ALL THE OTHER THINGS THAT COME ALONG
- 20 WITH IT.
- 21 WE ARE, IF YOU THINK ABOUT WHAT OUR PRACTICE
- 22 IS, WE ARE COMPLETELY AND TOTALLY FOCUSED ON NOT FOR
- 23 PROFITS. WE'RE FOCUSED ON STRENGTHENING THE CIVIC
- 24 INFRASTRUCTURE. WE ARE NOT DISTRACTED WITH ANY OTHER
- 25 TYPES OF INSTITUTIONS. WE DEAL WITH FOUNDATIONS. WE

1	DEAL	WTTH	RESEARCH	INSTITUTES.	HTGHER	EDITCATION

- 2 ORGANIZATIONS, ADVOCACY GROUPS. AND IF YOU THINK ABOUT
- 3 WHAT YOU'RE DOING HERE TODAY, YOU'RE A LITTLE BIT OF
- 4 ALL THOSE THINGS. SO, IN FACT, OUR EXPERIENCE IS VERY
- 5 RELEVANT.
- 6 OUR PROCESS IS, AMONGST ALL OF OUR
- 7 COMPETITORS HERE, THERE ARE MANY SIMILARITIES, BUT LET
- 8 ME EMPHASIZE A FEW OF THE HALLMARK COMPONENTS OF OUR
- 9 SEARCHES. THE FIRST IS SCOPING. IT'S REALLY COMING
- 10 INTO AN INSTITUTION, MEETING WITH CONSTITUENTS, IN SOME
- 11 CASES HOLDING LOTS OF PUBLIC MEETINGS, REALLY
- 12 UNDERSTANDING WHAT THE CHALLENGES ARE THAT ARE FACING
- 13 THE NEXT DIRECTOR OR PRESIDENT OR CHIEF EXECUTIVE. AND
- 14 WHAT WE WANT TO UNDERSTAND IS WHAT ARE THE MEASURES OF
- 15 SUCCESS? THREE TO FIVE YEARS DOWN THE ROAD, HOW WILL
- 16 YOU KNOW THAT THIS PERSON DID THE RIGHT THING AT THE
- 17 RIGHT TIME AND TOOK THE INSTITUTION? THAT'S A GOOD
- 18 THING TO FIGURE OUT.
- 19 OFTEN AT THE BEGINNING OF SEARCH PROCESSES,
- 20 VARIOUS GROUPS, EVEN PEOPLE ON THE SEARCH COMMITTEE,
- 21 HAVE DIFFERENT IDEAS ABOUT WHO IT IS THAT THEY WANT.
- 22 AND EVERYBODY LIKES TO BE NICE TO EACH OTHER. AND SO,
- 23 IN FACT, PEOPLE SUSPEND THOSE DISCUSSIONS UNTIL THE END
- 24 OF THE SEARCH, AND IT PLAYS OUT ON A CANDIDATE POOL,
- 25 AND YOU END UP WITH AN ALL SET AND YOU START YOUR

- 1 SEARCH. SO, IN FACT, WE WANT TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT WE
- 2 ARE WORKING WITH YOU TO FIGURE OUT WHAT EXACTLY THE
- 3 CHALLENGES ARE. WE WRITE ON PROFILE, WHICH IS UNIQUE
- 4 IN THE INDUSTRY, IT WAS IN OUR PROPOSAL, THE ONE WE DID
- 5 FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, WHICH IS REALLY LAYING OUT
- 6 A CASE FOR A CANDIDATE TO SAY WHY SHOULD I LEAVE WHAT
- 7 IT IS THAT I'M DOING.
- 8 WE ARE VERY GOOD AT DISRUPTING PEOPLE'S LIVES
- 9 BECAUSE CHANCES ARE THAT THE CANDIDATE THAT WE'RE AFTER
- 10 IS NOT CURRENTLY LOOKING. AND SO WE NEED TO MAKE A
- 11 COMPELLING CASE TO THAT PERSON. WE ALSO NEED TO HAVE A
- 12 COMMON SET OF METRICS THAT WE'RE JUDGING THE CANDIDATES
- 13 AGAINST SO THAT WE'RE NOT ALL USING DIFFERENT CRITERIA
- 14 BECAUSE THAT'S A RECIPE FOR DISASTER.
- 15 WE RUN A VERY TRANSPARENT PROCESS IN THAT WE
- 16 WANT PEOPLE TO KNOW WHAT WE'RE DOING AND WHEN WE'RE
- 17 DOING IT, AND WE'RE ON A RIGOROUS TIME LINE, BUT THERE
- 18 IS ONE PART OF THE SEARCH THAT WE WOULD EMPHASIZE THE
- 19 COMMITTEE NEEDS TO REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL, WHICH IS
- 20 ASSESSMENT OF CANDIDATES, ESPECIALLY WITH THE SEARCH
- 21 COMMITTEE, BECAUSE, IN FACT, AS MANY OF YOU KNOW, IF,
- 22 IN FACT, YOU ARE KNOWN TO BE A CANDIDATE, IT CAN BE
- 23 CAREER LIMITING AND/OR PUT YOUR CURRENT POSITION IN
- 24 JEOPARDY. AND EVEN MESSAGES THAT WE SEND OUT OF THESE
- 25 PROCEEDINGS TODAY SIGNAL TO THE MARKET AS TO WHAT KIND

1	\bigcirc E	PROCESS	PTHT	ΤC	COINC	$T \cap$	ਸ਼ਸ਼	ΔMD	ΤC	ΤТ	Δ	CVE
	OT.	FILOCEDO	TIII	$\pm \upsilon$	GOTING	10	. עע		$\perp \cup$		Δ	DALL

- 2 PROCESS TO ENTER INTO, OR IS IT GOING TO BE DANGEROUS.
- 3 SO WE WILL WORK WITH YOU ON THAT.
- 4 AND THEN REFERENCING IS VERY IMPORTANT TO US
- 5 BECAUSE WE LEARN A LOT ABOUT CANDIDATES THROUGH
- 6 INTERVIEWS, BUT YOU REALLY LEARN THE TRUTH IN
- 7 REFERENCING. TEN, 15, 20 CALLS AT THE END OF THE
- 8 SEARCH, UP, DOWN, SIDEWAYS, ON AND OFF THE LIST. WE
- 9 HAVE DEEP NETWORKS WITHIN THE RELEVANT COMMUNITIES,
- 10 HIGHER ED, RESEARCH, FOUNDATIONS WHERE, IN FACT, WE CAN
- 11 OBTAIN THE TRUTH ABOUT FINALIST CANDIDATES. SO THAT'S
- 12 A VERY IMPORTANT PART OF OUR PROCESS.
- 13 AND LET ME SAY THAT DIVERSITY IS A HALLMARK
- 14 OF OUR FIRM. WE PRACTICE WHAT WE PREACH. FORTY
- 15 PERCENT OF OUR PLACEMENTS ARE WOMEN OR PEOPLE OF COLOR.
- WE VERY DELIBERATELY GO AFTER THOSE GROUPS. WHEN WE'RE
- 17 DOING A HIGHER ED SEARCH, FOR EXAMPLE, WE ARE GENERALLY
- 18 ADVERTISING IN WOMEN AND HIGHER EDUCATION, HISPANIC,
- 19 BLACKS, THE WHOLE SPECTRUM OF OUTREACH TO MAKE SURE
- 20 THAT WE'RE GETTING THE WORD OUT, AND THAT'S VERY
- 21 IMPORTANT TO US.
- 22 OUR FIRM IS ALSO REFLECTIVE. OVER 50 PERCENT
- OF OUR PARTNERS AT THE PARTNER LEVEL ARE WOMEN, AND WE
- 24 DO HAVE A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PEOPLE OF COLOR. SO IT
- 25 IS A VERY IMPORTANT PART OF OUR SEARCH MISSION AND OUR

- 1 MANDATE TO OUR SOCIETY.
- 2 I'D LIKE TO OPEN IT UP TO ANY QUESTIONS THAT
- 3 YOU MIGHT HAVE.
- 4 MS. SHURIN: LET ME JUST ADDRESS DEAN PIZZO'S
- 5 QUESTION RELATED TO OFF LIMITS. THE ENTIRE UC SYSTEM
- 6 IS ON LIMITS TO US, IF THAT HELPS. OUR POLICY IS THAT
- 7 WE DON'T APPROACH ANYONE WHO'S CURRENTLY IN A POSITION
- 8 IN WHICH WE HAVE PLACED THAT PERSON. AND AFTER WE'VE
- 9 PLACED SOMEONE, WE DON'T APPROACH EITHER THAT PERSON OR
- 10 ANY OF THAT PERSON'S DIRECT REPORTS FOR A YEAR. THAT
- 11 MEANS THAT WE DON'T APPROACH THEM. THAT DOESN'T MEAN
- 12 WE CAN'T TALK TO THEM IF THEY APPROACH US. SO IT'S
- 13 PERFECTLY POSSIBLE FOR US TO HANDLE PEOPLE WHO ARE IN
- 14 POSITIONS WHICH ARE IDENTIFIED AS OFF LIMITS IF WE'RE
- 15 NOT THE ONES GOING AFTER THEM.
- 16 THE OTHER THING IS THAT WE DO ASK THE PEOPLE
- 17 WHO ARE IN THAT POSITION TO NOTIFY THE PERSON TO WHOM
- 18 THEY REPORT. WE WOULD PREFER TO BE DEALING WITH PEOPLE
- 19 SO THAT IT'S NOT BEHIND SOMEBODY'S BACK SO THAT IF
- 20 WE'RE SPEAKING TO SOMEONE, WE ASK THAT THEY LET THE
- 21 PERSON TO WHOM THEY REPORT KNOW THAT WE'RE HAVING THIS
- 22 DISCUSSION. BUT WE ARE ABLE TO DO ALL OF THAT SUPPORT.
- OUR ROLE IN WORKING WITH THE SEARCH COMMITTEE IS TO DO
- 24 THE HEAVY LIFTING AND TO DO MUCH OF THE BACKGROUND
- 25 WORK. YOU'RE VERY LEAN, YOU DON'T YET HAVE A FULL

- 1 STAFF. WE'RE SET UP TO DO THIS. WE HAVE ALL OF THE
- 2 SYSTEMS TO HANDLE INFORMATION AND TO BE ABLE TO DO THAT
- 3 KIND OF BACKGROUND CHECKING TO HANDLE THE REFERENCES.
- 4 THERE'S A LIMITED NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO ARE
- 5 LIKELY TO BE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS KIND OF POSITION. I
- 6 THINK IT'S LIKELY THAT THE PERSON WHO'S GOING TO BE
- 7 COMING INTO THIS POSITION IS KNOWN EITHER DIRECTLY OR
- 8 ONE OR TWO PEOPLE REMOVED TO MANY OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE
- 9 IN THIS ROOM. AND SO CERTAINLY CASTING A WIDE NET IS
- 10 HELPFUL, BUT I THINK THE BIGGEST ISSUES IS PROVIDING
- 11 PROTECTION AND SUPPORT FOR THE MEMBERS OF THIS
- 12 COMMITTEE SO THAT YOU DON'T END UP IN SITUATIONS IN
- 13 WHICH YOUR ROLE IS IN ANY WAY COMPROMISED. IF WE ARE
- 14 THE PEOPLE WHO ARE DOING THE INITIAL CONVERSATIONS, IT
- 15 KEEPS YOU OUT OF THE POSITION OF HAVING CONVERSATIONS
- 16 WHICH MIGHT THEN LATER BE AWKWARD FOR A COLLEAGUE OR
- 17 SOMEONE WITH WHOM YOU ARE WORKING IN SOME OTHER
- 18 CONTEXT. WE'D BE HAPPY TO TAKE QUESTIONS.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR
- THAT RESPONSE. BOARD MEMBERS, I THINK, LET ME TAKE DR.
- 21 PRECIADO AND THEN DEAN PIZZO.
- DR. PRECIADO: GO AHEAD. THAT'S FINE.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PRECIADO YIELDS TO DEAN
- 24 PIZZO, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO TAKE DR. LEVEY.
- DR. PIZZO: I THINK, ARGUABLY, THIS IS

1	PROBABLY	THE	MOST	EXCITING	AND	IMPORTANT	SCIENCE
---	----------	-----	------	----------	-----	-----------	---------

- 2 ADMINISTRATIVE POSITION IN THE COUNTRY. I CAN HARDLY
- 3 THINK OF ANY OTHER.
- DR. POMEROY: YOU ALREADY HAVE A JOB.
- 5 DR. PIZZO: AND I LOVE MY JOB, AND I INTEND
- 6 TO STAY IN THAT JOB, UNLESS THERE'S SOMETHING YOU KNOW
- 7 THAT I DON'T.
- 8 I'M CURIOUS AS TO HOW, SINCE YOU ARE A NEW
- 9 TEAM WORKING TOGETHER, HOW THAT WOULD, IN FACT, BE
- 10 EFFECTED AND THE DEGREE OF COMMITMENT THAT YOU ARE
- 11 GOING TO BE ABLE TO OFFER TO THIS EFFORT.
- 12 MS. SHURIN: EACH OF US IS INVOLVED IN A FEW
- 13 OTHER SEARCHES. WE DO, IN FACT, HAVE THE FREEDOM TO
- 14 TAKE THIS ON AT THIS PARTICULAR POINT IN TIME OR WE
- 15 ACTUALLY WOULDN'T BE MAKING THIS PROPOSAL TO YOU. WE
- 16 WOULDN'T TAKE ON SOMETHING THAT WE DIDN'T FEEL THAT WE
- 17 COULD COMPLETE. WE HAVEN'T WORKED TOGETHER AS A TEAM
- 18 BEFORE. I'VE WORKED WITH MULTIPLE OTHER PARTNERS
- 19 WITHIN ISAACSON MILLER, BUT WE HAVEN'T WORKED ON A
- 20 SEARCH BEFORE, BUT THE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ARE VERY
- 21 GOOD.
- 22 AND MY EXPERIENCE HAS BEEN, BOTH -- I BRING
- 23 TO YOU ALSO THE PERSPECTIVE OF A CLIENT. I'VE WORKED
- 24 WITH ISAACSON MILLER AS A CLIENT. I'VE WORKED WITH
- 25 FOUR OTHER SEARCH FIRMS AS A CLIENT, AND I'VE ALSO RUN

- 1 SEARCHES WITHOUT SEARCH FIRMS, WHICH IS A LOT OF WORK.
- 2 AND THE SEAMLESSNESS OF THE COMMUNICATION IS
- 3 VERY GOOD. WE WOULD IDENTIFY A PRIMARY PERSON FOR YOU
- 4 TO BE IN TOUCH WITH, BUT I THINK YOU COULD COUNT ON THE
- 5 FACT THAT COMMUNICATING WITH ONE OF US WOULD BE
- 6 COMMUNICATING WITH BOTH OF US.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. LEVEY.
- 8 DR. LEVEY: SIMILAR TO WHAT I ASKED BEFORE,
- 9 WHAT WOULD BE YOUR ESTIMATE OF THE TIME FRAME WE'D BE
- 10 LOOKING AT TO GET TO A SHORT LIST? AND SINCE THE
- 11 QUESTION WAS ASKED BEFORE, I'D BE INTERESTED IN YOUR
- 12 FEES. AND GIVEN YOUR STAFFING THAT YOU INTEND TO PUT
- ON THIS, IS THAT REASONABLE?
- MR. BELLSHAW: IN TERMS OF THE TIME OF THE
- 15 SEARCH, OUR SENSE IS THAT THIS WOULD BE A SIX- TO
- 16 NINE-MONTH PROCESS. IT'S A FUNCTION OF HOW MUCH PUBLIC
- 17 OUTREACH WE NEED TO DO AT THE BEGINNING. IF THE
- 18 COMMITTEE CHOOSES TO COME UP WITH AN INITIAL LIST OF
- 19 CANDIDATES, THAT ACTUALLY TAKES A LOT OF TIME OUT.
- 20 THE FIRM WAS ACTUALLY INVOLVED IN A SEARCH
- 21 CALLED THE ARIZONA BIODESIGN INSTITUTE, WHICH IS A
- 22 FUNCTION OF PROP 301 IN ARIZONA, WHICH FUNNELED \$400
- 23 MILLION INTO ARIZONA STATE. WHAT WAS INTERESTING ABOUT
- 24 THAT COMMITTEE IS THAT THEY ACTUALLY KNEW THE BODY OF
- 25 CANDIDATES, IDENTIFIED THOSE CANDIDATES. WE DID DO ADS

1	BECAUSE	ΤТ	TS	Α	PUBLIC	INSTITUTION	AND	CONSTDERED	THOSI

- 2 FOLKS, BUT IT MADE FOR A MORE EFFICIENT PROCESS. SO
- 3 PART OF THIS IS GOING TO BE A FUNCTION OF THE
- 4 DISCUSSIONS THAT WE HAVE WITH THE SEARCH COMMITTEE IN
- 5 TERMS OF HOW IT IS THAT WE WANT TO MANAGE THIS TO MAKE
- 6 SURE THAT WE'RE GETTING PROPER FEEDBACK AND INPUT FROM
- 7 THE COMMUNITY. GENERALLY THESE ARE RELATIVELY LONG AND
- 8 COMPLICATED PROCESSES THAT TAKE SIX TO NINE MONTHS.
- 9 IN REGARDS TO OUR FEE STRUCTURE, INDUSTRY
- 10 STANDARD IS USUALLY A THIRD OF THE FIRST YEAR'S
- 11 COMPENSATION, CASH COMPENSATION. FROM THAT WE ARE
- 12 WILLING TO ENTERTAIN A FIXED FEE, AND THAT WOULD BE IN
- 13 NEGOTIATION WITH THE SEARCH COMMITTEE, AND IT'S
- 14 BASICALLY A FUNCTION OF WHAT DO WE THINK THE TARGET
- 15 SALARY IS GOING TO BE, AND THAT'S GOING TO TAKE SOME
- 16 RESEARCH TO FIGURE OUT EXACTLY WHERE WE ARE BECAUSE, AS
- 17 WAS PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, WE'RE GOING TO BE LOOKING AT
- 18 A WIDE RANGE OF TYPES OF FOLKS THAT ARE COMING WITH
- 19 DIFFERENT COMPENSATION PACKAGES. ON THE OTHER HAND,
- 20 THIS IS A PUBLIC INSTITUTION AND A PUBLIC ENTITY, AND
- 21 WE CAN'T GET OUT OF HAND. SO I THINK THERE'S GOING TO
- 22 BE -- WE'RE GOING TO BE ABLE TO DETERMINE WHAT THE
- 23 LIMIT IS FAIRLY QUICK, AND THEN ASCERTAIN WHAT TARGET
- 24 SALARY WOULD BE.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AS A FOLLOW-ON QUESTION TO

1	THAT.	THERE	TS	TREMENDOUS	AWARENESS	WITHIN	THI

- 2 SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY OF THIS POSITION, AS HAS BEEN
- 3 REFERENCED BY SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS. AND I BELIEVE DR.
- 4 LEVEY'S EXACT QUESTION WAS HOW LONG WOULD IT TAKE TO
- 5 GET TO A SHORT LIST. IF YOU WOULD ADDRESS THAT IN THE
- 6 CONTEXT OF HAVING A VERY HEIGHTENED AWARENESS WITHIN
- 7 THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY AND EXTREME ATTRACTIVENESS OF
- 8 THIS POSITION.
- 9 MR. BELLSHAW: IN TERMS OF GETTING TO A SHORT
- 10 LIST, THERE'S A PART WHERE WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE
- 11 CHALLENGE, AND THAT WOULD TAKE US ABOUT A MONTH. THEN
- 12 I WOULD SAY IT WOULD TAKE A COUPLE MONTHS BEYOND THAT
- 13 TO DO THE MARKET ANALYSIS AND ASCERTAIN WHAT THE SHORT
- 14 LIST IS GOING TO LOOK LIKE SO THAT WE CAN MOVE ON. SO
- 15 THAT WOULD BE A THREE-MONTH PROCESS TO DO THE SHORT
- 16 LIST IDENTIFICATION.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: TO GET TO THE SHORT LIST?
- 18 MR. BELLSHAW: SHORT LIST.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND IN TERMS OF THE PAYMENT
- OF THE FEE, THE PRIOR PRESENTER, AS YOU HEARD,
- 21 INDICATED THAT RATHER THAN SETTING THE FEE IN PAYMENT
- 22 INCREMENTS RELATED TO TIME, THAT THEY WOULD BE PAYMENT
- 23 INCREMENTS RELATED TO MILESTONES OF PERFORMANCE. HOW
- 24 DO YOU RELATE TO THOSE MILESTONES OF PERFORMANCE, AND
- 25 IS THAT APPROACH ACCEPTABLE?

- 1 MR. BELLSHAW: THAT APPROACH WOULD BE
- 2 ACCEPTABLE. IT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO NEGOTIATION WITH
- 3 THE SEARCH COMMITTEE AS TO WHAT THOSE MILESTONES ARE.
- 4 WE DO A VARIETY OF OPTIONS FOR VARIOUS CLIENTS.
- 5 GENERALLY IT IS THE FIRST THREE MONTHS, BUT, IN FACT,
- 6 WE'VE BEEN FINDING THAT MORE AND MORE PUBLIC ENTITIES
- 7 HAVE BEEN WANTING TO TIE THIS TO MILESTONES. WE'RE
- 8 VERY COMFORTABLE WITH THAT.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. MURPHY.
- DR. MURPHY: I'M SORRY. I MAY HAVE MISSED
- 11 IT, BUT ARE YOU SAYING YOU WOULD NOT DO A FLAT FEE? IT
- 12 WOULD BE A SLIDING FEE DEPENDING ON SALARY?
- 13 MR. BELLSHAW: NO. WE WOULD ENTERTAIN A FLAT
- 14 FEE.
- DR. MURPHY: DO YOU KNOW WHAT THAT WOULD BE
- 16 AT THIS POINT?
- 17 MR. BELLSHAW: DO NOT KNOW WHAT THAT WOULD BE
- 18 AT THIS POINT. IT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO NEGOTIATION WITH
- 19 THE SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. ARE THERE OTHER
- 21 BOARD QUESTIONS? YES, DR. PRECIADO.
- DR. PRECIADO: IT SORT OF SLIPPED MY MIND
- 23 WHEN YOU TURNED TO ME THE FIRST TIME. THAT'S WHY I
- 24 COULDN'T RESPOND. I WANTED -- DR. SHURIN, YOU
- 25 MENTIONED THAT YOU SPENT THE -- PRIOR TO COMING ON

- 1 BOARD WITH ISAACSON AND MILLER, YOU SPENT SOME TIME ON
- 2 LEADERSHIP ISSUES. I WAS WONDERING IF YOU COULD JUST
- 3 ELABORATE ON THAT JUST A LITTLE BIT.
- 4 DR. SHURIN: WELL, OUR UNIVERSITY HAD SOME
- 5 MAJOR CHALLENGES WHICH REQUIRED RECRUITMENT OF ALL NEW
- 6 LEADERSHIP INTO THE INSTITUTION. AND THEN I'VE BEEN
- 7 INVOLVED IN --
- 8 DR. PRECIADO: I'M SORRY. I CAN'T HEAR YOU.
- 9 DR. SHURIN: OUR UNIVERSITY HAD SOME MAJOR
- 10 CHALLENGES WHICH HAVE REQUIRED THE RECRUITMENT OF AN
- 11 ENTIRE NEW LEADERSHIP TEAM AND REVAMPING OF OUR BOARD
- 12 OF TRUSTEES. IN ADDITION TO THAT, I'VE BEEN INVOLVED
- 13 WITH A NUMBER OF NATIONAL GROUPS, MOSTLY VOLUNTEER
- 14 ORGANIZATIONS OF ONE SORT OR ANOTHER, AS A MEMBER OF
- 15 THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. AND THE ISSUES OF LEADERSHIP
- AND HOW IMPORTANT LEADERSHIP IS TO MAKING SOMETHING
- 17 REALLY HAPPEN IS SOMETHING THAT I HAVE VERY INTENSE
- 18 APPRECIATION FOR, AS DOES THIS FIRM.
- 19 MR. BELLSHAW: IF I COULD JUST FOLLOW ON TO
- 20 THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS. I CANNOT IMAGINE THAT OUR FEE
- 21 WOULD BE ABOVE \$150,000.
- 22 DR. PIZZO: ARE YOU SAYING HOW MUCH BELOW IT
- 23 WOULD BE?
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE DO APPRECIATE THAT
- 25 ANSWER. AS CLARIFICATION BEING IN ORDER, I WOULD HOPE,

- 1 FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PUBLIC, WE COULD MAKE IT CLEAR
- 2 THAT WHILE NATIVE CALIFORNIANS MAY BE DIMINISHING AS A
- 3 PERCENTAGE OF THE POPULATION, THEY ARE NOT A DYING
- 4 BREED. YES, DR. KESSLER.
- 5 DR. KESSLER: WHY IS THE SEARCH IMPORTANT TO
- 6 YOU?
- 7 MR. BELLSHAW: THAT'S A VERY GOOD QUESTION.
- 8 I'LL ANSWER AS A CALIFORNIAN, AND THEN I'LL ANSWER AS A
- 9 SEARCH CONSULTANT, AND IT VERY MUCH GOES WITH OUR
- 10 MISSION.
- 11 AS A CALIFORNIAN, I THINK WE, AS A STATE,
- 12 HAVE A ROLE IN TERMS OF LEADING SCIENCE AND LEADING THE
- 13 NATION, AND THIS IS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY. AND BEING A
- 14 VOTER AND BEING SUPPORTIVE OF THIS, THIS IS AN EXCITING
- 15 OPPORTUNITY TO BE INVOLVED IN. AS A FIRM, THIS IS CORE
- 16 TO WHAT WE DO. WE ARE CONSTANTLY DEALING WITH VERY
- 17 COMPLICATED ISSUES, TRYING TO FIND LEADERSHIP, BRING
- 18 LEADERSHIP WHERE, IN FACT, YOU HAVE TO DEAL WITH A WIDE
- 19 VARIETY OF OBSTACLES, THAT THIS IS GOING TO BE A VERY
- 20 DIFFICULT SEARCH WITH THE PUBLIC SCRUTINY, AND THAT'S
- 21 THE KIND OF INVESTMENT THAT WE WANT TO PUT INTO THIS
- 22 BECAUSE, IN FACT, WE WANT TO SEE THIS MOVE FORWARD
- 23 SUCCESSFULLY, AND THIS IS PART AND PARCEL WITH OUR
- 24 MISSION.
- DR. SHURIN: I'D LIKE TO ENDORSE THAT. I

- 1 THINK THAT REALLY THE BIG ISSUE IS THAT THIS IS AN
- 2 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY. AND IF IT'S DONE RIGHT, IT
- 3 WILL BE AN ABSOLUTELY SPECTACULAR SUCCESS. AND IF IT
- 4 FALTERS, IT WILL BE A PROBLEM, NOT ONLY OVER BOTH THE
- 5 SHORT AND THE LONG TERM, AND GETTING IT DONE RIGHT IS
- 6 CRUCIALLY IMPORTANT.
- 7 DR. KESSLER: CAN I JUST FOLLOW UP ON THAT?
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. KESSLER WITH A
- 9 SUPPLEMENTAL QUESTION.
- 10 DR. KESSLER: YOU'VE SEEN THE CRITERIA THAT
- 11 WAS WORKED ON BY THE SELECTION COMMITTEE. GIVE US A
- 12 LITTLE MORE DEPTH TO THE PROFILE THAT WE SHOULD BE
- 13 LOOKING FOR.
- MR. BELLSHAW: THIS IS VERY SIMILAR TO SOME
- 15 OF THE DEAN SEARCHES THAT WE DO IN THAT WE ARE LOOKING
- 16 FOR SOMEBODY THAT IS GOING TO PUT MONEY ON WINNING
- 17 HORSES. THIS IS ABOUT MAKING GOOD BETS. AND FIGURING
- 18 OUT WHERE SCIENCE IS GOING, THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE THE
- 19 SCIENTIFIC ACUMEN TO UNDERSTAND WHERE THINGS ARE GOING.
- 20 THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE TO HAVE THE CREDIBILITY TO
- 21 ATTRACT THE WORKING GROUPS TO MAKE SURE THAT YOU HAVE A
- 22 FULL PARTICIPATION FROM THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY. AND
- 23 THIS COMES DOWN TO TASTE AND INTEGRITY. AND THEN,
- 24 QUITE FRANKLY, IF WE READ THE NEWS, THIS IS A PERSON
- 25 THAT'S GOING TO HAVE TO BE SQUEAKY CLEAN AND RUN THIS

1	ORGANIZATION	IN	Α	WAY	THAT	WHEN	THEY'RE	DISCHARGING	THE

- 2 DUTIES OF THE OFFICE, THAT NOBODY CAN IMPEACH THEIR
- 3 CREDIBILITY BECAUSE I BELIEVE THAT THIS ORGANIZATION
- 4 WILL BE SCRUTINIZED AT EVERY TURN.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. AND THE LAST
- 6 QUESTION.
- 7 DR. THAL: LEON THAL. CAN YOU GIVE US JUST A
- 8 FEW EXAMPLES OF HIGH LEVEL INDIVIDUALS YOU'VE PLACED IN
- 9 SIMILAR POSITIONS?
- MR. BELLSHAW: WE HAVE PLACED -- WE DO A
- 11 NUMBER OF PRESIDENT SEARCHES. WE HAVE, IN TERMS OF
- 12 EXECUTIVE LEVEL, PRESIDENT OF OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY.
- 13 WE'RE DOING A NUMBER OF HIGH LEVEL DEAN SEARCHES. WE
- 14 DO PRESIDENTS OF LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGES.
- 15 IN REGARDS TO WORKING WITH FOUNDATIONS WHO
- 16 ARE EMBARKING ON NEW INITIATIVES, WHICH MEANS THAT
- 17 YOU'RE KIND OF IN A GRANTEE ROLE, WORKING WITH THE
- 18 KAUFMAN FOUNDATION AND THEIR NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR
- 19 ENTREPRENEURSHIP, WHICH, AS STRANGE AS THAT SOUNDS, IT
- 20 WAS A VERY COMPLICATED EVENT TO TRY AND GET
- 21 ENTREPRENEURS ON THE SAME PAGE IN TERMS OF MOVING
- 22 FORWARD WITH A NATIONAL AGENDA AND TRYING TO BRING
- 23 INVESTMENT. I THINK THOSE ARE SOME.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PIZZO ASKED IF HE COULD
- 25 HAVE A SHORT FOLLOW-UP.

- 1 DR. PIZZO: JUST A SHORT FOLLOW-UP. OF THE
- 2 SEARCHES THAT YOU'VE DONE, SAY, IN THE PAST YEAR OR TWO
- 3 THAT MIGHT HAVE COMPARABILITY TO THIS, WHICH ONE IS THE
- 4 MOST OUTSTANDING?
- 5 MR. BELLSHAW: IN THE LAST FEW YEARS? I
- 6 THINK THE MOST RELEVANT SEARCH AT THIS POINT IN TIME IS
- 7 A SEARCH THAT I DID WITH KEN SHINE AND MARK UDOFF AT
- 8 THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, WHICH WE REFERRED TO IN OUR
- 9 PROPOSAL. AS YOU MAY OR MAY NOT KNOW, THE UNIVERSITY
- 10 OF TEXAS SYSTEM IS -- WAS HIRING A VICE CHANCELLOR OF
- 11 RESEARCH, WHICH WAS BRINGING ABOUT BIG INITIATIVES,
- 12 BRINGING ABOUT INTANGIBLE INITIATIVES, SEEDING NEW
- 13 INITIATIVES, TRYING TO BRING CAMPUSES TOGETHER, DEALING
- 14 WITH THE PUBLIC, AND LOOKING AT FRONTIER OF SCIENCE
- 15 OPPORTUNITIES. AND WE JUST RECENTLY COMPLETED THAT
- 16 JUST A MONTH OR SO AGO, AND HE WOULD BE A GOOD
- 17 REFERENCE FOR US AS WELL.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. BLACK, IF WE CAN TRY AND
- 19 KEEP IT SHORT, BUT PLEASE TAKE THE FLOOR. YOU HAVEN'T
- 20 BEEN ASKING A LOT OF QUESTIONS, AND WE WANT TO MAKE
- 21 SURE YOUR VIEW IS HEARD.
- 22 DR. BLACK: I JUST WANTED TO AS A FOLLOW-UP
- FOR THE LAST PRESENTERS, YOUR ESTIMATE FOR THE SALARY
- 24 RANGE FOR THIS POSITION.
- 25 MR. BELLSHAW: I THINK -- I DON'T KNOW ABOUT

- 1 THE MILLION DOLLARS. I THINK THAT'S A LITTLE HIGH. SO
- 2 MY SENSE IS WE'RE LOOKING AT SOMETHING THAT'S
- 3 COMPARABLE TO MEDICAL SCHOOL DEANS IN TERMS OF PROBABLY
- 4 THE THREE TO 600,000. I'M SURE THERE'S OUTLIERS TO
- 5 THAT, BUT THAT'S PROBABLY A GOOD ESTIMATE.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 7 AND SPENCER STUART.
- 8 I'D LIKE TO, BEFORE WE BEGIN THE ITEM, TO
- 9 MAKE CERTAIN WE'VE NOTED ON THE ROLL CALL THAT TINA
- 10 NOVA IS HERE IN ATTENDANCE AND DR. WRIGHT IS HERE IN
- 11 ATTENDANCE AND DR. HOLMES IS HERE IN ATTENDANCE. THIS
- 12 IS A FABULOUS BOARD. WE THANK YOU ALL. OKAY.
- 13 SPENCER STUART IS UP.
- DR. HANCOCK: YES, WE ARE. THANK YOU VERY
- 15 MUCH. MY NAME IS DR. MIMI HANCOCK. AND I THINK THE
- 16 LAST TIME I FELT LIKE THIS I WAS STANDING BEFORE MY
- 17 ORALS COMMITTEE. ANYWAY, IT'S INDEED A PLEASURE TO BE
- 18 HERE. WE WANT TO THANK THE COMMITTEE FOR INVITING US.
- 19 THIS IS MY PARTNER, DR. LISA PIEPER, WHO WILL ALSO BE
- 20 SPEAKING. THERE IS A THIRD KEY MEMBER OF OUR CORE
- 21 TEAM, DR. IRA ISAACSON, WHO UNFORTUNATELY IS AT A
- 22 SIMILAR COMMITTEE FOR AN ONGOING SEARCH TODAY, BUT HE
- 23 WILL JOIN US AS A CORE MEMBER OF OUR TEAM.
- 24 WE DID BRING YOU A PRESENTATION. YOU HAVE
- 25 COPIES OF IT, AND IT IS AVAILABLE FOR THE PUBLIC TO SEE

- 2 CONVERSATIONAL AND VERY OPEN TO DISCUSSION.
- 3 VERY BRIEFLY, SPENCER STUART IS A WORLD
- 4 RENOWN EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM ACROSS MANY, MANY SECTORS.
- 5 WE'VE BEEN IN BUSINESS FOR ALMOST HALF OF A CENTURY,
- 6 AND WE DO HAVE GLOBAL OFFICES, AND WE HAVE MANY, MANY
- 7 DIFFERENT INDUSTRY SECTORS.
- 8 PART OF THE APPROACH THAT WE CHOSE TO TAKE TO
- 9 THIS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT ASSIGNMENT WAS TO BRING IN THE
- 10 MULTIDISCIPLINARY PARTNERS FROM ACROSS OUR FIRM WHO
- 11 WORK IN SECTORS THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THIS SEARCH, NOT
- 12 ONLY LIFE SCIENCES AND NOT FOR PROFIT, BUT ACROSS
- 13 HIGHER EDUCATION, DIVERSITY, AND ACROSS INDUSTRY WITHIN
- 14 THE LIFE SCIENCES PRACTICE.
- AS YOU CAN SEE, WE REALLY ARE HEAVILY
- ORIENTED TOWARD THE HIGH LEVEL SEARCHES. OUR FIRM IS
- 17 RENOWN FOR BOARD OF DIRECTORS WORK AS WELL AS C LEVEL
- 18 SEARCHES ACROSS ALL INDUSTRIES. WE HAVE OVER 300
- 19 CONSULTANTS ON A GLOBAL BASIS, AND THIS SEARCH IS OF
- 20 THE LEVEL OF VISIBILITY WHERE WE WILL CALL OUT TO MANY
- 21 OF THOSE INDIVIDUALS GLOBALLY WHO MAY HAVE IDEAS AND BE
- 22 ABLE TO CONTRIBUTE TO IT.
- WE HAVE OBVIOUSLY WANTED TO FOCUS YOUR
- 24 ATTENTION A LITTLE BIT ON OUR VERY RELEVANT EXPERTISE
- 25 WITHIN OUR LIFE SCIENCES PRACTICE. AND LIFE SCIENCES

T WE	BRLAR	OUI	TMIO	OIHER	COMPARTMENTS	MHICH	ARL	ALD
------	-------	-----	------	-------	--------------	-------	-----	-----

- 2 USEFUL TO THIS ORGANIZATION IN MEDICAL CENTERS, IN
- 3 HOSPITALS, IN UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS, IN PHARMACEUTICAL
- 4 COMPANIES, BIOTECHNOLOGY COMPANIES, AND MEDICAL
- 5 TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES. AND WE REALLY ARE VERY ACTIVE IN
- 6 THIS SECTOR CONSTANTLY. THAT'S THE PLACE WHERE LISA
- 7 AND I AND DR. ISAACSON SPEND THE MAJORITY OF OUR TIME.
- 8 WE ALSO HAVE ONE OF THE LARGEST NON FOR
- 9 PROFIT AND ITS HIGHER EDUCATION PRACTICES ACROSS THE
- 10 COUNTRY. AND ONE OF OUR PARTNERS, SALLY STERLING IN
- 11 WASHINGTON, D.C., HAS EXPLICITLY COMMITTED HER TIME TO
- 12 WORKING ON THIS. AND SHE'S BEEN VERY ACTIVE WITH A
- 13 NUMBER OF HIGH LEVEL SEARCHES OVER THE YEARS, INCLUDING
- 14 THE PRESIDENT OF THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, THE
- 15 NATIONAL MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS SOCIETY, AND OTHER
- 16 ORGANIZATIONS LIKE THAT.
- 17 WE ALSO HAVE A VERY ACTIVE DIVERSITY
- 18 PRACTICE, WHICH IS HEADED UP BY GINNY CLARK IN OUR
- 19 CHICAGO OFFICE. AND DIVERSITY IS INTEGRAL TO EVERY
- 20 SEARCH THAT WE DO, WHETHER IT'S IN PHARMA, WHETHER IT'S
- 21 IN ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS, OR IN HIGHER ED
- 22 OPPORTUNITIES.
- 23 WE WANTED TO TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT ABOUT
- 24 OURSELVES AND THE TEAM THAT WE'RE GOING TO PUT ON THIS
- 25 PARTICULAR SEARCH. DR. ISAACSON IS AN M.D, MBA, AND HE

1	HAS HT	S MEDICAL	TRAINING	FROM	CHICAGO	MEDICAL	SCHOOT

- 2 AND HAS CONDUCTED MANY, MANY ASSIGNMENTS IN THE NON FOR
- 3 PROFIT AND HIGHER EDUCATION WORLD AND MEDICAL CENTERS.
- 4 JUST A COUPLE OF RECENT EXAMPLES THAT WE WANTED TO GIVE
- 5 YOU WAS THE PRESIDENT OF BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE,
- 6 PRESIDENT OF THOMAS JEFFERSON UNIVERSITY AND MEDICAL
- 7 SCHOOL, BOTH THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF
- 8 SCIENTIFIC OFFICER OF JACKSON LABORATORY.
- 9 DR. PIEPER HAS A NUMBER OF YEARS OF SEARCH
- 10 EXPERIENCE, BUT SHE WAS TRAINED, THE TWO OF US ARE THE
- 11 CALIFORNIA GIRLS, SO SHE WAS TRAINED AT UCSF FOR HER
- 12 M.D. AND RESIDENCY, SERVED ON THE CLINICAL FACULTY AT
- 13 STANFORD, AND ALSO HAS AN MBA FROM UCLA. SOME OF
- 14 LISA'S RECENT ASSIGNMENTS INCLUDE THE CHIEF SCIENTIFIC
- 15 OFFICER FOR THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AT UNIVERSITY OF
- 16 PENNSYLVANIA, CEO FOR THE SCIENCE CENTER IN
- 17 PHILADELPHIA. AND THEN LISA AND I TOGETHER WORKED VERY
- 18 RECENTLY ON THE SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT AND CHIEF
- 19 SCIENTIFIC OFFICER FOR VACCGEN, WHICH IS A COMPANY IN
- 20 THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA THAT HAS RECEIVED A VERY,
- 21 VERY LARGE GOVERNMENT GRANT TO PRODUCE VACCINES FOR
- 22 BIOTERRORISM.
- 23 I MYSELF AM A PH.D. I OBTAINED MY PH.D. IN
- 24 GENETICS AND CELL BIOLOGY FROM UC BERKELEY, AND THEN I
- 25 WENT ON AND DID A COUPLE OF POSTDOCS AT STANFORD

1	INITIALLY	WITH	GEORGE	STARK	AND	THEN	WITH	BOB	SHIMKE	ΙI
---	-----------	------	--------	-------	-----	------	------	-----	--------	----

- 2 GENE AMPLIFICATION. AND I WAS IN THE BIOTECH INDUSTRY
- 3 FOR ABOUT TEN YEARS. HAD THE VERY FUN TIME OF DOING
- 4 SOME OF THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH ON WHAT BECAME PERCEPTIN,
- 5 WHICH WAS A VERY EXCITING AND FUN THING TO DO. BUT
- 6 I'VE BEEN IN SEARCH FOR OVER TEN YEARS NOW AND HAVE
- 7 COMPLETED A NUMBER OF ASSIGNMENTS IN OR AROUND BIOTECH
- 8 AS WELL AS R & D ACROSS BIOTECH OR INSTITUTIONS, SUCH
- 9 AS THE JDRF, AS WELL AS HIGH LEVEL PHARMACEUTICAL R & D
- 10 POSITIONS, SUCH AS THE SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT OF
- 11 DISCOVERY RESEARCH AT WYETH PHARMACEUTICALS.
- 12 SO WE FEEL THAT WE ARE CREDIBLE AS SCIENTISTS
- 13 AS WELL AS SEARCH PEOPLE, AND WE BRING THAT TO THIS
- 14 PARTICULAR ASSIGNMENT WITH A GREAT DEAL OF CONVICTION.
- 15 WE ALSO WANTED TO GIVE YOU A SENSE OF THE
- 16 COMMITMENT OF SPENCER STUART. WE HAVE DISCUSSED THIS
- 17 ACROSS THE FIRM AT THE HIGHEST LEVEL, AND EVERYBODY IS
- 18 TERRIFICALLY EXCITED ABOUT IT FOR ALL THE REASONS THAT
- 19 ALL OF YOU ARE HERE. THIS SLIDE IS SIMPLY MEANT TO
- 20 SHOW YOU THAT WE WILL AND HAVE ALREADY OBTAINED
- 21 COMMITMENT OF OUR PARTNERS. JOHN MITCHELL, WHO HEADS
- 22 UP THE NORTH AMERICAN LIFE SCIENCES PRACTICE, JACK
- 23 SCHLOSSER, WHO IS IN LOS ANGELES AND DOES A LOT OF
- 24 HOSPITAL MEDICAL CENTERS. MANY OF YOU KNOW HIM FOR HIS
- 25 WORK AT CITY OF HOPE, CEDARS-SINAI, AND OTHER PLACES,

- 1 UCLA. SALLY STERLING, WHO IS, AS I SAID EARLIER, IN
- OUR WASHINGTON, D.C. OFFICE.
- 3 AND WE HAVE EVEN DECIDED, BECAUSE OF THE
- 4 IMPORTANCE OF THIS OPPORTUNITY, TO ADD AS A PROJECT
- 5 MANAGER ONE OF THE CONSULTANTS, NOT AN ASSOCIATE, NOT
- 6 AN ASSISTANT, BUT ONE OF OUR CONSULTANTS, BEN HOLZEMER,
- 7 IS REALLY GOING TO HELP COORDINATE ALL OF THE LOGISTICS
- 8 THAT ARE NECESSARY. OBVIOUSLY THE REST OF THIS SLIDE
- 9 JUST SHOWS THE DEEP, DEEP REACH WE HAVE ACROSS
- 10 PRACTICES, THE SIZE OF OUR DATABASE, AND OUR GLOBAL
- 11 REACH.
- 12 JUST VERY BRIEFLY, YOU'VE ASKED ABOUT
- 13 REPUTATION FOR QUALITY. WE'VE GIVEN YOU THREE QUOTES
- 14 THAT YOU CAN THUMB THROUGH, BUT QUALITY IS AN EXTREMELY
- 15 IMPORTANT PART OF OUR EVERYDAY LIFE. IT IS PART OF THE
- 16 BRAND OF SPENCER STUART. AND WHAT WE HAVE DONE IS
- 17 PROVIDED YOU IN OUR PROPOSAL A LIST OF AT LEAST 20
- 18 REFERENCES THAT YOU CAN CALL TO TALK ABOUT EACH OF US
- 19 AS INDIVIDUALS AND OUR FIRM TO REFERENCE OUR QUALITY.
- 20 JUST WE'VE GIVEN YOU THREE EXAMPLES SPECIFIC TO IRA.
- 21 THIS QUOTE SHOWS YOU SOME COMMENTS THAT ONE OF HIS
- 22 CLIENTS MADE ABOUT THE PROCESS AND THE REACH THAT IRA
- 23 HAD.
- 24 THE NEXT QUOTE IS ONE THAT CAME FROM ONE OF
- 25 MY CLIENTS ABOUT CREDIBILITY AS A SCIENTIST AND HOW

1	HRI.DRIII.	тилт	ΤC	TNT	COINC	OTTT	$T \cap$	PTHT	KIMD	\cap F	COMMUNITY
		T1177 T	± 0	T T A	GOTING	OOI	10	TITLO	Γ	OT.	COMMINION

- 2 AS WELL THE QUALITY OF THE REPORTS AND THE WRITEUPS AND
- 3 THE ANALYSIS THAT WE DO.
- 4 AND THEN LISA HAS A COMMENT, A PERSONAL
- 5 COMMENT HERE, THAT DISCUSSES HER SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON
- 6 A SEARCH BECAUSE OF THE TIME AND THE TIMELINESS OF IT,
- 7 AND SPEED, AMONG OTHER THINGS.
- 8 SO I'M GOING TO TURN IT OVER TO DR. PIEPER TO
- 9 TALK ABOUT OUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE SEARCH.
- 10 DR. PIEPER: AND WE WERE IN ATTENDANCE ON THE
- 11 24TH AND HEARD SOME OF THE DELIBERATIONS THAT TOOK
- 12 PLACE. AS YOU WILL MOVE INTO OUR NEXT SLIDE, IN
- 13 HEARING THE PRIORITIES THAT YOU ASSIGNED IN TERMS OF
- 14 IDENTIFYING THE LEADERSHIP FOR YOUR ORGANIZATION, WE
- 15 OBVIOUSLY HEARD LOUD AND CLEAR THAT SCIENTIFIC OR
- 16 MEDICAL CREDIBILITY WOULD BE LARGE IF WE'RE GOING TO
- 17 HIT THE BULLS-EYE, WHICH FACETIOUSLY HERE WE'VE PUT ON
- 18 THE PLOT.
- 19 WE OBVIOUSLY WILL NEED TO WORK VERY CAREFULLY
- 20 TO ELABORATE, BASED ON THE CRITERIA THAT YOU'VE
- 21 IDENTIFIED, WHAT IN OUR VERNACULAR IS CALLED THE
- 22 POSITION SPEC OR WHAT COMMONLY IS CALLED A JOB
- 23 DESCRIPTION. AND OBVIOUSLY IT WILL HAVE TO KEY IN ON
- 24 THESE VERY THREE ELEMENTS THAT YOU'VE ALREADY DISCUSSED
- 25 AGAIN THIS MORNING: SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL

1	CREDIBILITY.	THE	ARTLTTY	TΟ	TIEAD	AND	MANAGE	TH.

- ORGANIZATION; AND, FRANKLY, LAST BUT NOT LEAST, THE
- 3 FACT THAT THIS PERSON MUST POSSESS THE SORT OF
- 4 DIPLOMATIC SKILLS TO BE ABLE TO NOT ONLY MANAGE THE
- 5 ORGANIZATION, BUT LIAISE EFFECTIVELY WITH ALL THE VERY
- 6 VALUABLE STAKEHOLDERS THAT WOULD BE PART OF BEING
- 7 SUCCESSFUL IN THIS PROCESS.
- 8 IT IS THEN IN TAKING THOSE TO THE NEXT LEVEL
- 9 THAT WE WILL HELP YOU ELABORATE THAT JOB DESCRIPTION SO
- 10 THAT WHEN WE GO OUT AND BUILD THE LONG LIST, WE'RE
- 11 QUITE THOUGHTFUL ABOUT BEING SURE THAT WE HAVE
- 12 INDIVIDUALS ON THAT LIST WITH WHOM YOU WILL TAKE YOUR
- 13 TIME THAT MEET THESE VERY CRITERIA. AND WE'VE JUST
- 14 QUICKLY REPRESENTED HERE SOME OF THE THINGS THAT WOULD
- 15 ATTACH TO EACH OF THESE: SCIENTIFIC CREDIBILITY,
- 16 MEANING RECOGNITION IN SCIENCE AND MEDICINE, THE
- 17 BUSINESS AND LEADERSHIP SIDE, NOT ONLY BEING ON THE
- 18 ORGANIZATIONAL, BUT EVEN THE RELEVANT DIMENSIONS AROUND
- 19 THE LEGAL, THE IP, RESEARCH GRANTING PROCESSES THAT ARE
- 20 A DIMENSION TO THIS AS WELL, AND THEN LAST, BUT NOT
- 21 LEAST, PERSONAL INTEGRITY, PERSONAL REPUTATION,
- 22 PERSONAL STYLE.
- 23 IN TERMS OF THE DIVERSITY PIECE, WE DIDN'T
- 24 CALL THAT SPECIFICALLY ON THIS GRID BECAUSE IT
- 25 UNDERLAYS EVERYTHING WE DO. WE AFFIRMATIVELY ASSERT IN

1 E	EVERY	CONTRACT	WE	SIGN	\mathtt{WITH}	$_{ m THE}$	CLIENT	THAT	THIS	LOOM
-----	-------	----------	----	------	-----------------	-------------	--------	------	------	------

- 2 LARGE IN WHAT WE DO AND THAT WE INTEND IN EVERY PERSON
- 3 WITH WHOM WE ENGAGE ON EVERY SEARCH WE DO TO FACTOR
- 4 THAT INTO OUR THINKING.
- 5 IN TERMS OF THE TIME LINE AND THE PROCESS,
- 6 WHICH OBVIOUSLY WAS A BIG PART OF THE DELIBERATIONS,
- 7 AND, CHAIRMAN KLEIN, WE HEARD LOUD AND CLEAR YOUR WISH
- 8 TO HAVE AS ACCELERATED A PROCESS AS POSSIBLE. WE
- 9 REALLY WOULD NEED TO TAKE THIS TO THE NEXT LEVEL WITH
- 10 ALL OF YOU; BUT IN TERMS OF A HIGH LEVEL, THE MESSAGE
- 11 WE TOOK IS THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE MOST EXPEDIENT
- 12 PROCESS POSSIBLE. AND THE KEY FACTOR THERE WOULD BE
- 13 OUR ABILITY FROM THE TIME WE AGREE COLLECTIVELY ON A
- 14 FINAL SPEC OR ON THE JOB DESCRIPTION TO MEET AGAIN WITH
- 15 YOU FOUR WEEKS LATER WITH A LONG LIST. WE GENUINELY
- 16 BELIEVE WE CAN DO THAT.
- 17 THE REST OF THE TIME BEHIND THE SEARCH WILL
- 18 THEN DEPEND ON HOW ALL OF YOU WISH THE PROCESS TO GO.
- 19 AND IF ALL OF YOU WISH TO BE INVOLVED, A, WE NEED TO
- 20 GET ON YOUR CALENDARS NOW AND RUN IT OUT SOME MONTHS;
- 21 OR, B, YOU WOULD NEED TO DELEGATE A SUBSET OF YOU TO
- 22 WORK WITH US AND GET THAT ON THE CALENDAR. AND WE CAN
- 23 DO IT ANY WAY YOU WISH, BUT IT IS REALLY WHEN YOU TAKE
- 24 THE LONG LIST AND START TO THEN CALL OUT THAT SHORT
- 25 LIST AND NEED TO ENGAGE WITH THOSE PEOPLE AND EVALUATE

1	THEM	TO	COME	IJΡ	WITH	YOUR	FIRST	PICK	AND	YOUR	BACKUP

- 2 THAT THE TIME SYNC HAPPENS. AND IT REALLY WILL DEPEND
- 3 ON OUR COLLABORATION IN GETTING THE LOGISTICS PUT
- 4 TOGETHER. WE WILL PLAY THAT HOWEVER YOU WISH. WE JUST
- 5 WANTED TO CALL OUT THAT THERE IS A LAG BUILT INTO THE
- 6 PROCESS THE MORE PEOPLE THAT ARE ENGAGED ESPECIALLY IN
- 7 THAT SECOND PHASE.
- 8 OFF LIMITS. AGAIN, WE HAVE PROFESSIONAL
- 9 ETHICS THAT WE MUST ADHERE TO. OUR OFF LIMITS ARE, AS
- 10 EVERYONE ELSE DESCRIBED, THAT WHEN WE PLACE A
- 11 CANDIDATE, THEY'RE -- THAT INDIVIDUAL IS OFF LIMITS
- 12 ESSENTIALLY IN PERPETUITY. THE HIRING MANAGER AND
- 13 GENERALLY THAT PERSON'S DIRECT REPORTS ARE OFF LIMITS
- 14 GENERALLY FOR A YEAR.
- 15 NOW, AS WAS ALLUDED TO, WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL,
- 16 EVEN OUR PLACEMENT, CHOOSES TO COME FORWARD AND ASK TO
- 17 BE CONSIDERED FOR A POSITION, THAT'S STEP ONE IN OUR
- 18 BEING ABLE TO BE FREED OF THESE CONSTRAINTS BECAUSE,
- 19 AGAIN, AS THE OTHER FIRMS HAVE TALKED ABOUT, WE LIKE TO
- 20 TAKE THAT ETHICALLY A SECOND STEP AND BE GIVEN
- 21 PERMISSION TO HAVE CONFIDENCE THAT THE SUPERIOR, THE
- 22 SUPERVISOR, WHATEVER REPRESENTATIVE AT THAT INSTITUTION
- 23 WHOM THAT INDIVIDUAL REPORTS IS AWARE THAT THIS PERSON
- 24 IS MOVING FORWARD.
- 25 BECAUSE OF THE PUBLIC NATURE OF THIS

	1 PARTICULAR SEARCH	H, WL	ACTUALLY	FINATOTION	IHAI	THIS	MM
--	---------------------	-------	----------	------------	------	------	----

- 2 BE LESS OF AN ISSUE THAN IN MANY CIRCUMSTANCES BECAUSE
- 3 FOR SOMEBODY TO RAISE THEIR HAND, AT SOME POINT THEY'RE
- 4 GOING TO HAVE TO BE AWARE THAT THEIR NAME IS IN THE
- 5 PUBLIC DOMAIN. BUT THIS IS, AGAIN, SOMETHING THAT WE
- 6 WOULD HAVE TO WORK THROUGH WITH YOU. OBVIOUSLY ANY OF
- 7 THE OFF LIMITS AND, AGAIN, SORT OF A QUICK GLANCE AT
- 8 THOSE IS IN OUR REFERENCES AND OUR RELEVANT SEARCH
- 9 EXPERIENCE THAT'S IN OUR ORIGINAL PROPOSAL, WILL GIVE
- 10 YOU A SENSE OF THAT LANDSCAPE.
- 11 IF THERE ARE RELEVANT CANDIDATES, OBVIOUSLY
- 12 THE COMMITTEE OR ANY MEMBER COULD APPROACH THEM, AND WE
- 13 WOULD DO EVERYTHING IN OUR POWER TO MAKE SURE WE COULD
- 14 BE AS INVOLVED IN THE PROCESS AS POSSIBLE.
- 15 FEES. FROM THE BEGINNING, IN OUR RESPONSE TO
- 16 THE RFP, WE OFFERED A FIXED FEE OF \$150,000. OUR USUAL
- 17 APPROACH IS A THIRD OF FIRST-YEAR CASH COMP. WHY DID
- 18 WE DO THIS? MIMI AND I AND IRA SPENT YEARS TRAINING IN
- 19 SCIENCE AND MEDICINE. MIMI SPENT YEARS AT THE BENCH.
- 20 IRA AND I EACH SPENT OVER A DECADE PRACTICING MEDICINE.
- 21 THIS IS SOMETHING THAT WE CARE ABOUT. YOU ARE DOING
- 22 SOMETHING GROUNDBREAKING. WE WOULD LIKE TO BE A PART
- 23 OF IT.
- 24 FROM THE DAY THE INITIATIVE PASSED, BEN
- 25 HOLZEMER HAS BEEN TRYING TO FIND A WAY FOR OUR FIRM TO

- 1 HELP YOU.
- DR. HANCOCK: HE WROTE TO GOVERNOR
- 3 SCHWARZENEGGER.
- 4 DR. PIEPER: AS WE BROUGHT THIS FORWARD AS
- 5 OUR LITTLE SORT OF INNER CIRCLE, THE REST OF THE FIRM
- 6 HAS JUST BEEN THRILLED THAT WE ARE WILLING TO TAKE THIS
- 7 ON AND HAS BASICALLY OFFERED TO DO WHATEVER THEY CAN TO
- 8 UNENCUMBER US FROM SOME OF THE OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES
- 9 WE MIGHT SHARE WITH OTHER COLLEAGUES AND TO SUPPORT US
- 10 IN WHATEVER WAY WE CAN. AND WE'RE HERE BASICALLY
- 11 BECAUSE WE'RE THRILLED TO BE PART OF WHAT YOU'RE DOING.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AND
- 13 I'D LIKE TO SAY THAT IT CAME THROUGH VERY CLEAR IN YOUR
- 14 WRITTEN PRESENTATION THAT, WHILE YOU UNDERSTOOD THE
- 15 DESIRE TO HAVE THIS PROCESS PROCEED WITH A REASONABLY
- 16 EXPEDITIOUS SCHEDULE, THAT YOU WERE VERY FOCUSED ON THE
- 17 FACT THAT IT WAS SUBORDINATE TO GETTING THE HIGHEST,
- 18 MOST OUTSTANDING CANDIDATE FOR THIS POSITION.
- 19 IN YOUR PRESENTATION AND IN THE COMMENTS YOU
- 20 JUST MADE, YOU ALLUDE TO THE FACT THAT, AS SCIENTISTS
- 21 AND PHYSICIANS, YOU ARE COMMITTED TO THIS PERSONALLY.
- 22 AND I TAKE IT FROM THE LAST COMMENT YOU MADE THAT YOUR
- 23 FIRM HAS MADE A STATEMENT TO YOU THAT THEY WILL CLEAR
- 24 ANY CONFLICTS IN YOUR SCHEDULES TO ALLOW YOU TO FOCUS
- ON THIS AS A NO. 1 PRIORITY; IS THAT CORRECT?

- DR. PIEPER: ABSOLUTELY. AND WE ACTUALLY, TO
- 2 BE QUITE FORTHRIGHT, ARE TALKING THAT THROUGH AS WE
- 3 SPEAK. BEN'S WILLINGNESS AT A CONSULTANT LEVEL HAS
- 4 APPEARED TO US TO TAKE THIS ON AS A PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- 5 ASSIGNMENT IS CERTAINLY ONE OF THE GESTURES THAT WE'VE
- 6 ALREADY MADE IN TERMS OF MAKING SURE WE CAN DO THIS
- 7 WELL. OBVIOUSLY THERE ARE PIECES BEHIND IT, JUST AS
- 8 THERE WOULD BE FOR THE OTHER FIRMS, IN TERMS OF OUR
- 9 RESEARCH SUPPORT, OUR ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, GETTING
- 10 DEDICATED PEOPLE. HAVE WE PICKED THOSE INDIVIDUALS
- 11 YET? NO. BUT WE'RE COGNIZANT OF THE FACT THAT THIS A
- 12 VERY UNIQUE ASSIGNMENT, AND WE NEED TO BE UNIQUELY
- 13 PREPARED TO DO AN EXCELLENT JOB. AND AT THE END OF THE
- 14 DAY, WE'RE VERY DRIVEN BY BEING SURE THAT WE EXCEL IN
- 15 ALL WE DO, AND THAT'S WHY WE'VE PROBABLY HAD THE CRAZY
- 16 CAREER PATHS WE HAVE TO DATE.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU.
- DR. PRIETO: FRANCISCO PRIETO. I JUST
- 19 WONDERED IF YOU COULD TELL US HOW MANY ACTIVE SEARCHES
- 20 YOU'RE CURRENTLY WORKING ON?
- 21 DR. PIEPER: ACTUALLY WE SHARE A NUMBER OF
- 22 THEM WITH IRA AS WELL.
- DR. HANCOCK: THAT'S ACTUALLY ONE OF THE
- 24 POINTS THAT WE SHOULD MAKE, AND THAT'S LISA AND I HAVE
- DONE SEARCHES TOGETHER. VACCGEN IS ONE OF THEM.

- 1 TRINITY CEO IS ANOTHER ONE. WE ARE ROUTINELY WORKING
- 2 TOGETHER. OUR OFFICES ARE RIGHT NEXT TO EACH OTHER.
- 3 AND I WILL ANSWER YOUR QUESTION.
- 4 DR. PIEPER: IRA AND I TEND TO SHARE THE
- 5 ACADEMIC SEARCHES.
- 6 DR. HANCOCK: I'VE DONE SEARCHES WITH IRA AS
- 7 WELL, SO WE ARE ACCUSTOMED TO WORKING TOGETHER.
- 8 CURRENTLY I'M ACTUALLY FINISHING A FEW, SO MY LOAD IS
- 9 DOWN A LITTLE BIT. AND I WOULD SAY THAT, IN TERMS OF
- 10 FULL-TIME SEARCHES ON WHICH I'M WORKING, IT'S PROBABLY
- 11 FIVE OR SIX AT THE MOMENT.
- 12 ONE OF THE OTHER VERY IMPORTANT QUESTIONS TO
- 13 ASK RELATED TO THAT, THOUGH, IS WHERE THEY ARE IN THEIR
- 14 STAGE OF PROCESS BECAUSE, FROM OUR PERSPECTIVE, THE
- 15 TIME THAT WE ARE MOST NEEDED TYPICALLY ON CERTAINLY AN
- 16 INDUSTRY-ORIENTED SEARCH, BUT ALSO ON ACADEMICALLY
- 17 ORIENTED SEARCHES IS VERY INTENSE AT THE BEGINNING,
- 18 VERY INTENSE AT THE END, AND THEN THE MIDDLE BECOMES
- 19 SORT OF MUCH MORE JUST SORT OF MANAGING THE PROCESS,
- 20 INTERVIEWING CANDIDATES, BUT THAT'S WHEN YOU ARE ALSO
- 21 MUCH MORE ACTIVE AS YOU'RE INTERVIEWING CANDIDATES AND
- 22 GOING THROUGH YOUR ANALYSIS.
- 23 IT'S IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND WHERE WE ARE.
- 24 AND I HAVE TO SAY IN TERMS OF BRAND NEW SEARCHES, I
- JUST STARTED ONE RECENTLY SINCE THE FIRST OF THE YEAR.

- DR. PIEPER: I THINK IRA AND I -- MIMI HAD
- 2 THE UNFORTUNATE EXPERIENCE OF LOSING HER FATHER A FEW
- 3 MONTHS AGO, AND THAT'S PARTLY WHY HER LOAD. SHE'S JUST
- 4 COMING BACK TO SORT OF FULL SPEED. IRA AND I PROBABLY
- 5 HAVE OUR MORE USUAL WORKLOAD OF EIGHT TO TEN SEARCHES.
- 6 BUT SPENCER STUART, AS YOU CAN SEE, BY THE FACT THAT
- 7 WE'RE HERE TOGETHER, ALWAYS TEAMS ON SEARCHES. SO FOR
- 8 EVERY SINGLE SEARCH WE HAVE, WE HAVE ANOTHER PEER
- 9 INVOLVED IN THAT PROCESS. AND ONE OF THE THINGS WE'VE
- 10 TALKED ABOUT IS THE WILLINGNESS OF EACH OF THOSE
- 11 COLLEAGUES TO STEP UP AND BASICALLY HAVE TO DRIVE MORE
- 12 OF THE REMAINING SEARCHES IF WE TAKE THIS ON.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SHERRY LANSING.
- 14 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO GO BACK TO THE
- 15 FLAT FEE. AND I JUST WANT TO BE SURE THAT EVERYBODY IS
- 16 SAYING THE SAME THING. BECAUSE YOURS SAYS A HUNDRED
- 17 FIFTY, BUT IT ALSO SAYS AN OVERHEAD CHARGE OF 10
- 18 PERCENT, AND I DIDN'T KNOW IF THAT WAS COMPARABLE TO
- 19 EVERYBODY ELSE.
- 20 DR. PIEPER: I CAN'T SPEAK FOR THE OTHER
- 21 FIRMS, BUT THE 150 IS THE PROFESSIONAL FEE. WE
- 22 TYPICALLY INVOICE THAT OVER THREE MONTHS, BUT OBVIOUSLY
- 23 THIS IS A VERY SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT, AND IT CAN BE
- 24 DISCUSSED HOWEVER CREATIVELY WE WISH TO INVOICE THAT.
- 25 AND SEPARATE FROM THAT, WE HAVE A FEE THAT IS ASSIGNED

1	TΟ	THE	OVERHEAD	AROUND	BASTCALLY	ADMINISTRATIVE	COSTS

- 2 OF FED EX'S AND VIDEOCONFERENCES AND TELEPHONES AND SO
- 3 ON IN SUPPORT OF THE SEARCH.
- 4 MS. LANSING: SO WHAT DO YOU ANTICIPATE PLUS
- 5 EXPENSES AND THE OVERHEAD TO BE?
- DR. PIEPER: SO THE EXPENSES ARE REALLY MORE
- 7 CANDIDATE SPECIFIC. WE HAVE TO FLY TO MEET THEM, SO
- 8 THEY'RE SORT OF DIFFICULT TO DETERMINE. BUT IN TERMS
- 9 OF THE OTHER, THE 10 PERCENT, IT'S 10 PERCENT OF
- 10 \$150,000 TOTAL, SO IT WOULD BE A THIRD AND A THIRD AND
- 11 A THIRD OF THAT.
- 12 MS. LANSING: IS THERE ANY WAY WE CAN GET
- 13 CLARIFICATION IF THAT IS UNIQUE TO THEM OR TO THE OTHER
- 14 FIRMS?
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. AT THE END OF THIS
- 16 PRESENTATION, I'LL ASK FOR FOLLOW-ON CLARIFICATION FROM
- 17 THE OTHER TWO FIRMS. DR. KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: PROFILE.
- 19 DR. PIEPER: OF THE CANDIDATE? IT SORT OF
- 20 DERIVES FROM THE POSITION DESCRIPTION. SO THAT
- 21 SCIENTIFIC CREDIBILITY WITH THE MANAGEMENT AND THE
- 22 DIPLOMATIC SKILLS. THERE'S JUST AN ENORMOUS POOL OF
- 23 THESE PEOPLE WHO POSSESS ALL OF THESE QUALIFICATIONS,
- 24 DEMIGODS. OBVIOUSLY WHAT WE WANT TO DO IS LOOK
- 25 WHEREVER THOSE INDIVIDUALS MIGHT EXIST. THE LOUD AND

1	CLEAR	FTRST	PARTY	TS	SCIENTIFIC	ΟR	MEDICAL	CREDIBILITY

- 2 ACADEMIA AND INDUSTRY ARE THE PLACES WHERE THOSE EXIST.
- 3 WE WOULD LOOK ACTUALLY QUITE CREATIVELY IN BOTH, AND
- 4 THEN WE NEED TO CROSS REFERENCE THAT WITH PEOPLE WHO
- 5 HAVE SOME EVIDENCE THAT SUGGESTS THAT THEY POSSESS THE
- 6 BUSINESS ACUMEN, MANAGEMENT SKILLS, AND PERSONAL
- 7 CHARACTERISTICS TO LEAD THIS ROLE. SO FRANKLY, THE
- 8 LONG LIST IS INTENTIONALLY MEANT TO BE A DISPARATE
- 9 GROUP OF PEOPLE WHO TOUCH ON EACH OF THESE. OBVIOUSLY
- 10 THEY WILL BE WEIGHTED DIFFERENTLY WITH EACH INDIVIDUAL,
- 11 AND IT ALLOWS US ACTUALLY COLLECTIVELY TO CALIBRATE AND
- 12 COME UP WITH THE SHORT LIST OF THE BASICALLY FORCED
- 13 RANKING OF THOSE QUALITIES FROM YOUR PERSPECTIVE.
- 14 SO, AGAIN, THERE ARE ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS,
- 15 RESEARCH INSTITUTES, PRIVATE OR FOR PROFIT, AND THEN
- 16 INDUSTRY.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. LEVEY.
- 18 DR. LEVEY: YES. I WANT TO ASK YOU, BASED ON
- 19 YOUR EXPERIENCE AND YOUR -- BOTH AS A SEARCH FIRM AND
- 20 IN ADDITION TO YOUR SCIENCE BACKGROUND, WE'RE MOVING
- 21 FORWARD VERY QUICKLY ON A NUMBER OF FRONTS BECAUSE WE
- 22 FEEL WE DO HAVE A TIME LINE. DO YOU FEEL IF WE
- 23 SOLIDIFY CERTAIN THINGS, SUCH AS PICKING GRANT
- 24 REVIEWERS FOR THE STUDY SECTION, DO YOU THINK THIS WILL
- 25 IMPAIR OR HAVE NO EFFECT ON OUR SEARCH IN BEING ABLE TO

- 1 ATTRACT SOMEONE TO THIS POSITION?
- 2 DR. PIEPER: I THINK OF THE DIMENSIONS THAT
- 3 WILL BE RELEVANT, AT LEAST BY THE TIME WE GO OUT TO THE
- 4 SHORT LIST, THE LOCATION AND THE COMPENSATION BAND WILL
- 5 BE CERTAINLY TWO RELEVANT FEATURES. IN TERMS OF THE
- 6 OTHER ASPECTS OF THIS, I THINK IT'S A TRADE-OFF. SOME
- 7 INDIVIDUALS WILL FIND IT ATTRACTIVE TO HAVE IT BUTTONED
- 8 UP. MANY OTHERS WOULD PREFER TO BE PART OF ELABORATING
- 9 THAT PROCESS.
- DR. HANCOCK: YOU PROBABLY HAVE TO RUN IT IN
- 11 PARALLEL THOUGH BECAUSE OF THE TIMELY.
- 12 DR. LEVEY: RIGHT. THAT'S WHAT WE'VE BEEN
- 13 DOING.
- DR. HANCOCK: IT CAN BE A DETRACTOR FOR SOME
- 15 PEERS. ON THE OTHER HAND, I THINK IT'S OUR ESTIMATION
- 16 THAT THIS INDIVIDUAL WILL STILL SEE THE MAGNIFICENT
- 17 OPPORTUNITY HERE AND COME PRIMARILY FOR THAT AND DO
- 18 THEIR BEST TO WORK WITH PEOPLE WHO MAY ALREADY BE IN
- 19 PLACE.
- 20 DR. PIEPER: AND FRANKLY, ANYONE WHO CAN'T
- 21 HANDLE SOME OF THE AMBIGUITY IS PROBABLY NOT GOING TO
- 22 BE A FIT.
- DR. LEVEY: BUT IT, HOWEVER, DOES LEND SOME
- 24 URGENCY TO FINDING SOMEONE.
- DR. PIEPER: ABSOLUTELY. HEARD LOUD AND

- 1 CLEAR.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PIZZO.
- 3 DR. PIZZO: SO TWO QUESTIONS. THE FIRST IS
- 4 UNDERSTANDING, OF COURSE, THAT WHEN A CANDIDATE
- 5 DECLARES HER OR HIMSELF, THEN IT'S A MATTER OF PUBLIC
- 6 RECORD. BUT THERE IS A PERIOD OF TIME WHERE
- 7 INDIVIDUALS MAY WANT TO BE QUITE CONFIDENTIAL. AND SO
- 8 CLEARLY YOU WILL HANDLE THAT FOR CANDIDATES THAT YOU
- 9 NORMALLY HAVE ACCESS TO. BUT WHAT ABOUT THE INDIVIDUAL
- 10 WHO YOU MIGHT HAVE PLACED WHO INDICATES AN INTEREST?
- 11 WOULD YOU BE PRECLUDED FROM DISCUSSING THE OPPORTUNITY
- 12 WITH THEM IF THEY SAID THEY DIDN'T WANT TO BECOME
- 13 PUBLIC? I'M A LITTLE WORRIED ABOUT YOUR COMMENTS THAT
- 14 YOU HAVE TO INFORM THE HIERARCHY.
- DR. PIEPER: YOU'RE RIGHT. THAT DESERVES
- 16 SOME FURTHER EXPLANATION. THE SIMPLE ANSWER IS YES
- 17 UNTIL SUCH A TIME AS THEY DECLARE THEMSELVES. BUT IF
- 18 THEY WERE TO APPROACH US IN ANY WAY, WE WOULD SIMPLY
- 19 SHARE WITH THEM WHAT WE DID WITH YOU, WHICH IS OUR
- 20 POLICY, AND HAVE TO HOOK THEM UP WITH AMONG YOU WHO
- 21 WOULD PROBABLY BE DEPUTIZED TO HANDLE THAT.
- 22 DR. PIZZO: IN THE INITIAL PHASE. THE SECOND
- 23 IS YOU CLEARLY HAVE ARTICULATED YOUR SKILLS AND YOUR
- 24 COMMITMENT AND ALSO HAVE BEEN VERY HONEST ABOUT THE
- 25 RANGE OF CURRENT ONGOING OBLIGATIONS THAT YOU HAVE.

- 1 IT'S A LITTLE UNFAIR, BUT I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHERE THIS
- 2 WILL FIT INTO THE PRIORITY SCALE.
- 3 DR. PIEPER: IT IS SUCH A UNIQUE SITUATION,
- 4 AND WE'VE SPENT REALLY WEEKS THINKING ABOUT THIS AND
- 5 TALKING ABOUT IT.
- DR. HANCOCK: A LOT OF TIME HAS BEEN TAKEN
- 7 AWAY FROM OTHER THINGS THAT WE MIGHT BE DOING.
- 8 DR. PIZZO: SO IS THE ANSWER THAT THIS WOULD
- 9 BE THE NO. 1 PRIORITY?
- DR. PIEPER: IN ASKING OURSELVES IF WE
- 11 TAKE --
- DR. PIZZO: THIS IS A MATTER OF PUBLIC
- 13 RECORD, BY THE WAY. SOMETHING THAT ALL YOUR OTHERS ARE
- 14 GOING TO HEAR.
- DR. PIEPER: YOU'RE RIGHT. ABSOLUTELY.
- 16 WE'VE ACTUALLY INDIVIDUALLY AND COLLECTIVELY ASKED IS
- 17 THIS SOMETHING THAT WE SHOULD AND COULD TAKE ON
- 18 BECAUSE, AS WE SAID, IF WE'RE GOING TO, WE WANT TO BE
- 19 SURE THAT IT HAS AN EXCELLENT OUTCOME. AND IT'S JUST
- 20 PART OF OUR PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS THAT WE HAVE ASKED
- 21 THOSE QUESTIONS.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. WRIGHT. AND HOPEFULLY
- 23 THAT WILL BE LAST QUESTION FOR THIS INCREMENT.
- DR. WRIGHT: I'VE ENJOYED YOUR PRESENTATION.
- 25 AND I WONDER IF YOU WOULD SHARE WITH US YOUR

- 1 EXPERIENCE, PERHAPS FROM THE PAST, IN TERMS OF THE
- 2 OPTIONS ABOUT THE FULL COMMITTEE VERSUS THE
- 3 SUBCOMMITTEE? CAN YOU SORT OF COMPARE AND CONTRAST
- 4 WHAT THE -- THOSE TWO PROCESSES?
- 5 DR. PIEPER: AND IN SOME WAYS IT'S COMPARING
- 6 AND CONTRASTING THE TYPICAL ACADEMIC AND YOUR TYPICAL
- 7 INDUSTRY SEARCH. IT'S JUST A QUESTION OF TIME. AND
- 8 THE MORE PEOPLE IN THE PROCESS AND THE MORE DECISION
- 9 MAKERS AT EVERY NODE, THE LONGER IT TAKES. DOESN'T
- 10 MEAN WE CAN'T HELP YOU MAKE THAT AS EFFICIENT AS
- 11 POSSIBLE, BUT IT'S JUST REAL. AND THE ONE SORT OF
- 12 THING ALL OF YOU CAN DO TO MITIGATE THAT IS WHATEVER
- 13 PROCESS THAT YOU DO AGREE TO, THAT WE CALENDAR IT OUT
- 14 AS FAR AS POSSIBLE.
- 15 THE GOOD NEWS ABOUT SEARCHES LIKE THIS IS, IN
- 16 A FUNNY WAY, THEY CAN BE GANT CHARTED. YOU REALLY CAN
- 17 PLOT THE POINTS OF CONTACTS AND THE DELIVERABLES AND
- 18 THEY CAN GET ON EVERYBODY'S CALENDARS. BUT THAT SAID,
- 19 IF WE HAVE TO ACCOMMODATE THE SCHEDULES AND ALL THE
- 20 ATTENDANT LOGISTICS OF 20 PEOPLE AS OPPOSED TO FOUR,
- 21 IT'S A DECISION FOR ALL OF YOU.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NOW, IF THERE'S ANY BOARD
- 23 MEMBER THAT HAS A REALLY CRITICAL COMMENT, WE WILL
- 24 CERTAINLY TAKE THAT. BUT OTHERWISE, I THINK THAT WE'LL
- 25 THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AN EXCELLENT PRESENTATION.

1	LIKE TO FOLLOW UP ON THE QUESTION THAT WAS
2	POSED EARLIER TO THE ISAACSON FIRM. DO YOU ALSO HAVE
3	AN ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEAD POLICY?
4	MR. BELLSHAW: WE DO. AS STATED IN OUR
5	PROPOSAL, IT'S 9 PERCENT.
б	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND FOR THE A. T. KEARNEY
7	FIRM, DO YOU HAVE A POLICY THAT'S SIMILAR?
8	MR. PIMENTEL: YES, WE DO.
9	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND WHAT IS THAT?
10	MR. PIMENTEL: IT'S 15 PERCENT.
11	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. I
12	WOULD SUGGEST HERE, BEFORE WE HAVE A BOARD DISCUSSION
13	OF THIS, SINCE THIS IS A VERY IMPORTANT ITEM AND WE
14	DON'T WANT IT TO BE OVERLY PRESSURED, TO GIVE THE BOARD
15	A FIVE-MINUTE BIOLOGICAL BREAK SO THAT WE HAVE DUE
16	CONCENTRATION ON THIS ITEM.
17	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
18	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: COULD YOU TAKE YOUR SEATS,

19 PLEASE. IF WE COULD ALL RECONVENE NOW, IT WOULD BE

20

GREATLY APPRECIATED. IF THE -- LET'S SEE. WE ARE

21 STILL MISSING A COUPLE OF BOARD MEMBERS. I'D LIKE TO

RECONVENE THE DISCUSSION WITH EVERYONE PRESENT. IF

23 STAFF COULD TRY AND SEE IF THE OTHER BOARD MEMBERS ARE

OTHERWISE DETAINED FOR A MOMENT. ALL RIGHT. 24

22

25 WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO HERE IS CONVENE THE

- 1 MEETING, CALL THE MEETING BACK TO ORDER. THE MATTER
- 2 BEFORE US IS THE RANKING OF THE EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRMS,
- 3 AND I'D LIKE TO OPEN IT TO THE BOARD COMMENTS. IT'S
- 4 BEEN SUGGESTED THAT IF THE BOARD WERE TO COALESCE ON
- 5 ONE FIRM, IT COULD EXPEDITE THE PROCESS. BUT LET'S TRY
- 6 AND START WITH THE GENERAL DISCUSSION. DR. LOVE.
- 7 DR. LOVE: WHILE I WOULD SUGGEST I THOUGHT
- 8 ALL THE FIRMS WERE EXCELLENT, I THOUGHT IT WAS AT LEAST
- 9 CLEAR TO ME, ANYWAY, THAT SPENCER STUART WAS
- 10 EXTRAORDINARILY WELL PREPARED AND DID AN EXCELLENT JOB
- 11 OF PRESENTING. AND ALSO, AT LEAST TO ME, INSPIRED
- 12 CONFIDENCE THEY REALLY WANT THE POSITION, SO I WOULD
- 13 LEAD WITH THAT, BUT WITH APPROPRIATE DUE RESPECT TO THE
- 14 QUALITY PRESENTATIONS BY THE OTHER TWO FIRMS.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. ADDITIONAL BOARD
- 16 COMMENTS ON INDIVIDUAL FIRMS? DR. LEVEY.
- 17 DR. LEVEY: YES. I ALSO WOULD LIKE TO SAY
- 18 THAT I WAS VERY IMPRESSED WITH THE FIRM SPENCER STUART
- 19 THAT PRESENTED THIRD. I THOUGHT ALL THE FIRMS WERE
- 20 GOOD. THE THING THAT I THINK IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT
- 21 IS THAT THIS IS A SEARCH THAT IS NOT ONLY COMPLICATED,
- 22 BUT IT'S GOING TO TAKE A GREAT DEAL OF PERSON POWER TO
- 23 GET IT ACCOMPLISHED. AND I THINK THE FIRM THAT
- 24 CONDUCTS THE SEARCH NEEDS TO HAVE THE BREADTH AND DEPTH
- 25 THAT THEY REALLY CAN PROBE THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY AND

- 1 DO THAT FAIRLY QUICKLY AND HAVE A GOOD RESERVOIR OF
- 2 INFORMATION ABOUT THE CANDIDATES AND INSTITUTIONS. AND
- 3 I THINK THEY'RE, AMONGST THESE THREE, UNIQUELY EQUIPPED
- 4 TO DO THAT. SO I WAS VERY IMPRESSED WITH THEM, AND I
- 5 THINK THEY SHOULD BE OUR NOMINEE, EVEN THOUGH THE
- 6 OTHERS, I SAID, WERE ALSO GOOD.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, DR. HENDERSON. EXCUSE
- 8 ME. DR. BIRGENEAU.
- 9 DR. BIRGENEAU: I'VE BEEN -- I PERSONALLY
- 10 HAVE BEEN RECRUITED BY TWO OF THE FIRMS AND HIRED THE
- 11 THIRD, SO I HAVE FIRSTHAND EXPERIENCE WITH ALL OF THEM.
- 12 I HIRED SPENCER STUART WHEN I WAS PRESIDENT OF
- 13 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO TO HELP ME FIND A VICE PRESIDENT
- 14 FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION. AND THEY DID A TERRIFIC
- JOB, SO I'VE ONLY POSITIVES TO SAY ABOUT THEM.
- AND FOR A. T. KEARNEY, THEY ACTUALLY, AND
- 17 ALBERTO PIMENTEL SPECIFICALLY, WAS THE PERSON WHO
- 18 RECRUITED ME INTO MY CURRENT JOB AS CHANCELLOR OF
- 19 BERKELEY, AND I THOUGHT IT WAS PERHAPS -- FRANKLY, I'VE
- 20 BEEN RECRUITED TO A FAIR NUMBER OF JOBS, AND HE'S THE
- 21 SINGLE BEST RECRUITER THAT I EVER ENCOUNTERED IN TERMS
- 22 OF PERSUADING SOMEONE TO CHANGE COUNTRIES EVEN.
- SO I THINK WE'RE BLESSED HERE WITH REALLY
- 24 SUPERB FIRMS. I DON'T WANT -- I'M NOT GOING TO SAY
- 25 ANYTHING NEGATIVE ABOUT SPENCER STUART BECAUSE MY

- 1 EXPERIENCES WITH THEM ARE ONLY POSITIVE. BUT JUST TO
- 2 GIVE SOME BALANCE, I WOULD JUST COMMENT THAT BECAUSE OF
- 3 ALL OF THE CHANCELLOR SEARCHES AND PRESIDENT SEARCHES
- 4 THAT A. T. KEARNEY HAVE BEEN CARRYING OUT FOR THE
- 5 CALIFORNIA SYSTEM, THAT THEY'RE EXTRAORDINARILY
- 6 FAMILIAR WITH REALLY MANY OF THE KINDS OF PEOPLE THAT
- 7 WE WILL BE INTERESTED IN WHO CURRENTLY RESIDE WITHIN
- 8 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS WELL AS OUT FOR THIS
- 9 PARTICULAR POSITION.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SHERRY LANSING.
- MS. LANSING: I HAVE A QUESTION OF
- 12 CLARIFICATION, BUT I WANT TO SAY THAT I THOUGHT ALL
- 13 THREE PRESENTATIONS WERE SUPERB. AND THIS IS REALLY
- 14 WHAT I WOULD REFER TO AS VERY HIGH CLASS PROBLEM AND
- 15 VERY DIFFICULT TO MAKE A DECISION.
- 16 I JUST WANT TO ASK ALBERTO, BECAUSE I
- 17 REMEMBER, I'VE BEEN ON SO MANY OF THE SEARCH COMMITTEES
- 18 FOR THE UC SYSTEM, JUST FOR CLARIFICATION, DID YOU DO
- 19 THE RIVERSIDE SEARCH ALSO?
- 20 MR. PIMENTEL: NO. I DID SANTA CRUZ,
- 21 BERKELEY, SAN DIEGO, AND PRESIDENTIAL.
- 22 MS. LANSING: NONE OF THE THREE FIRMS HERE
- 23 DID THE RIVERSIDE SEARCH, THOUGH. I THINK I'M
- 24 HALLUCINATING.
- 25 MR. PIMENTEL: I THINK KORN FERRY DID.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ADDITIONAL COMMENTS? GALE
- 2 WILSON.
- 3 MS. WILSON: I JUST WANT TO ADD MY COMMENTS
- 4 ABOUT WHAT THREE TERRIFIC PRESENTATIONS, BUT I WAS
- 5 PARTICULARLY IMPRESSED WITH SPENCER STUART. I'VE HAD
- 6 EXPERIENCE WITH SPENCER STUART MYSELF. YOU TWO YOUNG
- 7 WOMEN DID A TERRIFIC JOB AND WITH YOUR SCIENTIFIC
- 8 BACKGROUND MADE EVEN MORE OF AN IMPRESSION. SO I WOULD
- 9 THINK WE SHOULD HIRE YOU.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN. DR. PIZZO.
- 11 DR. PIZZO: I THINK WE'RE PROBABLY GETTING
- 12 CLOSE TO CALLING THE QUESTION ON THE BASIS OF WHERE WE
- ARE IN OUR DISCUSSION ALREADY. BUT I WOULD ALSO AGREE
- 14 THAT EACH OF THE PRESENTATIONS WERE REALLY QUITE
- 15 STELLAR, BUT I THINK WHAT WAS MOST PERSUASIVE TO ME WAS
- 16 THE DEPTH OF EXPERTISE, BOTH IN THE TWO LEAD CANDIDATE
- 17 INDIVIDUALS FROM SPENCER STUART, AS WELL AS THE DEPTH
- 18 OF THE FIRM, AND THE FACT THAT THEY'RE WILLING TO PUT
- 19 THIS AS THE NO. 1 PRIORITY.
- 20 THIS HAS TO BE OUR NO. 1 PRIORITY, AND THE
- 21 FACT THAT IT'S THEIRS AND THEY'RE GOING TO DO IT, NOT
- ONLY WITH ENTHUSIASM, BUT I HOPE QUICKLY IF THEY WERE
- 23 CHOSEN, IS TO ME THE REASON FOR CHOOSING THEM.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. ADDITIONAL
- 25 COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD? COMMENT FROM THE PUBLIC?

- 1 SEEING NO COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC, I'D LIKE
- 2 TO PROCEED HERE. AND IF WE COULD DO A MOTION, I THINK
- 3 IF WE PROCEEDED WITH A MOTION AS TO WHOM THE NO. 1 FIRM
- 4 SHOULD BE, TAKE A VOTE ON THAT, AND THEN WE WOULD TAKE
- 5 A VOTE ON A BACKUP FIRM. DR. LEVEY.
- DR. LEVEY: JUST A POINT OF ORDER. SHOULD
- 7 THE FIRMS BE PRESENT WHILE WE VOTE?
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IT IS A PUBLIC CONTRACT, AND
- 9 BAGLEY-KEENE WOULD DICTATE THAT ALL MEMBERS OF THE
- 10 PUBLIC, INCLUDING THE FIRMS, WOULD BE PRESENT.
- 11 MR. GOLDBERG: I'D LIKE TO MAKE A MOTION TO
- 12 PROCEED WITH NEGOTIATION TO CONCLUSION WITH SPENCER
- 13 STUART.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS THERE A SECOND?
- DR. PIZZO: SECOND.
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PIZZO, I THINK, IS THE
- 17 SECOND. WE WILL DO A ROLL CALL VOTE.
- DR. HOLMES: WHAT ARE WE ACTUALLY VOTING FOR?
- ONE, TWO, AND THREE, IS THAT THEY WAY YOU WANTED TO DO
- 20 THIS?
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE'RE GOING TO VOTE ON WHO
- 22 SHOULD BE THE FIRM, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO VOTE ON A
- 23 BACKUP.
- DR. HOLMES: I SEE.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE CAN -- COUNSEL, CAN WE

- 1 VOTE WITHOUT A ROLL CALL?
- 2 MR. HARRISON: YES.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL IN FAVOR OF THIS MOTION?
- 4 OPPOSED?
- DR. HOLMES: OPPOSED.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. THAT MOTION PASSES.
- 7 WOULD SOMEONE LIKE TO MAKE A MOTION ON THE
- 8 BACKUP?
- 9 DR. HOLMES: I WOULD MOVE THAT A. T. KEARNEY
- 10 BE THE BACKUP FIRM.
- DR. LOVE: SECOND.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND THERE'S A SECOND BY DR.
- 13 LOVE. ANY DISCUSSION ON THAT MOTION? DISCUSSION BY
- 14 THE PUBLIC ON THAT MOTION? CALL THE QUESTION. ALL IN
- 15 FAVOR? OPPOSED?
- DR. SAMUELSON: NO.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE MOTION PASSES. SO WE
- 18 HAVE DESIGNATED START SPENCER AS THE SEARCH FIRM WITH A
- 19 BACKUP OF A. T. KEARNEY. WE DO THINK THAT ALL THREE
- 20 CANDIDATES MADE EXCELLENT PRESENTATIONS.
- 21 THE INTENT WOULD BE TO THEN DELEGATE TO THE
- 22 PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE FOR THE ABILITY TO MOVE
- 23 TO A CONTRACT. AND AT THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH
- 24 COMMITTEE, IT IS IMPORTANT THAT I WILL NEED TO CHOOSE
- 25 AN ADDITIONAL MEMBER OF THAT COMMITTEE TO SIT DOWN AND

1 A	ACTUALLY	GO	THROUGH	THE	TERMS	OF	THAT	BASED	UPON	WHAT
-----	----------	----	---------	-----	-------	----	------	-------	------	------

- 2 HAS BEEN PRESENTED.
- 3 I THINK THE COMPENSATION FIGURES ARE VERY
- 4 WELL ESTABLISHED, SO THE CONTRACT TERMS HAVE BEEN
- 5 DISCUSSED IN-DEPTH.
- 6 IS THERE ANYONE WHO WOULD BELIEVE THAT WE
- 7 NEED TO HAVE A FULL MEETING OF THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH
- 8 COMMITTEE TO CONCLUDE THE TERMS OF THAT CONTRACT?
- 9 SEEING NONE, WE WILL PROCEED IN THAT MANNER.
- 10 WE WILL THEN ADJOURN TO AN EXECUTIVE SESSION;
- 11 BUT BEFORE WE DO, THERE WAS A MATTER BROUGHT UP EARLIER
- 12 THAT I THINK I SHOULD FORMALLY REFER TO THE STANDARDS
- 13 COMMITTEE. AND THAT'S THE QUESTION THAT WAS ASKED THIS
- 14 MORNING OF WHETHER A MEMBER OF THE BOARD WOULD QUALIFY
- 15 FOR A RESEARCH GRANT. AND I'D LIKE TO REFER THAT
- 16 FORMALLY TO THE SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 17 I WOULD LIKE -- I BELIEVE WE SHOULD PROVIDE
- 18 SOME GUIDANCE TO THAT SEARCH COMMITTEE -- THE STANDARDS
- 19 COMMITTEE. EXCUSE ME. AND I WOULD LIKE INDIVIDUALLY,
- 20 AS A BOARD MEMBER, TO STATE THAT IT WAS NOT ORIGINALLY
- 21 CONCEIVED THAT A MEMBER OF THIS BOARD WOULD QUALIFY FOR
- 22 A GRANT BECAUSE, EVEN THOUGH THEY WOULD RECUSE
- 23 THEMSELVES, THERE WOULD BE PERCEPTION PROBLEMS WITH THE
- 24 PUBLIC, THAT THIS COULD NOT BE AN ISOLATED DECISION.
- 25 WHILE WE ARE REACHING FOR THE HIGHEST STANDARDS IN THE

- 1 COUNTRY IN SETTING A MODEL, I WOULD PERSONALLY HOPE
- 2 THAT IT WOULD NOT HAVE A MEMBER OF THIS BOARD WHO WOULD
- 3 APPLY, ALTHOUGH I HAVE PHENOMENAL RESPECT FOR EVERY
- 4 MEMBER OF THIS BOARD AND THE SCIENTISTS THAT ARE ON
- 5 THIS BOARD AND THEIR RESEARCH AND DEDICATION AND
- 6 PASSION FOR WHAT WE'RE ALL COMMITTED TO.
- 7 NOW, IS THERE ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ON THE
- 8 BOARD THAT MIGHT BE GUIDANCE TO THE STANDARDS
- 9 COMMITTEE? DEAN PIZZO.
- 10 DR. PIZZO: I WOULD LIKE TO CERTAINLY SUPPORT
- 11 THE POSITION YOU'VE JUST TAKEN. I THINK THAT, GIVEN
- 12 THE NATURE OF OUR RESPONSIBILITIES, THE CONCERNS ABOUT
- 13 THE APPEARANCE AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST, IT'S
- 14 IMPERATIVE THAT CHOICE BE MADE. AND THAT EITHER ONE,
- 15 SERVED ON THE ICOC OR BECOME THE GRANT APPLICANT, I
- 16 VIEW THESE AND WOULD RECOMMEND THAT THE STANDARDS
- 17 COMMITTEE TAKE UNDER GUIDANCE THAT THESE ARE MUTUALLY
- 18 EXCLUSIVE SO THAT INDIVIDUALS SERVING ON THE ICOC WOULD
- 19 NOT BE GRANT APPLICANTS.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY OTHER COMMENTS? DR.
- LEVEY.
- DR. LEVEY: I WOULD CERTAINLY AGREE WITH
- 23 THAT. I DON'T THINK MEMBERS OF THE BOARD SHOULD BE
- 24 ACTIVELY APPLYING FOR GRANTS. AND I KNOW WE DISCUSSED
- 25 THE FORMATION OF OUR -- OF THE SCIENTIFIC POOL THAT

- 1 WOULD SERVE AS EVALUATORS OF THE GRANTS. THAT'S ONE OF
- THE REASONS THAT WE HAVE RECOMMENDED THAT THE REVIEWERS
- 3 THEMSELVES, UNLESS THERE'S EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES,
- 4 BE FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE. I THINK WE HAVE -- WE MUST
- 5 BE VERY TRANSPARENT, AND I DON'T THINK WE CAN AFFORD
- 6 ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SHERRY.
- 8 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO AGREE WITH
- 9 EVERYTHING THAT EVERYBODY SAID. I DON'T NEED TO REPEAT
- 10 IT. I THINK IT WOULD BE A HORRENDOUS MISTAKE IF WE
- 11 DON'T FOLLOW THROUGH WITH THAT.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. REED.
- DR. REED: I HAD A QUESTION OF THE BOARD, AND
- 14 THAT WOULD BE ON ALTERNATES. SO I CAN SEE OCCASIONS
- 15 WHERE OCCASIONALLY ONE OF US CANNOT BE HERE IN PERSON
- AND WOULD LIKE TO DESIGNATE AN ALTERNATE TO SERVE.
- 17 WOULD -- I'D JUST LIKE TO HAVE THE BOARD'S OPINION AS
- 18 TO WHETHER THOSE ALTERNATES SHOULD BE OF A STATUS WHERE
- 19 THEY'RE NOT ACTIVE SCIENTISTS WHO MIGHT BE APPLYING FOR
- THE GRANTS.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I CAN INDICATE ON A PERSONAL
- 22 BASIS THAT I THINK AN ALTERNATE FALLS INTO THE SAME
- 23 PROBLEM AREA HERE AND SHOULD NOT BE SOMEONE WHO WOULD
- 24 EVER APPLY FOR A GRANT.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. PIZZO.

- 1 DR. PIZZO: I WONDER IF I COULD QUALIFY YOUR
- 2 RECOMMENDATION, THAT WE PRESENT THE POSITION ON WHETHER
- 3 ONE CAN HOLD A GRANT OR NOT TO THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE
- 4 AND ACTUALLY ENGAGE THE ICOC DIRECTLY IN RESOLVING THAT
- 5 ISSUE NOW? I THINK THAT WE SHOULDN'T HAVE ANY
- 6 AMBIGUITY ABOUT THIS. AND IF YOU'RE COMFORTABLE WITH
- 7 THAT AS A PROPOSITION, I WOULD LIKE TO PUT FORWARD THE
- 8 PROPOSAL, THE RECOMMENDATION THAT MEMBERS OF THE ICOC
- 9 SHOULD NOT BE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE APPLYING FOR GRANTS
- 10 TO THE INSTITUTE.
- DR. LEVEY: I'LL SECOND THAT.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE IS A MOTION AND A
- 13 SECOND. IT WOULD BE OPEN FOR DISCUSSION. AND DR.
- 14 KESSLER.
- DR. KESSLER: I THINK YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE
- 16 AN AGENDA.
- MS. DU ROSS: MARCH 1ST.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, LET'S -- LET ME ASK
- 19 COUNSEL. IF COUNSEL COULD APPROACH THE MICROPHONE,
- 20 PLEASE. I THINK THAT WHAT'S ARISING HERE IS A CONCERN
- 21 THAT WE GIVE IMMEDIATE DIRECTION.
- DR. PIZZO: WE'RE TALKING ABOUT RESEARCH
- 23 GRANTS.
- 24 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND THE QUESTION IS I ASSUME
- THAT THE POINT IS THAT SINCE WE DON'T HAVE AN AGENDIZED

- 1 ACTION ITEM, THERE'S A QUESTION THERE. AS AN -- CAN WE
- 2 INFORMATIONALLY POLL THE BOARD ON THE ISSUE?
- 3 MR. HARRISON: UNFORTUNATELY, BECAUSE OF THE
- 4 BAGLEY-KEENE ACT AND THE FACT THAT THIS ITEM IS NOT
- 5 INCLUDED ON THE AGENDA --
- 6 DR. PIZZO: I WITHDRAW MY --
- 7 MR. HARRISON: -- YOU HAVE STRONG CONFLICTING
- 8 GOALS THAT NEED TO REASSURE THE PUBLIC ABOUT YOUR
- 9 THOUGHTS, WHICH I THINK YOU'VE DONE.
- 10 DR. PIZZO: THERE'S NO NEED. SINCE I BROUGHT
- 11 IT FORWARD, THEN I WITHDRAW THE NEED FOR THE VOTE
- 12 TODAY. I THINK WHAT WE SHOULD BE DOING, WE ARE DOING
- 13 IS CERTAINLY AS INDIVIDUALS, THEN, OF THE MEMBERS OF
- 14 THE ICOC CONVEYING OUR PERSPECTIVE ABOUT THE QUESTION
- 15 THAT WAS RAISED IN OFFERING AN OPINION THAT COULD COME
- 16 BACK TO A FORMAL DELINEATION AT A SUBSEQUENT MEETING.
- 17 MR. HARRISON: YOU ARE FREE TO DO THAT, AND
- 18 THE MATTER COULD BE PLACED ON THE AGENDA FOR THE MARCH
- 19 1ST MEETING.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. AND BESIDES PLACING IT
- 21 FORMALLY ON THE MARCH 1ST AGENDA, THE DIRECTION TO THE
- 22 STANDARDS COMMITTEE, I TAKE IT, WOULD BE PROPERLY IN
- 23 ORDER?
- MR. HARRISON: YES. YOU COULD MAKE
- 25 DIRECTIONS TO THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE, OR YOU COULD

1	MAKE	Α	DECISION	TO	TAKE	THE	MATTER	INTO	THE	ICOC	'S	O

- 2 HANDS BY PLACING THE MATTER ON THE AGENDA ON MARCH 1ST.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE COULD ASK THE STANDARDS
- 4 COMMITTEE TO COME BACK ON MARCH 1ST. DR. KESSLER, WHAT
- 5 IS YOUR DESIRE? SHOULD WE JUST CONVENE IT DIRECTLY AT
- 6 THE ICOC, OR COME BACK WITH RECOMMENDATIONS?
- 7 DR. KESSLER: MY RECOMMENDATION, SINCE IT
- 8 WILL APPLY TO THE ICOC BOARD AND ALTERNATES, IS THAT IT
- 9 MAKES A LOT OF SENSE FOR THE ICOC TO DEAL DIRECTLY WITH
- 10 THIS MATTER.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: GREAT. SO WE WILL AGENDIZE
- 12 THAT. I THINK THE STATEMENTS FROM THE BOARD MEMBERS
- 13 WHO HAVE SPOKEN ARE QUITE CLEAR.
- 14 IS THERE ANY OTHER BOARD MEMBER WHO WOULD
- 15 LIKE TO TAKE A DIFFERENT POSITION?
- DR. BRYANT: NO, BUT I'D LIKE TO JUST ADD
- 17 ANOTHER THING THAT I THINK WE SHOULD CLARIFY PUBLICLY
- 18 IS THAT MANY OF US ARE IN LEADERSHIP ROLES IN OUR
- 19 INSTITUTIONS. AND AS SUCH, WE -- I FEEL I WOULD BE
- 20 IRRESPONSIBLE IF I DIDN'T ENCOURAGE PEOPLE TO BE
- 21 APPLYING FOR GRANTS. SO I JUST WANT TO MAKE THAT.
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S VERY CLEAR. THERE'S
- 23 GREAT SCIENTISTS IN ALL OF THESE INSTITUTIONS, BUT WE
- 24 WANT TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT ON THE BOARD ITSELF WE RETAIN
- 25 THE NEUTRALITY AND OBJECTIVITY THAT IS TO BE A VERY

- 1 HIGH STANDARD FOR THE STATE AND THE NATION. DR.
- 2 MURPHY.
- 3 DR. MURPHY: I AGREE FULLY WITH EVERYTHING
- 4 THAT'S BEEN SAID, BUT JUST TO SPEAK TO SUSAN'S POINT, I
- 5 THINK WHEN WE DO PUT THIS ON THE AGENDA, ONE OF THE
- 6 ISSUES THAT WE SHOULD REALLY DEAL WITH IS THE
- 7 REACH-THROUGH, AND WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP OF WE -- OF
- 8 US AS LEADERS OF OUR ORGANIZATION RELATIVE TO THE
- 9 GRANTS THAT MAY COME OUT OF OUR ORGANIZATIONS AND TO
- 10 DEFINE PRECISELY HOW THAT SHOULD BE HANDLED TO AVOID
- 11 ANY PERCEPTION OF CONFLICT.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I POINT OUT THE INITIATIVE
- 13 ALREADY CALLS FOR THE FACT THAT IF A GRANT EVEN COMES
- 14 FROM YOUR INSTITUTION, YOU HAVE AN OBLIGATION TO RECUSE
- 15 YOURSELF FROM ANY VOTE. SO THAT INSULATION FACTOR IS
- 16 ALREADY IN PLACE. SO THERE'S BEEN A FAIRLY CLEAR
- 17 COMMUNICATION, I THINK, OF DIRECTION. BUT WE WILL TAKE
- 18 FORMAL ACTION ON MARCH 1ST, AND THERE IS ONLY ONE
- 19 CONSISTENT POINT OF VIEW BEING PUT FORTH BY THE BOARD.
- 20 THANK YOU. WE WILL NOW ADJOURN INTO
- 21 EXECUTIVE SESSION. THE -- FOLLOWING EXECUTIVE SESSION
- 22 WILL BE LUNCH. THE EXECUTIVE SESSION WILL BE 30 TO 40
- 23 MINUTES, FOLLOWED BY A LUNCH OF 45 MINUTES, AND THEN WE
- 24 WILL RECONVENE. SO IF ALL OF THE PARTIES IN THE ROOM
- 25 WOULD -- WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OR STAFF OF

- 1 THE INSTITUTE WOULD ADJOURN. WE GREATLY APPRECIATE YOU
- 2 ALL BEING HERE. WE LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU AFTER
- 3 LUNCH.
- 4 (THE MEETING WAS THEN ADJOURNED TO
- 5 EXECUTIVE SESSION FOLLOWED BY A LUNCH RECESS.)
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. IF WE COULD COME
- 7 TO ORDER HERE, WE'RE GOING TO MOVE FORWARD. AND
- 8 THERE'S A REQUEST BY DR. KESSLER, BECAUSE OF SOME TIME
- 9 DEMANDS, THAT WE MOVE FORWARD TO ITEM 12. AND I'D LIKE
- 10 TO START WITH THE STANDARDS SUMMARY OF MINUTE REPORTS
- 11 IN ORDER TO MAKE SURE WE GET DR. KESSLER'S REPORTS.
- 12 DR. KESSLER: THANKS, MR. CHAIRMAN. EVERYONE
- 13 SHOULD HAVE IN THEIR PACKETS THE SUMMARY MINUTES OF THE
- 14 SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS WORKING
- 15 GROUP SEARCH SUBCOMMITTEE. WE MET ON JANUARY 31ST.
- 16 THOSE MINUTES DETAIL THE WORK, AND I WILL TRY TO BE
- 17 BRIEF IN BRINGING THE RELEVANT ISSUES TO THE ENTIRE
- 18 ICOC COMMITTEE AND HOPE MY SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS CAN
- 19 AMPLIFY ANY POINTS THAT THEY THINK THAT I LEAVE OUT.
- 20 I REALLY -- WE MET, AND I'M VERY GRATEFUL FOR
- 21 OUR SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS. EVERYONE ATTENDED THAT
- 22 MEETING IN PERSON. FIRST, AS YOU CAN SEE FROM THE
- 23 AGENDA, ON THE PROCESS FOR SELECTION OF NOMINEES FOR
- 24 THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, THE COMMITTEE UNANIMOUSLY
- 25 APPROVED THE CRITERIA AND PROCESS FOR THE SELECTION AND

1	EVALUATION	OΕ	MEMBERS	TO	SERVE	OM	THIS	WORKING	GROUP
_	T 417T 0111 T 014	\circ				OIA	11110	MOTULTING	CILCOLI

- 2 THE CRITERIA AND THE PROCESS FLOW CHART CAN
- 3 BE FOUND IN YOUR HANDOUTS, ALSO ATTACHED TO THE
- 4 MINUTES, ALONG WITH THE TENTATIVE TIME LINE INFORMATION
- 5 FORM THAT WE WILL REQUEST FROM ALL NOMINEES, AND A JOB
- 6 DESCRIPTION TO SERVE ON THE WORKING GROUP. THE
- 7 DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF COMPLETED INFORMATION FORM
- 8 BY NOMINEES IS MIDNIGHT FEBRUARY 22D. THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 9 PLANS TO SELECT 13 NOMINEES AS A SLATE TO BE
- 10 RECOMMENDED TO THE ENTIRE ICOC FOR APPROVAL AT THE
- 11 APRIL MEETING.
- 12 THE PROCESS DESCRIBED IN THE HANDOUTS IS FOR
- 13 THE SELECTION OF THE MEDICAL ETHICIST AND SCIENTIST OR
- 14 CLINICIAN MEMBERS OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP.
- 15 WE NEED TO DISCUSS TODAY, AGAIN, ONLY DISCUSS
- 16 IT BECAUSE WE ARE NOT PERMITTED TO REACH FINAL
- 17 DECISION, WHO WILL SERVE IN THE FIVE SPOTS ALLOTTED TO
- 18 MEMBERS OF THE ICOC. THERE ARE FIVE MEMBERS OF THE
- 19 ICOC BY STATUTE THAT WILL SERVE ON THE STANDARDS AND
- 20 ACCOUNTABILITY WORKING GROUP. THEY ARE ONLY -- YOU'RE
- 21 ONLY ELIGIBLE IF YOU ARE NOT ONLY AN ICOC MEMBER FOR
- THESE FIVE, IF YOU ARE FROM ONE OF THE TEN
- 23 DISEASE-SPECIFIC AREAS. SO THE ACADEMIC, THE OTHER
- 24 SCIENTIFIC DO NOT QUALIFY. ONLY THE TEN
- 25 DISEASE-SPECIFIC AREA ICOC MEMBERS QUALIFY.

1	ALTHOUGH	MT.	CANIT	$T\Delta KE$	Δ CTTON	OM	THIS	MATTE:

- 2 TODAY, AT THE SUBCOMMITTEE SUGGESTION, I WOULD LIKE TO
- 3 ASK ICOC MEMBERS WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING ON THE
- 4 SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL STANDARDS AND ACCOUNTABILITY
- 5 WORKING GROUP TO SO SIGNIFY TODAY. RATHER THAN A
- 6 SUBCOMMITTEE OF YOUR PEERS DECIDE WHO SHOULD SERVE, WE
- 7 THOUGHT IT WOULD BE BETTER IF YOU WOULD SOMEHOW
- 8 SELF-IDENTIFY. OBVIOUSLY IF THERE'S MORE THAN FIVE, WE
- 9 CAN ASK WHO FEELS STRONGLY ON SERVING.
- 10 SO I GUESS IF ANY MEMBERS OF THE ICC WHO
- 11 WOULD LIKE TO SERVE, WE WOULD CERTAINLY ENCOURAGE
- 12 SERVING ON THIS WORKING GROUP, WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW
- 13 THAT TODAY. PERHAPS WE CAN -- IF YOU CAN JUST STATE
- 14 YOUR NAME FOR THE RECORD OF WHO, AND THEN WE CAN COUNT
- 15 HOW MANY THERE ARE. AND THEN IF THERE'S MORE THAN
- 16 FIVE, WE CAN THEN ASK THE QUESTION WHO FEELS STRONGLY
- 17 ON SERVING, AND SEE IF WE CAN GET TO FIVE. AND THEN
- 18 WE'LL COME BACK, AND IT HAS TO BE VOTED ON AT THE NEXT
- 19 ICOC MEETING.
- 20 SO CAN WE ASK WHO WOULD LIKE TO SERVE? AND
- 21 I'D BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS.
- 22 DR. BRYANT: ONE OF THE -- I THOUGHT HE LEFT.
- DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. I WOULD
- 24 LIKE TO SERVE.
- MR. SHESTACK: JON SHESTACK. I'D LIKE TO

- 1 SERVE ON THAT.
- 2 MR. SHEEHY: JOHN SHEEHY. I WOULD LIKE TO
- 3 SERVE ON THAT.
- DR. KESSLER: THAT'S THREE.
- 5 DR. PRIETO: FRANCISCO PRIETO. I WOULD LIKE
- 6 TO SERVE.
- 7 DR. KESSLER: THAT'S FOUR.
- 8 DR. SAMUELSON: JOAN SAMUELSON. I WOULD LIKE
- 9 TO SERVE.
- DR. KESSLER: THAT'S FIVE.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: REMARKABLE.
- 12 DR. KESSLER: AGAIN, I WANTED PEOPLE TO --
- 13 THE COMMITTEE WANTED PEOPLE TO SELF-IDENTIFY. AND IF
- 14 WE'RE AT FIVE AGAIN, THE SUBCOMMITTEE WILL MAKE -- TAKE
- 15 THAT UNDER CONSIDERATION THAT THERE ARE FIVE AND COME
- 16 BACK WITH THE NAMES AT THE NEXT MEETING OF THOSE FIVE.
- NO. 2, THE DEVELOPMENT OF CONFLICT OF
- 18 INTEREST STANDARDS. THE SUGGESTION OF THE
- 19 SUBCOMMITTEE, IT PASSED IN A MOTION, IS THAT THE ICOC
- 20 AUTHORIZE THE INSTITUTE TO HAVE AN INDEPENDENT, NON-NIH
- 21 CONSULTANT, BASICALLY RETAIN AN INDEPENDENT, NON-NIH
- 22 CONSULTANT WHO IS FAMILIAR WITH THE CURRENT NIH
- 23 STANDARDS TO HELP US TO ADVISE US TO DEVELOP SPECIFIC
- 24 CONFLICT OF INTEREST GUIDELINES GOVERNING WORKING GROUP
- MEMBERS.

1	AS YOU MANY OF YOU KNOW, THE STATUTE SAYS
2	THAT WE SHOULD BASE OUR CONFLICT OF INTEREST
3	GUIDELINES, OUR REQUIREMENTS ON THE NIH MODEL FOR
4	SCIENTIFIC GROUP. IT SAYS BASED UPON. IT DOES NOT SAY
5	EXACTLY. SO THE RECOMMENDATION FROM THE SUBCOMMITTEE
6	IS THAT WE GET SOMEBODY WHO IS VERY FAMILIAR WITH
7	POLICY, THE NIH POLICY AND, WHO KNOWS THE ISSUES THAT
8	ARE RAISED BY THAT AND CAN RECOMMEND WHETHER THERE
9	NEEDS TO BE ANY FINE-TUNING, ANY ADDITIONS TO THOSE NIH
10	GUIDELINES THAT THEN COME BACK FOR OUR REVIEW.
11	SO WE NEED THE RECOMMENDATION IS WE GET
12	SOME EXPERTISE. WE'VE HAD SOME EXPERTISE IN THE PAST,
13	FOR EXAMPLE, BEFORE WE MET AT THE IRVINE, THERE WERE
14	SOME EXPERTS WHO CAME AND MADE CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS.
15	AND WE'D LIKE TO MAKE SURE WE DO THAT THOROUGHLY. SO
16	THAT IS A SUGGESTION OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE, TO RETAIN
17	SOME EXPERTISE ON HOW TO ON EXACTLY WHAT THE
18	CONFLICT OF INTEREST GUIDELINES THAT GOVERN WHO CAN

STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, AS SPECIFIED IN THE LANGUAGE

NO. 3, WITH REGARD TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF

SERVE AND THE CONDUCT OF THE WORKING GROUP MEMBERS.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 OF PROPOSITION 71, DOES NOT HAVE ALL THE TECHNICAL
- 2 EXPERTISE TO HANDLE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS
- 3 ALONE.
- 4 THE SUBCOMMITTEE DID FEEL STRONGLY, THOUGH,
- 5 THAT THE GROUP TO HANDLE IP SHOULD BE BROADLY BASED AND
- 6 HAVE EXPERTISE TO CONSIDER ETHICAL, PUBLIC INTEREST,
- 7 LEGAL, AND ECONOMICS ISSUES IN ADDITION TO INTELLECTUAL
- 8 PROPERTY EXPERTISE. CONSENSUS WAS REACHED THAT ANY IP
- 9 AD HOC GROUP SHOULD BE LINKED TO THE STANDARDS WORKING
- 10 GROUP IN SOME FASHION.
- 11 IF I CAN GO ON, AS CHAIRMAN KLEIN HAD SAID AT
- 12 A PREVIOUS MEETING, THERE HAS BEEN A REQUEST FOR
- 13 NOMINATIONS FROM TWO MEMBERS OF THE ICOC TO SERVE ON
- 14 THE STATE COMMITTEE CREATED BY ASSEMBLY CONCURRENT
- 15 RESOLUTION 252. THE SUBCOMMITTEE ALSO FEELS THAT IT IS
- 16 ADVISABLE, WHEN IT LOOKED AT THE KIND OF EXPERTISE
- 17 THAT'S REQUIRED BY 252, THIS IS IP, AGAIN, INTELLECTUAL
- 18 PROPERTY EXPERTISE, THERE WAS SOME DISCUSSION THAT IT
- 19 MAY BE WISE THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE ICOC THAT SERVE ON
- 20 THIS WHO WE NOMINATE, ONE PERSON HAVE SOME INDUSTRY IP
- 21 EXPERIENCE AND SOMEONE HAVE SOME ACADEMIC IP EXPERIENCE
- 22 TO FORM THE TWO-MEMBER TEAM REPRESENTING THE ICOC,
- 23 ALTHOUGH THAT DOES NOT HAVE TO BE FOLLOWED.
- 24 ALTHOUGH WE CANNOT TAKE ACTION ON THIS MATTER
- 25 TODAY, AT THE SUBCOMMITTEE'S SUGGESTION, I'D LIKE TO

- 1 ASK THE ICOC, AND I THINK WE DID THIS BY E-MAIL
- 2 YESTERDAY, WHO FEEL THEY HAVE EXPERTISE IN INTELLECTUAL
- 3 PROPERTY STANDARDS AND WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING AS
- 4 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE ICOC ON ACR 252 COMMITTEE TO
- 5 ALSO SO INDICATE. AND IF THERE JUST HAPPENS TO BE TWO,
- 6 THREE -- I THINK WE GOT THREE NAMES YESTERDAY, AND IT
- 7 MAY BE WHEN PEOPLE UNDERSTAND IT REALLY IS IMPORTANT,
- 8 THAT THEY HAVE EXPERTISE ON IP ISSUES, RECOGNIZING THAT
- 9 THIS COMMITTEE, OUR SUBCOMMITTEE, FEELS VERY STRONGLY
- 10 THAT THAT'S A BROAD RANGE OF EXPERTISE, ETHICAL, PUBLIC
- 11 INTEREST, ECONOMICS, AND LEGAL.
- 12 SO AGAIN, WE'D LIKE THE ICOC, ALL OF YOU, IF
- 13 WE COULD COLLECTIVELY COME UP WITH TWO NOMINEES FROM
- 14 OUR RANKS RATHER THAN THE SUBCOMMITTEE SO DESIGNATE.
- 15 SO IF THERE ARE TWO OF YOU WHO BELIEVE YOU HAVE THE
- 16 EXPERTISE, WE WOULD VERY MUCH LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU.
- 17 AND MICHAEL, SUSAN. YOU WANT TO JUST TALK A
- 18 LITTLE, A SENTENCE ABOUT THE EXPERTISE AND WHAT YOU
- 19 BRING TO BEAR?
- 20 MR. GOLDBERG: EXPERTISE MAY BE TOO STRONG A
- 21 WORD, BUT CERTAINLY A LOT OF EXPERIENCE, SCAR TISSUE
- 22 AND TIRE TRACKS ON MY BACK. FROM MY CAREER IN INDUSTRY
- 23 AS AN ENTREPRENEUR AND AS A CEO, I'VE BEEN INVOLVED IN
- 24 DEVELOPMENT OF A LOT OF IP WITH SCIENTISTS AND
- 25 PHYSICIANS. I'VE ALSO BEEN INVOLVED IN LICENSING AND

- 1 OUTLICENSING NEGOTIATIONS EXTENSIVELY. I'VE BEEN
- 2 INVOLVED IN NEGOTIATING PATENT DISPUTES WITH OTHER
- 3 PARTIES. AND THIS WHOLE AREA OF HOW TO COOPERATE WITH
- 4 THE EXISTING IP THAT'S OUT THERE IN THE EMBRYONIC STEM
- 5 CELL FIELD, AS WELL AS FERRETING THE ROLE THAT OUR
- 6 CONTRIBUTING IP WILL PLAY, AS WELL AS THE UNIQUE
- 7 SITUATION THAT WE HAVE AS A STATE INSTITUTE THAT'S
- 8 GOING TO PRINCIPALLY CONTRACT WITH STATE INSTITUTIONS,
- 9 BOTH PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, MANY OF WHOM HAVE THEIR OWN IP
- 10 INFRASTRUCTURES, IS AN INTELLECTUAL CHALLENGE THAT I
- 11 THINK I'D BE VERY INTERESTED IN SPENDING TIME ON.
- 12 DR. BRYANT: SO MY EXPERIENCE HAS JUST BEEN
- 13 IN MY ROLE AS DEAN. I HAVE NEVER ACTUALLY MADE AN
- 14 INVENTION AND A DISCLOSURE MYSELF, BUT I HAVE BEEN
- 15 INTERESTED IN MOVING THIS PROCESS AHEAD DURING -- AS
- 16 PART OF BEING DEAN AND TRYING TO ENCOURAGE FACULTY TO
- 17 REMEMBER THIS ASPECT OF THE COMMITMENT AND TO TRY AND
- 18 GET BETTER, CLOSER RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN FACULTY AND
- 19 THE PEOPLE THAT WORK IN THE TECH TRANSFER OFFICE AND SO
- 20 FORTH, AND ALSO COMING TO GRIPS WITH UNDERSTANDING WHY
- 21 THE PROCEDURES ARE THE WAY THAT THEY ARE AND HOW WE GOT
- 22 THERE AND SO FORTH. SO I FEEL LIKE I HAVE THE
- 23 INTEREST, BUT NOT NECESSARILY DIRECT EXPERTISE AS AN
- 24 INDIVIDUAL WITH IP.
- DR. KESSLER: THOSE ARE THE TWO NAMES. I

- DR. PRECIADO: I OBVIOUSLY DON'T FIT THE
- 3 TITLE, SO I WITHDRAW.
- 4 DR. KESSLER: ANYONE ELSE? WE HAVE TWO. WE
- 5 HAVE TO NOMINATE TWO. AGAIN, WE CAN'T TAKE OFFICIAL
- 6 ACTION TODAY. WE HAVE TO COME BACK WHEN IT'S
- 7 APPROPRIATELY AGENDAD, BUT THAT WOULD PUT US IN A GOOD
- 8 POSITION TO BE ABLE TO NOMINATE AT THE NEXT MEETING, IF
- 9 THAT IS WHERE WE STAND.
- 10 ON THE ISSUE OF -- FURTHER OPINION OF THE
- 11 STANDARDS WORKING GROUP SEARCH SUBCOMMITTEE, THAT THE
- 12 ICOC SHOULD NOT ONLY COOPERATE WITH THE ACR 252
- 13 COMMITTEE, BUT ALSO DEVELOP AN INDEPENDENT PROCESS FOR
- 14 GUIDANCE AND COUNSEL ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES.
- 15 I KNOW THIS WILL BE DISCUSSED IN ITEM 14, BUT I JUST
- 16 WANTED TO STATE OUR SUBCOMMITTEE'S DESIRE, THAT WE NOT
- 17 RELY SOLELY ON THE ACR 252, BUT THERE BE SOME
- 18 INDEPENDENT PROCESS THAT WE DEVELOP.
- 19 WITH REGARD TO THE ICOC COOPERATION WITH THE
- 20 COMMITTEE ON STEM CELL RESEARCH GUIDELINES CREATED BY
- 21 SENATE BILL 322, THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE CREATED
- 22 BY THAT SENATE BILL HAVE NOT BEEN OFFICIALLY APPOINTED
- 23 AND, THEREFORE, THE PROCESS OF DEVELOPING GUIDELINES
- 24 HAS NOT BEGUN.
- 25 UNANIMOUS MOTION WAS MADE BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE

1	TO	SEND	Α	LETTER	TO	$_{ m THE}$	GOVERNOR	STATING	THAT	THE	ICOC

- 2 WOULD LIKE TO COOPERATE WITH THE SENATE BILL 322
- 3 PROCESS, BUT CANNOT DO SO UNTIL THE APPOINTMENTS ARE
- 4 MADE. THEREFORE, THE COMMITTEE IS REQUESTING SORT OF A
- 5 PROGRESS REPORT AND AN INDICATION TO THE GOVERNOR THAT
- 6 WE DO WANT TO COOPERATE WITH SENATE BILL 322 COMMITTEE
- 7 WHEN IT IS FORMED.
- 8 THOSE ARE -- THAT'S THE REPORT FROM THE
- 9 SUBCOMMITTEE. LET ME ASK MY COLLEAGUES ON IT IF THEY
- 10 HAVE ANYTHING ELSE THAT THEY WOULD LIKE TO ADD AT THIS
- 11 TIME? OR THEN ASK CERTAINLY ANY OTHER COMMENTS FROM
- 12 ANY MEMBERS OF THIS COMMITTEE REGARDING OUR
- 13 RECOMMENDATIONS AND THE PROCESS THAT WE'VE IDENTIFIED
- 14 TO SELECT MEMBERS OF THE WORKING GROUP?
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DEAN KESSLER, I THINK THE
- 16 STATUS ON THAT SENATE BILL 322 COMMITTEE IS THAT THE
- 17 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE, THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
- 18 HAS MADE ALL OF THEIR APPOINTMENTS. IT'S ONLY BEEN
- 19 HELD UP BY ONE SENATE APPOINTMENT WHERE THEY'RE -- TO
- 20 ACCOMMODATE THE SENATE, A PARTICULAR SENATOR HAS ASKED
- 21 THEM TO WAIT UNTIL THAT SENATOR CAN MAKE A NOMINATION,
- 22 BUT IT IS VERY IMPORTANT TO MOVE THIS FORWARD
- 23 IMMEDIATELY BECAUSE WE'D LIKE TO COOPERATE, AS YOU
- 24 SAID. BUT IT'S BEEN HELD UP AT THIS POINT FOR A NUMBER
- 25 OF MONTHS, AND IT'S URGENT THAT THAT WORK PROCEED.

1 DR. KESSLER: ANY OTHER COMMENTS FROM EITH	SLER: ANY OTHER COMMENTS FROM EITHER
---	--------------------------------------

- 2 MEMBERS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE OR THE BOARD, THE ICOC
- 3 BOARD, WITH REGARD TO THIS REPORT AND OUR PROCESS?
- 4 DR. SAMUELSON: THERE WAS SOME DISCUSSION
- 5 ABOUT THE SCOPE OF THE JURISDICTION, IF YOU WILL, OF
- 6 THE WORKING GROUP THAT WE WERE SEARCHING -- IN THE
- 7 PROCESS OF SEARCHING FOR THE MEMBERS FOR. AND IN AND
- 8 OF ITSELF AND RELATIVE TO THE OTHER WORKING GROUPS AND
- 9 RELATIVE TO THE FUNCTIONS THAT IS THE ICOC IS GOING TO
- 10 HAVE TO PERFORM AND A CONCERN OR JUST AWARENESS, THAT
- 11 THERE'S SOME -- THAT THE WORKING GROUPS DON'T ON THEIR
- 12 FACE NECESSARILY ENCOMPASS ALL OF THE PRINCIPAL TASKS,
- 13 LIKE, FOR EXAMPLE, IP.
- MR. SHESTACK: OR STRATEGIC PLANNING.
- DR. SAMUELSON: OR STRATEGIC PLANNING. AND
- 16 SOME OF US, I EXPRESSED A DESIRE THAT THEY HAVE A HOME
- 17 IN ONE OF THE WORKING GROUPS BECAUSE IT SEEMED TO ME
- 18 THAT THAT IS A GOOD GOVERNING STRUCTURE FOR OUR WORK
- 19 AND SIMPLY THOUGHT THAT WE WOULD WANT TO CHEW ON THAT
- 20 AS A COMMITTEE AT SOME POINT.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SPEAKING AS THE CHAIR, I
- 22 WOULD TELL YOU THAT THERE'S A DESIRE NOT TO OVERBURDEN
- 23 BOARD MEMBERS AND TRY AND PRIORITIZE THE VARIOUS
- 24 COMMITTEES THAT THE BOARD MEMBERS ARE ASKED TO SERVE
- ON. AND THE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE, THE SITE

- 1 SEARCH COMMITTEE, THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE, THE GRANTS
- 2 COMMITTEE ARE ALL ON THE FRONT END OF A CRITICAL PATH.
- 3 WE'RE VERY HOPEFUL THAT IF WE CAN MOVE DOWN THIS
- 4 PROCESS OF GETTING AN ACTING PRESIDENT, ONE OF THE
- 5 FIRST TASKS THERE IS TO BRING TOGETHER THAT CRITICAL
- 6 PATH CHART.
- 7 BUT STRATEGIC PLANNING IS CLEARLY AN AREA FOR
- 8 A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD TO TRY AND HELP DEVELOP THOSE
- 9 IDEAS. AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IS GOING TO BE
- 10 ANOTHER CHALLENGING AREA, PARTICULARLY BECAUSE OF THE
- 11 EXISTENCE OF THE WARF PATENTS AND COMPLICATED LEGAL
- 12 SITUATIONS, SUCH AS THE WARF PATENTS HAVE A DETECT IN
- 13 THAT THEY WEREN'T FILED TIMELY TO COVER ASIA, PORTIONS
- 14 OF ASIA, THAT BECAUSE THERE'S THE 1984 WAXMAN BILL AND
- 15 WHAT THE IMPLICATIONS OF THAT ARE.
- 16 BUT IN THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AREA, IN
- 17 ADDITION TO A BOARD WORKING GROUP, IT'S MY EXPECTATION,
- 18 AND IT'S AN ITEM TO BE DISCUSSED IN THIS AGENDA,
- 19 WHETHER WE CREATE A TECHNICAL COMMITTEE THAT
- 20 INCORPORATES THE EXPERIENCE OF SOME OF THE FINE LAWYERS
- 21 THAT ARE REPRESENTED AT NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS ON THIS
- 22 BOARD, THAT GET US A BASE OF INFORMATION FROM WHICH OUR
- 23 BOARD COMMITTEE CAN THEN LAUNCH A VERY THOUGHTFUL
- 24 EXAMINATION OF THESE ISSUES. BECAUSE IN ADDITION, AS
- 25 DEAN KESSLER HAS MENTIONED, THERE'S ISSUES BEYOND THE

1	FINANCIAL	TSSHES	THERE'S	ETHICAL.	TSSHES	AND	POTENTIAL

- 2 FOR CONCESSIONARY PROGRAMS IN YOUR IP STRUCTURE TO DEAL
- 3 WITH PEOPLE OF LOW INCOME, AND THERE'S OTHER NEEDS TO
- 4 BE ADDRESSED LEGITIMATELY BY THIS WHOLE BOARD.
- 5 DR. KESSLER: OTHER COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD
- 6 MEMBERS ON OUR REPORT?
- 7 DR. MURPHY: DAVID, I'D LIKE TO JUST AGREE
- 8 STRONGLY WITH THE NOTION THAT WHEN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT
- 9 IP, WE REALLY HAVE TO TALK ABOUT TWO KINDS. ONE, IP
- 10 THAT'S GOING TO RELATE TO THE COMMERCIAL SECTOR AND IP
- 11 THAT'S GOING TO RELATE TO THE NONPROFIT SECTOR. I
- 12 THINK THERE'S, WHAT I'M HEARING, A GENERAL LEVEL OF
- 13 COMFORT THAT WE CAN WORK OUT THE NONPROFIT; BUT IN THE
- 14 BUSINESS COMMUNITY, I THINK THEY KNOW THAT IT'S GOING
- 15 TO BE A LONG HARD PULL.
- 16 I THINK THE OTHER THING, IT WOULD BE NICE,
- 17 ALL OF THE CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATIONS HAVE A VERY STRONG
- 18 IP COMPONENT. AND RATHER THAN REDESCRIBE OR REDISCOVER
- 19 THE WHEEL, IT WOULD BE NICE IF WE COULD USE THAT
- 20 EXPERTISE EFFECTIVELY, AND I THINK THAT WOULD MINIMIZE
- 21 THE EFFORTS OF THE BOARD.
- 22 DR. KESSLER: CHAIRMAN KLEIN, IF WE CAN ALSO,
- THEN, ASK FOR PUBLIC COMMENT ON THE PROCESSES AND
- 24 RECOMMENDATIONS THAT HAVE BEEN SET OUT IN THE
- 25 SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT AT THIS TIME. IS THERE PUBLIC

1	COMMENT?	$_{ m IF}$	THERE	IS	NO		$_{ m IF}$	THERE	ARE	NO	COMMENTS
---	----------	------------	-------	----	----	--	------------	-------	-----	----	----------

- 2 FROM THE PUBLIC, I THINK WE NEED TO MOVE TO A MOTION TO
- 3 APPROVE THE REPORT AND PROCESS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE TO
- 4 IDENTIFY MEMBERS OF THE WORKING GROUP ON THE SCIENTIFIC
- 5 AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS WORKING GROUP.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: MAY I MAKE A PUBLIC COMMENT?
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, YOU CAN.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: THANK YOU. MY NAME IS JESSE
- 9 REYNOLDS. I'M WITH THE CENTER FOR GENETICS IN SOCIETY.
- 10 AS YOU MAY KNOW, WE'RE A PUBLIC INTEREST ADVOCACY
- 11 NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION THAT SUPPORTS THE PUBLIC FUNDING
- 12 OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH, BUT HAS HAD A NUMBER
- 13 OF CONCERNS AND CRITICISMS OF BOTH PROPOSITION 71 AND
- 14 HOW IT'S BEEN CARRIED OUT.
- 15 AND IN AN ATMOSPHERE OF WHAT I HOPE IS
- 16 CONSTRUCTIVE, YET CRITICAL ENGAGEMENT, I SENT ALL OF
- 17 YOU A LETTER LATE YESTERDAY THAT I HOPE CAN BE ENTERED
- 18 INTO THE PERMANENT RECORD OF THIS MEETING.
- 19 AND I'D LIKE TO REITERATE ONE OF THE POINTS
- 20 THAT WAS MADE IN THIS LETTER. AND, YOU KNOW, A NUMBER
- 21 OF THE CRITICISMS AND CONCERNS THAT WE HAVE RAISED HAVE
- 22 BEEN REITERATED BY A NUMBER OF ORGANIZATIONS AND
- 23 INDIVIDUALS, MANY OF WHICH ACTUALLY SUPPORTED
- 24 PROPOSITION 71, FOR EXAMPLE, THE EDITORIAL BOARDS OF
- THE SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS, SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE, AND

- 1 THE OAKLAND TRIBUNE GROUP.
- 2 AND THE SPECIFIC POINT THAT I'D LIKE TO TALK
- 3 ABOUT NOW, I THINK THIS IS THE APPROPRIATE MOMENT TO
- 4 TALK ABOUT CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND OPENNESS AND
- 5 TRANSPARENCY. THIS WEEK THE NIH, WHICH IS SORT OF A
- 6 FEDERAL ANALOGY OF WHAT WE'RE DOING HERE, TIGHTENED ITS
- 7 REGULATIONS ON A NUMBER OF ITS CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
- 8 STANDARDS. YET I FEEL THERE'S STILL SOMETHING OF A
- 9 DISCONNECT BETWEEN SOME OF THE POLICIES THAT REMAIN
- 10 HERE AT THE IRM AND THE SPIRIT THAT WAS CAPTURED IN THE
- 11 NIH POLICIES, WHICH REFLECT THE SERIOUSNESS OF
- 12 POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WHEN YOU'RE TALKING
- 13 ABOUT DELIVERING \$3 BILLION IN RESEARCH GRANTS.
- 14 AND TO ME THOSE DISCONNECTS, THEY ARISE FROM
- 15 THE EXEMPTION OF THE WORKING GROUPS FROM A NUMBER OF
- 16 STATE LAWS, YOUR HURRY TO FILL THE WORKING GROUPS
- 17 BEFORE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST REGULATIONS ARE IN
- 18 PLACE, AND SOME OF THE HEAVY INVESTMENTS AND INCOME
- 19 SOURCES FROM THE BIOTECHNOLOGY SECTOR THAT ARE REVEALED
- 20 IN THE FORM 700 SUPPLIED BY SOME MEMBERS OF THE ICOC.
- 21 TO THAT END, TO REMEDY THESE, I HAVE A FEW
- 22 RECOMMENDATIONS THAT I URGE YOU TO CONSIDER SERIOUSLY.
- 23 FIRST, WE'RE REALLY ENCOURAGED BY MR. KLEIN'S PROMISE
- 24 THAT HE MADE AT THE LAST MEETING TO DIVEST HIMSELF OF
- 25 ALL BIOMEDICAL STOCKS AND OTHER INVESTMENTS WHICH MAY

- 1 BENEFIT FROM THE ACTIVITIES OF THE IRM. WE ENCOURAGE
- 2 THAT THE ICOC ADOPT THIS AS A POLICY.
- 3 SECOND, HAVE THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST
- 4 STANDARDS IN PLACE BEFORE YOU START TO FILL THE WORKING
- 5 GROUP MEMBERSHIPS.
- 6 THIRD, CONSIDER BASING YOUR STANDARDS ON THE
- 7 NEW NIH STANDARDS, NOT THE OLD ONES.
- 8 AND FINALLY, AS A MATTER OF POLICY, HAVE THE
- 9 WORKING GROUP MEMBERS AND THEIR MEETINGS SUBJECT TO THE
- 10 BAGLEY-KEENE LAW, THE POLITICAL REFORM ACT, AND THE
- 11 PUBLIC RECORDS ACT WITH A FEW EXPLICIT AND
- 12 UNDERSTANDABLE EXCEPTIONS. THERE ARE OCCASIONS WHEN
- 13 MEETINGS CAN AND SHOULD BE HELD BEHIND CLOSED DOORS FOR
- 14 FRANK DISCUSSION, AND WE RECOGNIZE THAT. AS MATTER OF
- 15 POLICY, I RECOMMEND THAT YOU APPLY THOSE LAWS. THANK
- 16 YOU.
- 17 DR. KESSLER: THANK YOU FOR THOSE COMMENTS.
- 18 ONE OF THE GOALS AND THE THINGS WE DISCUSSED WAS HOW DO
- 19 WE ARRIVE AT THOSE CONFLICT OF INTEREST GUIDELINES.
- 20 AND THAT'S WHY WE ASKED FOR REAL EXPERTISE AND NOT JUST
- 21 TO ADOPT THE NIH GUIDELINES WITHOUT A THOROUGH REVIEW.
- 22 JUST FOR THE RECORD, ON THE INFORMATION SHEET
- 23 THAT IS GOING OUT TO ALL THE NOMINEES, THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 24 WANTED TO MAKE SURE THAT EVERYBODY WOULD KNOW THAT WE
- 25 WOULD -- THEY WOULD HAVE TO LIVE BY THOSE CONFLICT OF

- 1 INTEREST GUIDELINES, AND THEY WOULD BE APPLICABLE, AND
- 2 THAT THOSE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING DEVELOPED.
- ANY OTHER COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC? THEN I
- 4 THINK IF WE CAN ASK IF THERE'S A MOTION TO APPROVE THE
- 5 REPORT AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE.
- DR. REED: SO MOVED.
- 7 DR. KESSLER: IS THERE A SECOND?
- 8 UNIDENTIFIED MEMBER: SECOND.
- 9 DR. KESSLER: ANY COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD?
- 10 ANY FURTHER COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC? MR. CHAIRMAN, IF
- 11 YOU CALL FOR A VOTE, THEN, ON THE MOTION.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: CALLING THE QUESTION. ALL
- 13 IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? THANK YOU, DEAN KESSLER.
- 14 APPRECIATE THE GREAT WORK OF THAT COMMITTEE.
- 15 I WOULD ALSO CALL TO THE PUBLIC'S ATTENTION
- 16 THAT IN THE NEXT -- IN ONE OF THE NEXT REPORTS, THE
- 17 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION ON -- FROM GRANTS SUGGESTS A
- 18 STANDARD THAT EXCEEDS THE NIH STANDARDS, AND IT EXCEEDS
- 19 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA STANDARDS IN THAT IT PROPOSES
- 20 IN ITS RECOMMENDATIONS TO LIMIT SCIENTIFIC AND
- 21 PHYSICIAN MEMBERSHIP ON THE GRANT REVIEW COMMITTEE TO
- 22 INDIVIDUALS FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE.
- 23 BUT BEFORE WE GO TO GRANTS, I THINK WE HAVE A
- 24 VERY SHORT REPORT FROM FACILITIES. DR. FRIEDMAN.
- DR. FRIEDMAN: YES. THANK YOU. THE FACILITY

1	WORKING	GROUP	SUBCOMMITTEE	HAS	NOT	HAD	TTS	FTRST

- 2 MEETING. THAT MEETING WILL BE APPROPRIATELY PUBLICLY
- 3 NOTICED. WE EXPECT TO HAVE THAT MEETING LATER IN
- 4 FEBRUARY AND LOOK FORWARD TO PRESENTING THAT REPORT TO
- 5 THIS BODY AT OUR NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING.
- 6 THANK YOU.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SHALL WE CALL A VOTE?
- 8 THAT'S -- WE APPRECIATE THOSE QUICK AGENDA ITEMS.
- 9 DR. HOLMES ON GRANTS.
- DR. HOLMES: I APPRECIATE THE TIME FROM MY
- 11 COLLEAGUE.
- 12 DR. FRIEDMAN: YOU HAVE THE BULK OF MY TIME.
- DR. HOLMES: WE HAD A STATEWIDE MEETING OF
- 14 THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHARGED WITH SELECTING AND IDENTIFYING
- 15 MEMBERS, IDENTIFYING MEMBERS TO BE ON THE MEDICAL AND
- 16 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH FUNDING GROUP. WE MET ON JANUARY
- 17 THE 25TH. THE OFFICE THAT -- ONE OF THE OFFICES WAS
- 18 HERE IN SAN DIEGO WHERE A NUMBER OF US GATHERED, BUT
- 19 THERE WERE OTHERS IN LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, AND
- 20 CHICO, I BELIEVE, WERE THE SITES THAT WERE INVOLVED IN
- 21 THIS.
- 22 THE PRIMARY UNDERTAKING OF THIS SEARCH
- 23 COMMITTEE AND THE FIRST ISSUE I WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS
- 24 IS SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDIVIDUALS TO BE ON THE
- 25 GRANTS REVIEW GROUP. TO THIS END, THE COMMITTEE

1	REACHED	Α	CONSENSUS	ΑT	THE	SUBCOMMITTEE	MEETING	IN	THE

- 2 FOLLOWING CRITERIA FOR SELECTION AND EVALUATION OF
- 3 SCIENTIFIC REVIEWERS TO SERVE ON THIS WORKING GROUP.
- 4 THESE CRITERIA CAN BE FOUND IN YOUR HANDOUTS,
- 5 AND I WILL QUICKLY REVIEW THEM IN THE INTEREST OF TIME
- 6 SINCE THEY ARE AVAILABLE.
- 7 ITEM A INDICATES THAT WE WOULD SELECT
- 8 OUTSTANDING, HIGHLY RECOGNIZED EXPERTS IN THE FIELD OF
- 9 STEM CELL RESEARCH, AND INCLUDING BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH
- 10 THAT IS NECESSARY TO DEVELOP THERAPIES AND IMPLEMENT
- 11 STEM CELL RESEARCH.
- 12 B, MEMBERS OF THIS COMMITTEE SHOULD BE
- 13 BALANCED, THAT WE SHOULD HAVE A REPRESENTATION, A MIX
- 14 OF BASIC SCIENTISTS AND PHYSICIAN SCIENTISTS. AND AS
- 15 THE CHAIR JUST INDICATED, THE RECOMMENDATION WAS THAT
- 16 THESE INDIVIDUALS BE FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE OF
- 17 CALIFORNIA TO AVOID CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
- 18 THE SCIENTISTS WHO ARE NOT DOING STEM CELL
- 19 RESEARCH, BUT ARE CONSIDERED EXPERTS IN BIOMEDICAL
- 20 RESEARCH, SUBSUMED BY OR RELATED TO THE FIELD OF STEM
- 21 CELL RESEARCH, WOULD ALSO BE ELIGIBLE FOR MEMBERSHIP.
- 22 INDIVIDUALS MUST DEMONSTRATE THEIR EXPERTISE WITH A
- 23 SUBSTANTIAL PUBLICATION RECORD IN RESEARCH AREAS
- 24 RELEVANT TO STEM CELL RESEARCH.
- 25 WE DISCUSSED WHAT WOULD BE A MORE THOROUGHLY

I DISCUSSED LIEM NO. 13, IH	AT THERE WOULD LIKELY BE THRE
-----------------------------	-------------------------------

- 2 CATEGORIES OF GRANTS IN THE FIRST ROUND: CENTER-BASED
- 3 GRANTS, SEED GRANTS, AND INTELLECTUAL INFRASTRUCTURE
- 4 GRANTS; AND, THEREFORE, THE CANDIDATES WOULD NEED BROAD
- 5 EXPERTISE TO BE ABLE TO REVIEW GRANTS IN ALL OF THESE
- 6 AREAS.
- 7 SUCCESSFUL NOMINEES MUST BE WILLING TO MAKE
- 8 THE TIME COMMITMENT TO PARTICIPATE, WHICH WOULD BE FOUR
- 9 MEETINGS PER YEAR, AS SPECIFIED IN THE LEGISLATION.
- 10 AND IT WAS CLEAR, AT LEAST WE DISCUSSED AND WOULD
- 11 RECOMMEND THAT IT'S NOT NECESSARY THAT EVERYONE BE
- 12 THERE IN PERSON FOR EACH MEETING AND THAT ATTEMPTS
- 13 WOULD BE MADE TO MINIMIZE TIME COMMITMENT BY REVIEWERS
- 14 AT CERTAIN REVIEW SESSIONS BY LIMITING THE SCOPE OF THE
- 15 GRANTS SO THAT SOME OF THE REVIEW CYCLES MIGHT BE A
- 16 LITTLE LESS BURDENSOME. AND THAT WE THOUGHT THAT THE
- 17 PROCESS WOULD EVOLVE SO THAT THE MEMBERS, WHILE THE
- 18 RECOMMENDED TERM OR THE OPTION IN THE FIRST TERM IS FOR
- 19 SIX YEARS OF SERVICE AND SUBSEQUENT TERMS, SOME
- 20 INDIVIDUALS WOULD CHOOSE NOT TO SERVE FOR THE FULL SIX
- 21 YEARS, PRESENTING AN OPPORTUNITY TO STAGGER, WHICH WE
- 22 THOUGHT WOULD BE VERY IMPORTANT GOING FORWARD TO
- 23 MEMBERS THERE.
- 24 AS WE DESCRIBED THE NEXT PHASE IN THE PROCESS
- 25 ABOUT SOLICITING NAMES AND TALKING WITH INDIVIDUALS, IT

1 WOULD BE IMPORTANT TO LET THEM KNOW THAT THERE WIL	1	WOULD BE	IMPORTANT	TO LET	THEM KNOW	THAT	THERE	WILL	В
--	---	----------	-----------	--------	-----------	------	-------	------	---

- 2 AN HONORARIA FOR PARTICIPATING IN THIS PROCESS, THEY
- 3 WOULD RECEIVE FUNDS FOR SUPPORT STAFF, AND THAT THE
- 4 COMMITTEE WOULD HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO FLEX UP AND TO
- 5 ADD EXPERTISE BY BRINGING IN AD HOC REVIEWERS IN AREAS
- 6 WHERE THEY FELT THEY NEEDED A DIFFERENT EXPERTISE.
- 7 AND THEN WITH THE ISSUE OF CONFLICTS OF
- 8 INTEREST, WE FELT THAT THIS WAS AN ISSUE THAT WOULD
- 9 NEED TO BE DECIDED BY THE STANDARDS GROUP, WHICH IS
- 10 ALREADY WORKING ON THIS, BUT TO PROCEED UNDER THE
- 11 ASSUMPTION THAT EVERY MEMBER WOULD BE EXPECTED TO
- 12 DISCLOSE THEIR CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. AND IF THERE ARE
- ANY, THAT THESE INDIVIDUALS WOULD RECUSE THEMSELVES
- 14 FROM ANY CONSIDERATION OF GRANTS AT AN INSTITUTION OR
- 15 PERSON WITH WHICH THEY HAD AN AFFILIATION.
- 16 WOULD YOU LIKE ME TO GO THROUGH THE ENTIRE
- 17 REPORT OR STOP AT THIS POINT AND ENTERTAIN COMMENTS ON
- 18 THIS PARTICULAR ISSUE?
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, I THINK THAT IN THE
- 20 INTEREST OF TIME AND SO THAT PEOPLE SEE THE ENTIRE
- 21 FRAMEWORK, MAYBE YOU SHOULD JUST COMPLETE THE REPORT,
- 22 AND WE'LL TAKE COMMENTS ON THE WHOLE THING.
- DR. HOLMES: I'LL MOVE AHEAD THEN. WITH
- 24 REGARD TO THE NOMINATION PROCESS, THE SEARCH COMMITTEE
- 25 WOULD WANT TO SOLICIT AS BROADLY AS POSSIBLE TO OBTAIN

1	THE	BEST	POSSIBLE	LIST	OF	NOMINEES	OF	INDIVIDUALS	WHC

- 2 WOULD BE QUALIFIED TO SERVE AS CANDIDATES. THEREFORE,
- 3 WE HAD RECOMMENDED, BUT NOT EXCLUSIVELY TO THIS, THERE
- 4 WOULD BE NOMINATIONS BY PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES,
- 5 INDIVIDUAL NOMINATIONS BY THE PUBLIC CERTAINLY, BY THE
- 6 MEMBERS OF THE INDEPENDENT CITIZENS OVERSIGHT
- 7 COMMITTEE, NOMINATIONS SUBMITTED BY THE NATIONAL
- 8 ACADEMY OF SCIENCES AND THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
- 9 PLANNING GROUP, AND THEN ALSO TO UTILIZE THE LIST OF
- 10 WHO'S WHO IN STEM CELL RESEARCH, WHICH IS A PUBLICLY
- 11 AVAILABLE DATABASE.
- 12 AGAIN, THESE ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE THE ONLY
- 13 WAY IN WHICH WE WOULD SOLICIT NAMES FOR THIS, BUT WE
- 14 WOULD WELCOME INPUT FROM THE PUBLIC.
- 15 WE RECOMMENDED FOR THIS GROUP TO CONSIDER
- 16 THAT THE DEADLINE FOR ALL NOMINATIONS BE SUBMITTED
- 17 WITHIN TEN DAYS FROM TODAY. THAT WOULD BE MONDAY,
- 18 FEBRUARY THE 14TH. THIS TIME LINE IS SUGGESTED IN THE
- 19 INTEREST OF EXPEDITING THIS IMPORTANT STEP OF FORMING A
- 20 STRONG AND REPRESENTATIVE GRANTS WORKING GROUP. AND
- 21 WHILE WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY POTENTIAL
- 22 CANDIDATES RELATIVELY QUICKLY, THE EVALUATION OF THESE
- 23 CANDIDATES IS GOING TO TAKE CONSIDERABLE TIME, AND THE
- 24 WORK OF THE COMMITTEE WILL BEGIN IN EARNEST AT THAT
- 25 POINT.

1	NEXT WE DISCUSSED THE PROCESS BY WHICH OUR
2	SEARCH COMMITTEE WOULD WORK. RECOGNIZING THAT THERE
3	WILL BE HUNDREDS OF POTENTIAL CANDIDATES THAT NEED TO
4	BE SCREENED AND EVALUATED, WE THOUGHT IT WOULD BE
5	APPROPRIATE TO BREAK UP INTO WORK GROUPS TO HANDLE THIS
6	IN A MANAGEABLE WAY. IT WOULD BE LABORIOUS AND
7	INEFFICIENT, IN OUR OPINION, TO HAVE THE ENTIRE GROUP
8	REVIEW EACH POTENTIAL NOMINEE. BY USING THE PROCESS
9	PROPOSED IN THE FLOW SHEET IN YOUR HANDOUTS, EACH
10	CANDIDATE WE WOULD PROPOSE WOULD BE INITIALLY SCREENED,
11	AND THE SHORT LIST WOULD BE INTERVIEWED BY PHONE
12	PROBABLY BY TWO PEOPLE INSTEAD OF BY THE ENTIRE TEAM,
13	WHICH ALLOWS FOR A CRITICAL EVALUATION WITHOUT
14	UNNECESSARY TIME DELAYS.
15	AND WE WOULD INTEND TO PROCEED WITH THE
16	SCENARIO OUTLINED IN THE FLOW SHEET IN YOUR HANDOUTS,
17	AND I WILL BRIEFLY REVIEW THAT WITH YOU. WE ARE
18	RECOMMENDING THAT THE NOMINEES, ALL OF THE NOMINEES
19	THAT WE RECEIVE, AGAIN, WE ANTICIPATE WILL BE IN THE
20	HUNDREDS, WOULD BE EQUALLY DIVIDED AMONG SIX TWO-PERSON
21	INTERVIEW TEAMS. THE TEAMS WILL REVIEW THE NAMES BASED
22	ON THE ESTABLISHED CRITERIA, WHICH WE JUST DISCUSSED,
23	AND THEN INTERVIEW A SUBSET OF THE MOST OUTSTANDING
24	CANDIDATES, AND COME FORWARD WITH A RECOMMENDATION OF

FIVE TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE GRANTS SELECTION

- 1 COMMITTEE, AND 30 CANDIDATES WOULD THEN BE RECOMMENDED
- 2 IN THIS WAY BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE.
- 3 THE 30 CANDIDATES WOULD THEN BE REVIEWED BY
- 4 THE GRANTS -- BY OUR SUBCOMMITTEE IN AN OPEN MEETING.
- 5 THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING WOULD BE TO NOMINATE 15 OF
- 6 THESE 30 INDIVIDUALS TO SERVE AS FULL MEMBERS OF THE
- 7 REVIEW COMMITTEE. AND THE OTHER 15 TO SERVE AS AD HOC
- 8 MEMBERS OR EXPERTS AVAILABLE TO THE REVIEW COMMITTEE.
- 9 WE CERTAINLY RECOGNIZE THAT THESE 15 AD HOC MEMBERS
- 10 WOULD NOT BE -- THE COMMITTEE, THE REVIEW COMMITTEE,
- 11 WOULD NOT BE LIMITED TO JUST SEEKING THE EXPERTISE OF
- 12 THESE 15, BUT IT WOULD SERVE AS A POOL ON WHICH THEY
- 13 COULD CALL.
- 14 WE WOULD THEN RECOMMEND THAT THE 15 FULL
- 15 MEMBERS AND THE 15 AD HOC MEMBERS BE PRESENTED AS A
- 16 SLATE TO THE ICOC FOR THE CONSIDERATION BY THE FULL
- 17 GROUP. IT'S NOT OVERLOOKED IN THIS SCENARIO THAT THE
- 18 SELECTION OF THE SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS OF THE
- 19 SCIENTIFIC -- OF THE MEDICAL RESEARCH WORKING GROUP
- 20 WILL ALSO NEED TO HAVE SEVEN PATIENT ADVOCATE GROUPS
- 21 SELECTED BY THE ICOC, WHO WILL SERVE ON THIS COMMITTEE
- 22 AND PROVIDE CRITICAL INPUT TO THE GRANTS REVIEW PROCESS
- 23 AFTER THE SCIENTISTS ON THE COMMITTEE HAVE REVIEWED THE
- 24 GRANTS IN AN INITIAL ROUND FOR SCIENTIFIC MERIT.
- 25 FINALLY, WE HAD A VERY BRIEF DISCUSSION ONLY

- OF THE THREE TYPES OF GRANTS THAT I MENTIONED, WHICH
- 2 WILL BE A MORE THOROUGH DISCUSSION TODAY IN ITEM 13.
- 3 AND SO I WON'T GO THROUGH THOSE AGAIN.
- 4 THAT CONCLUDES THE REPORT, MR. CHAIR, OF OUR
- 5 GROUP. AND AT THIS POINT WE WOULD BE HAPPY TO, AT
- 6 LEAST I WOULD BE HAPPY TO HAVE COMMENTS FROM ANY WHO
- 7 PARTICIPATED IN THE SUBCOMMITTEE DISCUSSIONS OR
- 8 CERTAINLY FROM OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ICOC ABOUT OUR
- 9 DELIBERATIONS.
- 10 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: THAT'S A VERY COMPLETE
- 11 REPORT. MY ONLY QUESTION --
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DAVID, IF --
- 13 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: DAVID SERRANO SEWELL.
- 14 MY QUESTION IS THE MONDAY, FEBRUARY 14TH DEADLINE,
- 15 WHICH, AS YOU STATED, IS TEN DAYS FROM NOW, AND WHETHER
- 16 THAT'S A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF TIME TO SOLICIT QUALIFIED
- 17 SCIENTISTS BECAUSE THESE FOLKS HAVE TO BE OUT-OF-STATE,
- 18 TO THE CALIBER THAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR, AND WHETHER TEN
- 19 DAYS IS A SUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF TIME?
- DR. HOLMES: THIS WAS AN ISSUE THAT WE
- 21 DISCUSSED AND HAD RECOMMENDED THAT THE PROCESS IS
- 22 ALREADY UNDERWAY TO BEGIN TO GET NAMES, AS YOU'RE
- 23 PROBABLY AWARE SOME OF THE GROUPS THAT WE IDENTIFIED,
- 24 THAT IS UNDERWAY. IT WAS A FEELING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- THAT IT WAS ADEQUATE TIME FOR TEN DAYS TO GET AN INPUT

- 1 FROM A WIDE GROUP OF PEOPLE IN THIS REGARD. THAT'S
- OBVIOUSLY A MATTER FOR DISCUSSION.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. HOLMES, COULD YOU GIVE
- 4 THE BOARD AND THE PUBLIC SOME INSIGHT BECAUSE YOU'RE
- 5 STARTING WITH A LIST OF OVER 600 NAMES BEFORE YOU BRING
- 6 IN THE LISTS FROM THE DIFFERENT ASSOCIATIONS.
- 7 DR. HOLMES: YES. WE -- FROM THE ENTITIES
- 8 THAT -- I'LL MENTION THESE AGAIN -- THAT SOME
- 9 PRELIMINARY WORK THAT HAD BEEN DONE BY THE NATIONAL
- 10 ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, WHO HAD BEEN CONSULTED, ALSO A
- 11 GROUP FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IN ANTICIPATION
- 12 OF THIS HAD COME FORWARD WITH A SUBSTANTIAL LIST OF,
- 13 I'M GOING TO SAY, 70 OR SO NAMES IN THAT LIST. AND
- 14 WHO'S WHO IN STEM CELL RESEARCH, I BELIEVE, HAS 545
- 15 NAMES, MAYBE A LITTLE MORE THAN THAT. SO WE ARE
- 16 ALREADY AT 600 NAMES NOW. AND AS RECENTLY AS TODAY,
- 17 MEMBERS OF THE ICOC HAVE STARTED TO GIVE NAMES TO US.
- 18 SO MY SENSE IS THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A
- 19 VERY REPRESENTATIVE AND BROAD GROUP OF PEOPLE TO LOOK
- 20 AT. SO I FEEL CONFIDENT THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A
- 21 LARGE AND ADEQUATE LIST.
- MR. SERRANO SEWELL: THANK YOU.
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND, DR. HOLMES, I BELIEVE
- 24 THAT THE PATIENT ADVOCACY GROUPS HAVE ALSO BEEN
- 25 CONTACTED AND THAT SOME OF THEM HAVE SUBMITTED NAMES IN

- 1 THIS PROCESS.
- DR. HOLMES: RIGHT. GOOD. AND AGAIN, I
- 3 THINK IT'S IMPORTANT THAT THE PUBLIC CERTAINLY WHO ARE
- 4 HERE AND OTHERWISE HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO SUBMIT NAMES,
- 5 AND WE WOULD LIKE TO FORWARD TO THOSE AS WELL.
- 6 MS. LANSING: THE MEETING WAS PUBLIC, SO
- 7 EVERYONE GOT THE INFORMATION ON THE DATE OF THE
- 8 MEETING. SO IT ACTUALLY IS A LONGER TIME, BUT THE REAL
- 9 QUESTION IS HOW WE'RE GOING TO GET THROUGH ALL THE
- 10 NAMES.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SO, DR. HOLMES, WOULD YOU
- 12 LIKE TO GET THE PUBLIC.
- DR. HOLMES: IS THERE ANYONE ELSE ON THE
- 14 ICOC? I'M SORRY. WE WANTED TO --
- DR. SAMUELSON: I HAVE A QUESTION. WAS THERE
- 16 ANY DISCUSSION OF WHETHER THERE'S A SEPARATE BODY OF
- 17 RESEARCH, WHETHER OR NOT IT'S SEPARATE, INVOLVED IN THE
- 18 TRANSLATION OF THE STEM CELL DISCOVERIES THAT COME FROM
- 19 ALL THIS WONDERFUL WORK INTO EFFECTIVE THERAPIES AND
- 20 CURES AND WHETHER THERE'S SEPARATE EXPERTISE NEEDED TO
- 21 EVALUATE THOSE?
- 22 DR. HOLMES: THERE WAS, AND I WOULD LOOK TO
- OTHERS ON THE COMMITTEE, BUT WE FELT AN ESSENTIAL
- 24 COMPONENT OF THIS WAS TO HAVE A BALANCE BETWEEN BASIC
- 25 SCIENTISTS AND PHYSICIAN SCIENTISTS WHO SPECIFICALLY

1	WOULD	BE	ABLE,	I	THINK,	TO	OPINE	ON	THE	ISSUE	0

- 2 TRANSLATION AND THE EFFECTIVENESS OF DOING THAT. SO WE
- 3 DID HAVE A DISCUSSION IN THIS REGARD.
- 4 THE ISSUE, I BELIEVE, ALSO CAME UP OF WHETHER
- 5 THERE SHOULD BE ETHICISTS ON THIS PARTICULAR COMMITTEE.
- 6 AND THE THOUGHT WAS IS THAT WOULD BE HANDLED BY THE
- 7 FORMER COMMITTEE, THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE, WOULD BE AN
- 8 OPPORTUNITY TO BRING THOSE PEOPLE INTO THE DIALOGUE.
- 9 I DON'T KNOW IF OTHERS ON THE SUBCOMMITTEE
- 10 WOULD WANT TO COMMENT ON THAT PARTICULAR POINT.
- 11 DR. REED: I JUST -- JOHN REED. JUST SAY
- 12 THAT I THINK YOU CHARACTERIZED IT PERFECTLY. WE
- 13 DISCUSSED IT. WE THOUGHT ABOUT THAT. WE RECOGNIZE
- 14 THAT WE'RE GOING TO NEED A DIVERSITY OF EXPERTISE TO
- 15 REVIEW THESE GRANT APPLICATIONS THAT HAS TO INCLUDE
- 16 BOTH BASIC SCIENTISTS AND CLINICIANS AT THE TABLE, SO
- 17 WE'RE PLANNING ON THAT.
- 18 DR. HOLMES: I SHOULD ADD THAT WE THINK AN
- 19 IMPORTANT THING THAT WILL BE UTILIZED IS AD HOC MEMBERS
- 20 OF THE COMMITTEE. THAT IF GRANTS COME IN WHERE THEY
- 21 FEEL LIKE THIS GROUP DOES NOT HAVE THE NECESSARY
- 22 EXPERTISE, THEY WOULD BE ENCOURAGED AND HAVE THE
- 23 RESOURCES TO GO OUT AND BRING THOSE PEOPLE IN TO HELP.
- 24 DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. SO ARE YOU
- 25 SUGGESTING THAT THERE WILL BE A SEPARATE GROUP LOOKING

1	ᄭᅲ	ਧਾਹਾ	T'D A NICI A	TIOT T	$\cap \Gamma$	RESEARCH	١
	AT	TUE	TVANOTE	T + TOM	UF	KESEAKUI	

- 2 DR. HOLMES: I DID NOT SUGGEST THAT, I
- 3 GUESS, WOULD BE AN OPTION FOR THIS. WE COULD OBVIOUSLY
- 4 INFORM THIS IN ANY WAY THAT WE WANTED. WE THOUGHT THAT
- 5 THE REVIEW PANEL COLLECTIVELY TOGETHER WOULD NEED BOTH
- 6 OF THOSE TYPES OF EXPERTISE. HOW THEY MIGHT DIVIDE
- 7 THEMSELVES TO CONDUCT THE WORK, WE DIDN'T TRY AND
- 8 PROSCRIBE THAT. WE DID DISCUSS THAT, THAT THEY MIGHT,
- 9 TO KEEP THE WORKLOAD MORE MANAGEABLE, THEY MIGHT DECIDE
- 10 TO BREAK INTO SUBGROUPS THEMSELVES IN WHICH YOU COULD
- 11 HAVE A COLLECTION OF PHYSICIAN SCIENTISTS OR BASIC
- 12 SCIENTISTS OR, QUITE FRANKLY, I THINK THERE WILL BE
- 13 PROPOSALS THAT SPAN THE ENTIRE GAMUT OF BASIC AND
- 14 TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCE IN WHICH YOU WILL NEED BOTH TYPES
- 15 OF EXPERTISE FOR A SINGLE PROPOSAL.
- DR. PRECIADO: IT'S QUITE DIFFICULT TO WORK
- 17 UNDER ONE HAT TO DO BOTH. I MEAN IT REALLY -- MY
- 18 UNDERSTANDING OF TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, IT'S JUST
- 19 ANOTHER BALL GAME IN TERMS OF GOING OUT INTO THE
- 20 COMMUNITY AND GETTING THE INFORMATION OUT TO THE
- 21 COMMUNITY AND DOING THE RESEARCH.
- 22 DR. HOLMES: WELL, MAYBE A LONGER DISCUSSION.
- 23 TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH MEANS DIFFERENT THINGS TO
- 24 DIFFERENT PEOPLE PROBABLY IN DOING THIS. BUT WE WOULD
- 25 CERTAINLY ANTICIPATE THAT THE PEOPLE ON THE PANEL OF

- 1 REVIEWERS, COLLECTIVELY WITH THEMSELVES AND WITH THEIR
- 2 AD HOC MEMBERS, WOULD HAVE THE BREADTH TO DISCUSS FROM
- 3 THE MOST FUNDAMENTAL SCIENCE TO THE POINT WHERE YOU ARE
- 4 ACTUALLY BRINGING IT INTO THE CLINIC AS PRACTICE WOULD
- 5 BE MY EXPECTATION.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THERE'S ALSO, DR. PRECIADO,
- 7 THE ABILITY OF THIS WORKING GROUP TO CREATE ADVISORY
- 8 GROUPS. WHETHER THAT ADVISORY GROUP ADDRESSES
- 9 STRATEGIC GAPS IN RESEARCH THAT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED,
- 10 OR THEY COULD ADDRESS TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE
- 11 SPECIFICALLY. THIS BOARD, IN CREATING POLICY FOR THE
- 12 GRANT PROGRAM, COULD MAKE A RECOMMENDATION OR COULD
- 13 REQUEST THAT SUCH A GROUP WOULD BE SET UP ON
- 14 TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE AS A SPECIFIC ADVISORY GROUP IF
- 15 THE BOARD FELT THAT WAS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE
- 16 OBJECTIVES OF THE BOARD.
- 17 SO THERE ARE A NUMBER OF OPTIONS HERE
- 18 STRUCTURALLY TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS THAT ARE NECESSARY AS
- 19 LONG AS WE HAVE THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST PEOPLE ON
- THE WORKING GROUP WITH THE SPLIT BETWEEN THE PHYSICIANS
- 21 AND THE BASIC SCIENTISTS.
- DR. HOLMES: CORRECT. CLAIRE.
- DR. POMEROY: CLAIRE POMEROY. I THINK THIS
- 24 IS A VERY IMPORTANT DISCUSSION BECAUSE IT DOES START TO
- 25 GET TO THE RANGE OF RESEARCH THAT'S GOING TO BE

1	SUPPORTED	THROUGH	THIS	PROGRAM.	AND	TΤ	SPECIFICALLY

- 2 RAISES QUESTIONS LIKE WILL ETHICAL RESEARCH, I MEAN
- 3 RESEARCH ABOUT THE ETHICS OF STEM CELLS, WILL
- 4 EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, HOW YOU COMMUNICATE WITH THE
- 5 PUBLIC, WILL THAT BE INCLUDED IN THE RANGE OF STUDIES
- 6 THAT WE WANT TO SUPPORT? AND I THINK THE QUESTIONS
- 7 THAT HAVE COME UP KIND OF ACTUALLY ARE GETTING AT THAT
- 8 A BIT BECAUSE I THINK WE WOULD ALL HATE TO SEE
- 9 OURSELVES AUTOMATICALLY EXCLUDE THOSE MAYBE
- 10 NONTRADITIONAL AREAS OF RESEARCH BY VIRTUE OF THE
- 11 MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMITTEE.
- 12 AND I JUST WONDER IF YOU TALKED ABOUT SHOULD
- 13 A COUPLE OF SLOTS BE LEFT UNSPECIFIED AS WE FURTHER
- 14 DEFINE THAT OR OTHER WAYS OF ACCOMMODATING THAT?
- DR. HOLMES: WE DID HAVE SOME DISCUSSION
- 16 ABOUT THAT AT THE MEETING. AND I WOULD WANT THE OTHER
- 17 MEMBERS TO CHIME IN AS WELL. BUT I THINK THE DECISION
- 18 NOT TO BEGIN TO NARROW THIS DOWN TO SAY WE WANT TWO
- 19 PEOPLE WORKING IN THE ETHICS AREA OR TWO PEOPLE WORKING
- 20 IN THIS AREA, THAT AREA WOULD BE TOO PROSCRIPTIVE AT
- 21 THIS PARTICULAR POINT WAS THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE
- 22 COMMITTEE. MAYBE SOMEONE ELSE WOULD WANT TO SPEAK TO
- 23 THAT AS WELL. WE DID HAVE THAT DISCUSSION, AND WE
- 24 THOUGHT WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IS IF WE STARTED DOING THAT
- 25 RIGHT NOW, WE WOULD END UP PIGEON HOLING THINGS IN SUCH

- 1 A WAY THAT WE MIGHT NOT GET THE VERY BEST PEOPLE IN THE
- 2 COUNTRY OR IN THE WORLD TO PARTICIPATE.
- 3 MS. LANSING: I SECOND THAT. THAT WAS REALLY
- 4 THE DECISION OF THE GROUP WAS THAT WE WOULD BE
- 5 INCLUSIVE RATHER THAN EXCLUSIVE. WE WOULD NOT BE
- 6 SPECIFIC. WE WOULD LOOK FOR THE BEST SCIENTISTS AND
- 7 LEAVE IT TO THE COMMITTEE AT A CERTAIN TIME.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: SO HAVE WE SOLICITED
- 9 NOMINATIONS FROM GROUPS THAT DO ETHICS RESEARCH, THAT
- 10 DO EDUCATION RESEARCH, OR IS THAT REALLY FROM THE
- 11 TRADITIONAL STEM CELL BIOLOGY?
- 12 DR. HOLMES: IN FACT, IF YOU LOOK AT THE STEM
- 13 CELL'S WHO'S WHO LIST, WHICH I HAVE READ ALL OF THOSE
- 14 NAMES NOW, AND I CAN'T SAY I KNOW ALL 544 PERSONALLY,
- 15 BUT THERE ARE PEOPLE FROM A VERY WIDE SPECTRUM OF
- 16 INTEREST ON THAT PARTICULAR LIST, AND CERTAINLY WE
- 17 WOULD WELCOME INPUT FROM OTHER AREAS.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SAY
- 19 THAT STRUCTURALLY WE HAVE IN THE INITIATIVE
- 20 REQUIREMENT, WE HAVE FOUR MEDICAL ETHICISTS
- 21 SPECIFICALLY ON THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE. AND CERTAINLY
- 22 THIS BOARD AND THE PRESIDENT NEED TO WORK OUT WHAT THE
- 23 WORKING RELATIONSHIP IS BETWEEN THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE
- 24 AND THE GRANT COMMITTEE BECAUSE THERE'S INTENDED TO BE
- 25 AN ORGANIC RELATIONSHIP THERE SO THAT IF THE ETHICS

	C	COMMITTE	FEELS	THAT	THERE	IS	Α	SPECIFIC	AREA	TH	IA7
--	---	----------	-------	------	-------	----	---	----------	------	----	-----

- 2 NEEDS TO BE ADDRESSED OR THE MANNER IN WHICH IT IS
- 3 BEING ADDRESSED IS AT ISSUE IS THE ABILITY TO HAVE AN
- 4 INTERCHANGE BETWEEN THOSE COMMITTEES.
- 5 BUT STRUCTURALLY WE'VE ASSURED OURSELVES WE
- 6 WILL AT LEAST HAVE FOUR SPECIFIC MEDICAL ETHICISTS WITH
- 7 CLINICAL BACKGROUND ON THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: AND I APPRECIATE THAT. I WOULD
- 9 JUST POINT OUT THAT ETHICS RESEARCH IS DIFFERENT THAN
- 10 THE ETHICAL EVALUATION OF BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH.
- 11 DR. HOLMES: I THINK, CLAIRE, TO FOLLOW UP ON
- 12 THAT, AS WE HAD THE DISCUSSION, WHEN WE GET TO ITEM 13,
- 13 MY GUESS IS THAT THE TYPES OF GRANTS THAT ARE GOING TO
- 14 BE SOLICITED IN THE FUTURE, THAT THIS COMMITTEE WILL
- 15 CERTAINLY HAVE A VOICE IN. IF WE THINK THERE'S A
- 16 DEFICIENCY IN OUR PORTFOLIO, NOT ONLY WILL THE GRANT
- 17 SUBCOMMITTEE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO TRY AND BRING
- 18 THOSE GRANTS FORWARD, BUT WE ALSO CAN INFORM THAT
- 19 SUBCOMMITTEE WE THINK THERE'S A DEFICIENCY IN OUR
- 20 PORTFOLIO AND WE NEED TO GO GET SOME GRANTS IN THAT
- 21 AREA.
- DR. POMEROY: THANK YOU.
- DR. MURPHY: ED, WHAT ABOUT THE FINAL
- 24 DECISION PROCESS? DID YOU DISCUSS THAT? IN OTHER
- 25 WORDS, THE SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEES MAKE A CERTAIN

- 1 RECOMMENDATION, THEY LIKE THESE NUMBERS OF GRANTS.
- 2 WHAT ROLE DOES THIS COMMITTEE HAVE? DO WE ACCEPT THAT
- 3 RECOMMENDATION AS A FINAL RECOMMENDATION?
- 4 DR. HOLMES: WE DIDN'T -- I THINK SOME OF
- 5 THIS IS PROSCRIBED, AND I MIGHT TURN TO BOB, BUT MY
- 6 UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROCESS, RICH, IS THAT THE 15
- 7 SCIENTIFIC MEMBERS, BASIC AND PHYSICIAN SCIENTISTS,
- 8 WOULD TAKE A FIRST RUN AT THESE PROPOSALS AND EVALUATE
- 9 THEM PURELY ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT. THEN THE FULL
- 10 SUBCOMMITTEE, INCLUDING THE SEVEN DISEASE ADVOCATES,
- 11 WOULD VOTE THE PROPOSALS. AND THEN THEY WOULD BE
- 12 BROUGHT TO US, AND WE'LL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
- 13 DISCUSS AND VOTE ON EACH PROPOSAL, IF WE WANT; IS THAT
- 14 NOT CORRECT?
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S CORRECT. NO, IN
- 16 FACT, THERE ISN'T -- IT SPECIFICALLY REQUIRES THAT
- 17 EVERY GRANT BE BROUGHT HERE, DISCUSSED ON ITS MERITS,
- 18 WITH AN EXPLANATION OF THE JUSTIFICATION FOR THE GRANT
- 19 DEBATED HERE AND THEN APPROVED OR DENIED HERE. CAN BE
- 20 MODIFIED, CAN BE SENT BACK, THE PRIORITIES CAN BE
- 21 CHANGED. IT'S INTENDED THAT IN THE FULL PUBLIC VIEW,
- 22 WE HAVE COMPLETE DISCUSSION, THOROUGH ANALYSIS OF ALL
- 23 THE TRADE-OFFS, AND EVERY APPROVAL HAS TO BE IN PUBLIC
- 24 SESSION.
- DR. STEWARD: I'M SURE THAT YOU DISCUSSED

- 1 THIS IN YOUR SUBCOMMITTEE, BUT I JUST WANT TO GO ON
- 2 RECORD. I'M GOING TO SAY THIS BASED ON, I GUESS, A
- 3 TOTAL OF TEN YEARS ON NIH STUDY SECTIONS AND CHAIR FOR
- 4 FOUR OF THOSE YEARS, AND THREE YEARS AS CHAIR OF THE
- 5 CHRISTOPHER REEVES PARALYSIS FOUNDATION.
- DR. HOLMES: YOU'RE LONG SUFFERING.
- 7 DR. STEWARD: I'M LONG SUFFERING, OR I DON'T
- 8 SAY NO ENOUGH. THAT WOULD BE THE OTHER.
- 9 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE ALL KNOW, WHO HAVE
- 10 SERVED ON STUDY SECTIONS, IS THAT BEING A SUPERB
- 11 SCIENTIST DOES NOT NECESSARILY PREDICT THEIR ABILITY TO
- 12 REVIEW GRANTS IN AN EXCELLENT WAY AND A RIGOROUS WAY.
- 13 SO I WOULD JUST ENCOURAGE THE SUBCOMMITTEE TO LOOK
- 14 CAREFULLY AT THIS, AND PROBABLY THE BEST MEASURE OF
- 15 THAT IS REALLY EXPERIENCE ON NIH-LIKE STUDY SECTIONS.
- 16 BECAUSE, IN FACT, THE WAY NIH DOES IT IS THEY TRY YOU
- 17 OUT FOR A FEW ROUNDS.
- 18 DR. HOLMES: AS AN AD HOC BEFORE YOU MAKE IT.
- 19 DR. STEWARD: AS AN AD HOC. AND WE DON'T
- 20 REALLY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO THAT. SO I THINK
- 21 EXPERIENCE IN THE GRANT REVIEW PROCESS IS REALLY GOING
- 22 TO BE --
- DR. HOLMES: I THINK THAT'S AN EXCELLENT
- 24 PIECE OF ADVICE. SINCE ALL OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING
- TO BE INVOLVED IN DOING THIS ARE IN THE ROOM AT THE

- 1 MOMENT, I THINK THAT THAT'S A GOOD PIECE OF ADVICE FOR
- 2 US TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT.
- 3 DR. BRYANT: I JUST WANTED TO ASK WHETHER THE
- 4 COMMITTEE HAD CONSIDERED HAVING -- I KNOW THAT YOU'VE
- 5 GOT 30 MEMBERS; BUT SINCE THERE ARE FOUR SCHEDULED
- 6 REVIEWS A YEAR, YOU ARE GOING TO BURN OUT THE COMMITTEE
- 7 IN ONE YEAR UNLESS YOU HAVE OVERLAPPING COMMITTEES.
- 8 HAVE YOU THOUGHT ABOUT HAVING LIKE A DOUBLE SET, SO
- 9 PEOPLE ONLY HAVE TO SHOW UP TWICE A YEAR MAYBE?
- 10 DR. HOLMES: I THINK THAT IS A POTENTIAL
- 11 OPTION FOR, AS I UNDERSTAND IT, FOR THE WORKING
- 12 SUBCOMMITTEE TO DIVIDE THE WORK UP IN DIFFERENT WAYS SO
- 13 THAT THEY GET THE JOB DONE. OBVIOUSLY, I THINK IT
- 14 WOULD HAVE TO BE APPROVED BY THIS GROUP, I BELIEVE,
- 15 WHAT THEY DECIDE TO DO.
- 16 WE ACTUALLY SPENT A LOT OF TIME TALKING ABOUT
- 17 THE WORK OF THIS PARTICULAR COMMITTEE. AND IT WILL BE
- 18 AN EXTRAORDINARY HONOR TO SERVE ON THIS COMMITTEE, BUT
- 19 THE HONOR MAY ONLY GO SO FAR. AND I THINK THIS IS
- 20 GOING TO BE -- IT'S GOING TO TAKE A SPECIAL SORT OF
- 21 PERSON WHO WANTS TO DO THIS.
- 22 DR. PRECIADO: PHYLLIS PRECIADO. I AM STILL
- 23 KIND OF STUCK ON THIS TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH IDEA. MY
- 24 EXPERIENCE AND MY BACKGROUND KNOWLEDGE IN IT IS THAT IT
- 25 TAKES TIME TO DO TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH. IT'S VERY

- 1 DIFFERENT THAN BENCH RESEARCH. WE KEEP TALKING ABOUT
- THE NIH AND THE PROPOSALS BASED ON THAT CRITERIA AND
- 3 THAT EVIDENCE, BUT THE CDC HAS WORKED VERY HARD IN THIS
- 4 ARENA. AND I'M WONDERING IF PUTTING IT ASIDE IS NOT A
- 5 GOOD IDEA, ESPECIALLY GIVEN THAT AS PATIENT ADVOCATES,
- 6 WE'RE REALLY HERE TO TRANSLATE THAT RESEARCH.
- 7 AS MUCH AS WE'RE WORKING QUICKLY TO ESTABLISH
- 8 THE BOARD AND GET THE SITE AND GET THE PRESIDENT, WE
- 9 SHOULD BE ALSO THINKING THAT WAY IN REGARDS TO THE
- 10 PUBLIC'S EDUCATION AND IN THAT MANNER LOOKING AT
- 11 TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH.
- 12 DR. HOLMES: I APPRECIATE THAT. I GUESS THE
- 13 JOB I HAVE AT THE MOMENT IS ONE THAT MOST OF MY TIME
- 14 WHEN I'M NOT DOING THIS IS THINKING ABOUT TRANSLATIONAL
- 15 MEDICINE. AND I THINK YOUR POINTS ARE EXTREMELY WELL
- 16 TAKEN, THAT I PERSONALLY WOULD BE DISAPPOINTED IF THE
- 17 PHYSICIAN SCIENTISTS THAT WE BRING TO THIS DO NOT
- 18 REALLY UNDERSTAND THE PROCESS OF WHAT'S INVOLVED IN
- 19 TRANSLATION. AND I WOULD THINK THAT'S WHY THE AUTHORS
- 20 OF THIS SPECIFIED THAT IT'S NOT JUST BASIC SCIENCE.
- 21 IF I MIGHT, I WASN'T TRYING TO CURTAIL
- 22 CONVERSATION A MOMENT AGO. I THINK TRANSLATION
- 23 EMBRACES A BROAD SET OF EXPERTISE, THAT ONE TYPE OF
- 24 TRANSLATION IS TO GO, IF YOU WOULD, FROM MOUSE TO MAN.
- 25 AND SO THAT'S A TYPE OF TRANSITION THAT REQUIRES A TYPE

- 1 OF EXPERTISE.
- THERE'S ANOTHER WHEN IT'S TIME TO DO
- 3 SOMETHING LIKE A PHASE II CLINICAL TRIAL OR PHASE I,
- 4 AND THEN YET ANOTHER SET OF EXPERTISE WHEN IT'S TIME TO
- 5 DO A PHASE III MULTICENTER TRIAL. SO I DON'T THINK
- 6 IT'S ONE PARTICULAR PERSON THAT WOULD BE DESCRIBED AS A
- 7 TRANSLATIONAL SCIENTIST IN MY PARTICULAR VIEW.
- 8 DR. PRECIADO: OKAY. LET ME SAY IT ANOTHER
- 9 WAY. I'M THINKING OF THE PUBLIC, AND I'M THINKING OF
- 10 GETTING THAT INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC IN A MANNER THAT
- 11 THE PUBLIC CAN UNDERSTAND. AND AT THE SAME TIME,
- 12 BECAUSE IF YOU THINK TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, THAT PHASE
- 13 II, PHASE III, WE'RE DOWN THE ROAD NOW, AND NOW WE'RE
- 14 TAKING THIS EVIDENCE-BASED WHATEVER, AND WE'RE SAYING,
- 15 OKAY, WE'RE GOING TO TRY IT ON YOU, WE'RE GOING TO TRY
- 16 THIS ON YOU.
- 17 WELL, WITH TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, YOU CAN'T
- 18 JUST GO INTO THE COMMUNITY AND SAY I'M GOING TO TRY
- 19 THIS ON THERE. THERE HAS TO BE SOME SORT OF
- 20 ENVIRONMENT CREATED WITHIN THAT COMMUNITY TO GO IN AND
- 21 GIVE THAT TREATMENT.
- 22 DR. HOLMES: I'M SORRY I MISUNDERSTOOD YOUR
- 23 POINT, WHICH, AS I GRASP NOW, I THINK WOULD BE A VERY
- 24 IMPORTANT MISSION. I'M NOT SURE THAT'S THE GRANTS
- 25 REVIEW COMMITTEE'S PURVIEW TO DO THAT, BUT YOU'RE

- 1 ABSOLUTELY RIGHT. IF WE DON'T EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ON
- 2 WHAT WE ARE ATTEMPTING TO DO HERE AND WHAT'S INVOLVED
- 3 IN PARTICIPATING IN TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, WE
- 4 CERTAINLY WON'T BE SUCCESSFUL, BUT MAYBE I STILL DON'T
- 5 UNDERSTAND.
- 6 DR. PRECIADO: WELL, IF WE ARE GOING TO GIVE
- 7 GRANTS TO PEOPLE TO DO TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, THAT'S
- 8 WHAT I'M SAYING IS WE NEED TO BE ABLE TO AWARD PEOPLE
- 9 GRANTS TO DO THAT KIND OF RESEARCH. AND WHAT I'M
- 10 HEARING IS WE DON'T EVEN HAVE THAT IN OUR DOCUMENT.
- 11 DR. HOLMES: I THINK WE DO. I'M NOT SURE BUT
- 12 WHAT WE'RE SAYING -- WE'RE SAYING THE SAME THING, BUT
- 13 MAYBE SAYING IT IN A DIFFERENT WAY. WE WOULD, AT LEAST
- 14 I PERSONALLY, WOULD ABSOLUTELY THINK THIS GRANT
- 15 COMMITTEE IS GOING TO CONSIDER AND REVIEW GRANTS THAT
- 16 ARE TRANSLATIONAL TO THE POINT OF TAKING THIS INTO THE
- 17 CLINIC. ABSOLUTELY.
- MS. LANSING: ABSOLUTELY.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I WOULD JUST POINT OUT
- 20 STRUCTURALLY ON THIS BOARD, YOU HAVE SIX MEDICAL SCHOOL
- 21 DEANS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF TWO DIFFERENT HOSPITAL
- 22 ORGANIZATIONS. SO IT'S VERY HEAVILY WEIGHTED TOWARDS
- 23 TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE AND APPLICATION AND CLINICAL
- 24 VERSUS THE NUMBER OF BASIC SCIENTISTS ON THIS BOARD,
- 25 WHICH ARE VERY FEW.

1	BUT YOU'RE GOING FURTHER WITH THAT, AND
2	YOU'RE GOING TO MAKE SURE THAT IN OUR GRANT PROGRAMS,
3	WE ACTUALLY HAVE A GRANT PROGRAM THAT BUILDS THE PUBLIC
4	UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT WE'RE DOING. SO WHEN WE GET TO
5	THE CLINICAL APPLICATIONS, WE HAVE PUBLIC RECEPTIVITY
6	TO WHAT WE'RE DOING.
7	WHEN WE DISCUSS OUR GRANT PROGRAMS LATER ON
8	THIS AGENDA, BECAUSE IT'S A LEAD-TIME ISSUE, WHERE YOU
9	NEED TO REALLY DEVELOP THIS OVER TIME, YOU MAY WANT TO
10	ADDRESS THAT BEING AS A CATEGORY THAT YOU WANT
11	CONSIDERED FOR A PRIORITY IN TERMS OF TIME BEING AN
12	EARLY GRANT TYPE THAT WE CONSIDER.
13	MS. LANSING: MAYBE I'M GETTING SO CONFUSED.
14	BECAUSE I THINK WE'RE ALL SAYING THE SAME THING. I
15	THINK THAT WHAT WE'RE SAYING, AT LEAST WE WERE ON THE
16	GRANT COMMITTEE, IS OBVIOUSLY WHAT YOU WANT FOR THE
17	SCIENCE TO DO IS EVENTUALLY TO GET INTO VERY CLINICAL
18	TRIALS AND HOPEFULLY LEAD TO SOME CURES. I MEAN THAT'S
19	THE ULTIMATE DREAM. I'LL KEEP
00	GULTDAN WELTH. GUEDDY GUELG EGGYGTYG

- 1 JUST AS WITH LEUKEMIA TYPE WORK, STAGE 4 LEUKEMIA,
- 2 ADULT STEM CELLS IS A VERY EFFICACIOUS TREATMENT RIGHT
- 3 NOW. SHE'S SAYING THAT FUNDAMENTALLY SOME MONEY SHOULD
- 4 GO INTO THE EDUCATION SYSTEM.
- 5 MS. LANSING: THEN MY QUESTION IS THAT -- WE
- 6 WERE UNDERSTANDING THAT. MY QUESTION IS WHETHER THAT'S
- 7 GRANTS OR WHETHER THAT'S SOME SORT OF PUBLIC RELATIONS
- 8 THING THAT WE HAVE TO DEVISE. MAYBE THAT'S WHERE WE'RE
- 9 CONFUSED.
- 10 DR. PRECIADO: OKAY. IT IS GRANTS. AND I
- 11 THINK THE REASON IT'S DIFFICULT TO ARTICULATE RIGHT NOW
- 12 IS BECAUSE IN MEDICAL SCHOOL, I WASN'T TRAINED THAT
- 13 WAY, AND IN MY FELLOWSHIP, I WASN'T TRAINED THAT WAY.
- 14 I LEARNED ABOUT IT, AND IT MADE SENSE TO ME. AND I
- 15 THINK THAT TO LEAVE IT AS SOMETHING, OH, YEAH, WE'LL
- 16 FIND SOMEONE, IT'S NOT THAT EASY BECAUSE TRANSLATIONAL
- 17 RESEARCH REALLY IS ABOUT TIME. YOU TAKE A PERIOD OF
- 18 TIME AND YOU BUILD THE RELATIONSHIP SO THAT WHEN YOU GO
- 19 INTO THE COMMUNITY, THE COMMUNITY IS RECEPTIVE.
- 20 THERE NEEDS TO BE MONEY -- IT'S ALMOST LIKE
- 21 TURNING TO NOT A PHYSICIAN, BUT A MEDICAL
- 22 ANTHROPOLOGIST, AND SAYING, OKAY, THIS PERSON HAS THE
- 23 EXPERTISE TO GO IN SAY, OKAY, WHAT IS IT ABOUT YOUR
- 24 ILLNESS THAT YOU DO OR DO NOT UNDERSTAND? IT'S A
- 25 DIFFERENT KIND OF RESEARCH. AND ALL I'M SUGGESTING IS

- 1 THAT WE AT THE SAME TIME THAT WE'RE MOVING ALONG DOING
- OUR BENCH RESEARCH, WE INSTITUTE THAT SAME KIND OF
- 3 COMMITTEE TO LOOK AT THE DISSEMINATION AND THE
- 4 TRANSLATION OF THIS INFORMATION.
- 5 DR. HOLMES: MIGHT I SUGGEST THAT, AS I'M
- 6 TRYING, AND I THINK I DO UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE
- 7 SAYING, IS THAT THERE WOULD BE NOTHING THAT WOULD
- 8 PROHIBIT, AS I UNDERSTAND IT, THE ICOC TO SAY TO THE
- 9 GRANTS GROUP WE'RE GOING TO HAVE AN RFA TO SOLICIT
- 10 PROPOSALS IN A GIVEN AREA. AND WE WANT TO CALL FOR
- 11 GRANTS THAT WORK IN A CERTAIN AREA, AND THEN THE REVIEW
- 12 COMMITTEE WILL OBVIOUSLY, IF THEY NEED TO GET
- 13 ADDITIONAL EXPERTISE TO HELP THEM WITH THAT, BUT WE
- 14 HAVE, I BELIEVE, THE AUTHORITY TO INITIATE GRANTS IN
- 15 ANY AREA THAT WE THINK NEEDS TO BE DONE. IT COULD BE
- 16 ETHICS. IT COULD BE THE TYPE OF TRANSLATION, AS I
- 17 UNDERSTAND YOU'RE SAYING. AND I DON'T SEE IN ANY WAY
- 18 WHY WE'RE PROHIBITED FROM DOING THAT.
- DR. PRECIADO: I SUGGEST -- I WOULD RECOMMEND
- 20 THAT WE START TODAY.
- DR. HOLMES: GOOD.
- 22 DR. PRECIADO: I'M JUST SAYING THAT I THINK
- 23 THAT TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH IS MORE DIFFICULT THAN IT
- 24 APPEARS. AND I THINK THAT IT'S IMPORTANT.
- DR. HOLMES: I SPEND MY ENTIRE LIFE WORRYING

- ABOUT EXACTLY THESE SAME ISSUES, AND I AGREE WITH YOU A
- 2 HUNDRED PERCENT. IT IS A VERY COMPLICATED THING TO DO
- 3 AND TO DO WELL. AND I THINK IT'S A CHALLENGE FOR ALL
- 4 OF US WHO WORK IN THIS AREA RIGHT AT THE MOMENT. I
- 5 SHARE YOUR BELIEF THAT IT'S HARD TO DO AND WE NEED TO
- 6 WORK AT IT.
- 7 WE HAVEN'T GOTTEN TO THE PUBLIC YET, BUT I
- 8 DON'T WANT TO CUT OFF PEOPLE ON THE ICOC. WE HAVEN'T
- 9 ASKED FOR PUBLIC DISCUSSION YET ON THIS TOPIC. IS
- 10 THERE OTHER ICOC COMMENT?
- DR. SAMUELSON: YES, ONE QUICKLY. JOAN
- 12 SAMUELSON. MIGHT WE SUGGEST THAT THERE BE A DEFINITION
- 13 SOMEWHERE IN HERE THAT EXPANDS BEYOND STEM CELL
- 14 RESEARCHER, WHICH IS THE PHRASE THAT'S USED THE MOST,
- 15 AND SUGGEST THAT IT'S OUR INTENTION THAT THE ENTIRE
- 16 SCOPE OF EXPERTISE BE INCLUDED, INCLUDING ALL THE
- 17 PHASES OF WORK FROM THE BENCH TO DELIVERY AT THE
- 18 CLINIC, AND THAT THERE BE ALL OF THAT EXPERTISE ON THE
- 19 WORKING GROUP?
- 20 DR. HOLMES: WE DID, I THINK, TRY TO ADDRESS
- 21 THAT WITH A STATEMENT. MAYBE IT DOESN'T DO IT EXACTLY
- 22 THE WAY YOU WANT IT. BUT WE HAD SAID THAT THE BALANCE
- OF THE WORKING GROUP UNDER B WOULD BE SCIENTISTS WHO
- 24 ARE NOT DOING STEM CELL RESEARCH, BUT ARE CONSIDERED
- 25 EXPERTS IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH, SUBSUMED BY AND RELATED

- 1 TO STEM CELL RESEARCH, ARE ELIGIBLE FOR MEMBERSHIP WITH
- 2 THE INTENT THAT WE COULD CAST THE NET BROADER IN
- 3 RECOGNITION, QUITE FRANKLY, OF THE FIELD BEING VERY
- 4 SMALL AND YOUNG AT THE MOMENT, AND THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
- 5 OUT THERE, WE'RE PROBABLY GOING TO HAVE TO CONVERT
- 6 PEOPLE TO STEM CELLS, I THINK.
- 7 DR. PRECIADO: I SUGGEST THAT IF WE GO
- 8 ON-LINE, CDC JUST PUT OUR THEIR TRANSLATING CLINICAL
- 9 TRIALS BOOKLET THAT'S WONDERFUL READING. I THOUGHT IT
- 10 WAS WONDERFUL. WE MIGHT JUST BRING THAT ON BOARD AND
- 11 SHARE WITH THE ICOC BOARD.
- 12 MR. SHESTACK: THERE'S AN UNDERSTANDING THAT
- 13 THIS GROUP WILL HAVE TO RELY ON AD HOC REVIEWERS, I
- 14 THINK, HEAVILY. THERE WILL BE A BURDEN OF A LOT OF
- 15 GRANTS, AND THERE WILL BE AREAS WHERE THERE WILL NOT BE
- 16 SUFFICIENT EXPERTISE. AND INITIALLY EVEN CLINICAL
- 17 TRIALS THERE WILL BE SOMEONE WHO CAN COMMENT JUST LIKE
- 18 THERE ARE PUBLIC MEMBERS ON COUNCIL WHO HAVE SPECIFIC
- 19 KNOWLEDGE OF ETHICS OR COMMUNICATION TO THE PUBLIC.
- 20 AND I THINK THIS GROUP IS GOING TO HAVE TO RELY BECAUSE
- 21 IT CAN'T -- IT'S LIMITED BY STATUTE AS TO HOW LARGE IT
- 22 CAN BE FORMALLY. WE'LL JUST HAVE TO RELY ON AD HOC
- 23 REVIEWERS AND WE KNOW THAT.
- DR. REED: IF I CAN JUST MAKE A POINT. JOHN
- 25 REED. I SERVED ON THE COMMITTEE AS WELL. I THINK WE

- 1 ALL HAVE TO REMEMBER, IF I REMEMBER CORRECTLY, IT'S A
- 2 15 PERSON --
- 3 DR. HOLMES: CORRECT.
- 4 DR. REED: -- BOARD. AND SO THAT NUMBER OF
- 5 PEOPLE IS NOT GOING TO BE SUFFICIENT TO COVER THE FULL
- 6 RANGE OF PROPOSALS AND IDEAS THAT'S GOING TO EMERGE IN
- 7 THE NEXT DECADE. SO I SEE THEM AS SIMPLY A GROUP THAT
- 8 CAN SERVE AS AN INITIAL NODAL POINT FOR REVIEW, BUT
- 9 THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE TO INVOLVE A LARGE CADRE OF
- 10 EXPERTISE.
- 11 I HAVE SOME STATISTICS HERE. IT'S
- 12 INTERESTING, IF YOU LOOK AT A COUPLE OF THE RESEARCH
- 13 GRANT PROGRAMS OF A MAGNITUDE ONLY HALF OF WHAT WE'RE
- 14 GOING TO BE SPENDING, THEY GET 20,000 PROPOSALS PER
- 15 YEAR FOR THAT AMOUNT OF MONEY. SO WE'RE GOING TO BE
- 16 TALKING ABOUT POTENTIALLY A LOT OF PROPOSALS, AND
- 17 THERE'S NO WAY 15 PEOPLE ARE GOING TO REVIEW ALL THOSE.
- 18 SO I THINK WE HAVE TO BEAR THAT IN MIND, THAT THIS IS
- 19 GOING TO BE A MUCH BROADER GROUP OF PARTICIPATION IN
- THE END THAN 15 PEOPLE.
- 21 MR. SHESTACK: THE PROPOSALS ARE LIMITED BY
- 22 HAVING TO ORIGINATE IN CALIFORNIA.
- DR. REED: TO BE PUT IN PERSPECTIVE, THERE'S
- 24 GOING TO BE THOUSANDS, IF NOT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF
- 25 PROPOSALS POTENTIALLY.

- DR. HOLMES: JOHN, YOU MAKE ME FEEL MUCH
- 2 BETTER ABOUT THE SUBCOMMITTEES THAT ARE GOING TO DO THE
- 3 INITIAL REVIEWING TO FIND PEOPLE TO BE ON THIS.
- 4 SHOULD WE TURN TO THE PUBLIC, MR. CHAIR, AT
- 5 THIS POINT?
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK THAT IN THE
- 7 CONSIDERATION OF TIME, BUT THIS IS A VERY IMPORTANT
- 8 SUBJECT, WE'RE GOING TO COME BACK TO. WE'RE GOING TO
- 9 HAVE SEVERAL DISCUSSIONS ON GRANTS AND GRANT PROGRAMS
- 10 AT THIS BOARD IN THE NEXT COUPLE OF MONTHS. AND WE'LL
- 11 MAKE SURE WE CALENDAR THIS.
- 12 MR. POSNER: I HAVE A QUESTION THAT YOU WILL
- PROBABLY ADDRESS IN THE NEXT ISSUE, BUT BECAUSE THE
- 14 TYPES OF GRANTS YOU ARE GOING TO BE GIVING OUT ARE
- 15 GOING TO BE MULTIYEAR GRANTS, NSF, NIH HAVE DIFFERENT
- 16 WAYS OF HANDLING REVIEW VERSUS GRANTS MANAGEMENT. AT
- 17 NSF ONE PERSON DOES THE REVIEW AND THE MANAGEMENT. AT
- NIH ONE GROUP DOES THE REVIEW, ONE GROUP DOES THE
- 19 MANAGEMENT.
- 20 SINCE THESE ARE GOING TO BE MULTIYEAR GRANTS,
- 21 I WONDER IF YOU'VE THOUGHT ABOUT HOW YOU ARE GOING
- 22 HANDLE THE GRANTS MANAGEMENT SECOND, THIRD, FOURTH,
- 23 FIFTH YEAR.
- 24 DR. HOLMES: WE DID NOT VIEW THAT AS A CHARGE
- 25 TO OUR SUBCOMMITTEE, AND WE ARE VERY ANXIOUS FOR THE

- 1 NEW PRESIDENT TO BE ON BOARD WHO, I THINK, WILL TAKE
- 2 THAT TASK ON. IS THAT NOT RIGHT, THAT THAT'S NOT OUR
- 3 PURVIEW, PLEASE?
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S NOT YOUR PURVIEW AT
- 5 THIS TIME.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: JESSE REYNOLDS FROM THE CENTER
- 7 FOR GENETICS IN SOCIETY AGAIN WITH JUST A BRIEF COMMENT
- 8 TO BUILD ON WHAT -- PRIMARILY WHAT DR. POMEROY BROUGHT
- 9 UP, BUT ALSO, IN A WAY, WHAT DR. PRECIADO SAID.
- 10 EARLIER I BROUGHT UP THE NIH AS AN ANALOGY. ANOTHER
- 11 ANALOGY YOU CAN LOOK TO FOR YOUR ENTERPRISE IS THAT OF
- 12 THE HUMAN GENOME PROJECT. IT HAD A SIMILAR BUDGET AND
- 13 A SIMILAR TIME SCALE, AND IT EARMARKED A SPECIFIC
- 14 PERCENTAGE OF ITS BUDGET. I THINK IT WAS 3 PERCENT OF
- 15 ITS RESEARCH BUDGET FOR THE ELSI PROGRAM, ETHICAL,
- 16 LEGAL, AND SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THEIR WORK.
- 17 AND I THINK WHEN YOU'RE LOOKING -- YOU'RE
- 18 LOOKING AT A SIMILAR UNDERTAKING AS THE HUMAN GENOME
- 19 PROJECT. I MEAN THERE'S SIMILARITIES AND DIFFERENCES
- 20 AND SO FORTH, BUT THERE ARE CRITICAL ETHICAL, LEGAL,
- 21 SOCIAL, AND TRANSLATIONAL IMPLICATIONS. AND I THINK
- 22 IT'S IMPORTANT. I CERTAINLY URGE YOU TO CONSIDER THIS
- 23 AS A SPECIAL SECTION THAT HAVE A CERTAIN DEGREE OF
- 24 AUTONOMY, AN EARMARKED BUDGET SO THAT IT CAN REMAIN
- 25 RELATIVELY ISOLATED AND ASSURED OF ITS WORK FROM THE

- 1 LARGER BASIC BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH OPERATION.
- 2 DR. HOLMES: THANK YOU. I THINK THAT'S A
- 3 GOOD SUGGESTION FOR US TO CONSIDER AT FUTURE MEETINGS
- 4 AS WE LOOK AT THE GRANT PORTFOLIO.
- 5 MR. BURROWS: GEORGE BURROWS, REGENERATIVE
- 6 MEDICINE AWARENESS PROGRAM. SOMETHING THAT IRV
- 7 WEISSMAN AND THE ISSCR HAVE DONE BEAUTIFULLY IS TO
- 8 EMBED ETHICISTS INTO THEIR BOARD STRUCTURE, INTO THE
- 9 CONFERENCES. THEY HAVE, WHEN PAPERS ARE BEING
- 10 DELIVERED, ETHICISTS DELIVER FULL PAPERS SIDE BY SIDE.
- 11 SO I WOULD SUGGEST STRONGLY THAT PERHAPS CONSIDER -- I
- 12 HAD THE PRIVILEGE OF INTERVIEWING LAURIE ZOLOFF. A
- 13 MIND LIKE THAT THINKS DIFFERENTLY THAN YOU ALL, ASKS
- 14 QUESTIONS IN WAYS THAT MIGHT BE VERY -- MOVE THE PEANUT
- 15 DOWN THE FIELD A LOT. SO TWO OF THOSE 30 SLOTS MIGHT
- 16 VERY WELL BE CONSIDERED FOR ETHICISTS LIKE LAURIE.
- 17 THEY'RE WONDERFUL BRAINS THAT THINK DIFFERENTLY THAN WE
- 18 DO.
- DR. HOLMES: THANK YOU. I THINK SOMETHING,
- 20 AT LEAST IN ONE INSTITUTION, THE ONE I'M IN AT THE
- 21 MOMENT, AS WE LOOK AT HOW WE'RE GOING TO PUT TOGETHER
- 22 PROPOSALS HERE, BRINGING OUR COLLEAGUES WHO ARE
- 23 ETHICISTS INTO THE INITIAL PHASE EVEN OF THE GRANT
- 24 PROPOSAL PROCESS, I THINK, HAS BEEN VERY VALUABLE TO
- 25 US. AND I WOULD PRESUME THAT'S PROBABLY GOING ON AT

- OTHER PLACES AS WELL. BUT I TAKE YOUR POINT. THANK
- 2 YOU.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND I WOULD SAY THAT LAURIE
- 4 ZOLOFF, ONE OF THE PEOPLE SHE RECOMMENDS AS AN
- 5 OUTSTANDING MIND IN THE COUNTRY ON THIS SUBJECT IS ALTA
- 6 CHARO. AND ALTA CHARO HAS SPECIFICALLY AGREED TO GIVE
- 7 US INTERIM CONSULTING ON THESE ISSUES TO HELP US
- 8 DEVELOP AS WE GO FORWARD AND MAKE SURE WE COVER THIS
- 9 TOPIC AREA THOUGHTFULLY.
- 10 DR. HOLMES: ARE THERE OTHER COMMENTS FROM
- 11 THE PUBLIC? LET ME JUST BE SURE THERE ARE NO MORE FROM
- 12 THE PUBLIC BEFORE WE COME BACK TO THE BOARD. I GATHER
- 13 THERE ARE NONE. EXCUSE ME. PLEASE GO AHEAD.
- MR. SHESTACK: BOB, POINT OF INFORMATION.
- 15 THE WOMAN YOU JUST MENTIONED, WOULD THESE PEOPLE
- 16 ACTUALLY BE ELIGIBLE TO BE ETHICISTS ON THE STANDARDS
- 17 WORKING GROUP, OR WOULD THEY NOT BECAUSE OF THE TIGHT
- 18 RESTRICTIONS OF REQUIREMENTS THAT PEOPLE HAVE DIRECT
- 19 EXPERIENCE ON IRB OR HUMAN SUBJECT PROTOCOL BOARDS?
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I BELIEVE THAT BOTH OF THE
- 21 PEOPLE THAT ARE MENTIONED WOULD BE QUALIFIED BASED ON
- 22 THEIR EXPERIENCE.
- DR. HOLMES: MIGHT I THEN SUGGEST THAT WE ASK
- 24 FOR A MOTION TO APPROVE OUR RECOMMENDATION? IF WE NEED
- 25 FURTHER DISCUSSION, WE'LL HAVE THAT.

- DR. REED: SO MOVED.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SECOND.
- 3 DR. HOLMES: IS THERE FURTHER DISCUSSION ON
- 4 THIS PARTICULAR RECOMMENDATION?
- 5 DR. PRECIADO: I JUST WOULD LIKE TO ASK IF WE
- 6 ARE GOING TO BRING THE TOPIC OF TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH
- 7 UP AT THE NEXT MEETING? I WOULD LIKE TO CONTINUE THAT
- 8 DISCUSSION.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IF IT WILL HELP THE
- 10 DISCUSSION, I'D BE HAPPY TO SCHEDULE THAT ON THE AGENDA
- 11 AT THE NEXT MEETING.
- DR. HOLMES: I WOULD BE DELIGHTED FOR US TO
- 13 TALK ABOUT IT AS OFTEN AS WE WANT TO.
- DR. PRECIADO: SO CAN YOU TALK ABOUT IT AT
- 15 THE NEXT MEETING?
- DR. HOLMES: IF THE COMMITTEE WANTED ME TO DO
- 17 SO, I WOULD HAPPY TO AS AN INDIVIDUAL, BUT THERE ARE
- 18 CERTAINLY OTHER PEOPLE ON THIS PANEL WHO ARE ALSO VERY
- 19 WELL OUALIFIED TO TALK ABOUT IT. MAYBE AN INTERESTING
- TOPIC, IF I MIGHT, WOULD BE, SINCE YOU'RE HAVING
- 21 SEMINARS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS, MAYBE TAKING IT ONE
- 22 SESSION, AN HOUR SEMINAR BEFORE OR AFTER, HOWEVER YOU
- 23 ARE GOING TO DO THIS, AROUND TRANSLATIONAL MEDICINE AND
- 24 HOW IT WORKS AND HOW WE MAKE SURE WE DON'T OVERLOOK IT.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET ME TRY AND WORK WITH

- 1 STAFF AND FOLLOW UP ON THAT SUGGESTION.
- 2 DR. HOLMES: I'D BE HAPPY TO HELP WITH THAT
- 3 IF YOU WANT.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY. AND I'LL TALK WITH
- 5 DR. PRECIADO AS WELL.
- 6 DR. REED: JOHN REED. IF I CAN MAKE A
- 7 SUGGESTION. I THINK AN ELEMENT OF THAT SHOULD BE A
- 8 DISCUSSION OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR EFFECTIVE
- 9 TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH, WHICH IS SOMETHING THAT SEEMS
- 10 ALL TOO OFTEN TO BE LEFT OUT OF PLANNING. SIMPLE
- 11 THINGS LIKE CAN YOU DO GOP MANUFACTURING OF A NEW
- 12 THERAPY THAT YOU'RE GOING TO TAKE INTO THE CLINIC. DO
- 13 WE HAVE THE INFRASTRUCTURE TO DO THAT AT THE LEVEL WE
- 14 NEED, ETC., ETC. SO I THINK THAT THAT SHOULD BE AN
- 15 ELEMENT OF THE PRESENTATION.
- DR. HOLMES: MR. CHAIRMAN, I SUGGEST THAT
- 17 THERE IS A COMMITTEE OF THE INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE THAT
- 18 I HAPPEN TO CO-CHAIR, FULL DISCLOSURE, THAT IS
- 19 ADDRESSING THIS VERY TOPIC, WHICH WE'LL BE HAVING A
- 20 ROUNDTABLE MEETING OF PROBABLY 25 STAKEHOLDERS FROM
- 21 ACADEMIA, THE NIH, FROM THE FDA, FROM INDUSTRY, ETC.
- 22 TO BEGIN TO TRY TO LOOK AT EXACTLY THESE TYPES OF
- 23 ISSUES. IT MIGHT BE GOOD AFTER THAT GROUP HAS MET IS
- 24 TO HAVE SOME SORT OF REPORT POSSIBLY ON WHAT THAT
- 25 COMMITTEE IS GOING TO COME FORWARD WITH RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1 THAT MIGHT OR MIGHT NOT HELP.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: GIVEN THAT YOU ARE CO-CHAIR
- 3 OF THAT COMMITTEE, IS IT POSSIBLE THAT ONE OR MORE
- 4 MEMBERS OF OUR BOARD MIGHT ATTEND THOSE SESSIONS?
- DR. HOLMES: ABSOLUTELY.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: MY QUESTION WAS SINCE HE'S
- 7 CO-CHAIR OF THAT COMMITTEE, WHETHER ONE OR MORE MEMBERS
- 8 OF OUR BOARD MIGHT ATTEND THOSE SESSIONS TO OBSERVE AND
- 9 LEARN? AND I WOULD SUGGEST THAT CERTAINLY THERE'S A
- 10 GREAT DEAL OF KNOWLEDGE WE CAN ALL BENEFIT FROM, AND
- 11 THE INSTITUTE SHOULD SUPPORT A PROGRAM OF INSTITUTE
- 12 BOARD MEMBERS ATTENDING THESE VERY SPECIALIZED
- 13 EDUCATIONAL FORUMS SO THAT WE DO HAVE PROVISION IN OUR
- 14 BUDGET FOR THAT KIND OF ACTIVITY.
- DR. HOLMES: IS THERE FURTHER DISCUSSION ON
- 16 THE MOTION AND THE SECONDED MOTION AT THIS POINT? THEN
- 17 I THINK WE'RE READY, MR. CHAIR, TO CALL.
- 18 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE'D CALL FOR THE QUESTION.
- 19 ALL IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES. THANK YOU VERY
- 20 MUCH.
- 21 IN THE INTEREST OF TIME, GIVEN THAT A NUMBER
- 22 OF PEOPLE HAVE PLANES AND THE ALS SOCIETY IS GOING TO
- 23 GIVE A PRESENTATION FOR US, I'M WONDERING IF WE CAN
- 24 COVER ONE MORE ITEM BEFORE THAT ALS PRESENTATION. BUT
- 25 I WOULD SUGGEST THAT ITEM 14, WHICH WE'VE DISCUSSED

1 SOME PART, BE TABLED FOR TODAY AND N	MOAFD	ΙO	NEXI	THE
--	-------	----	------	-----

- 2 MEETING. AND ITEM 11, I'D SUGGEST THAT WE TABLE THAT
- 3 ITEM AS WELL AND MOVE THAT TO THE NEXT MEETING.
- I REALIZE THAT WE HAVE A, THROUGH THE
- 5 CONTROLLER'S OFFICE, THE LOAN OF WALTER BARNES,
- 6 ASSISTANT CONTROLLER. WE HAVE AN INDIVIDUAL
- 7 FUNCTIONING AS THE CONTROLLER AND ACTING CHIEF
- 8 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER WHO CAN FUNCTIONALLY COVER US ON
- 9 THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
- 10 IN THE SHORT RUN.
- 11 GENERAL COUNSEL, WE NEED TO MOVE FORWARD ON,
- 12 BUT WE COULD POTENTIALLY MOVE FORWARD ON RESEARCH ON
- 13 THAT IN THE INTERIM BETWEEN NOW AND THE NEXT MEETING.
- 14 SO I'D LIKE TO REAGENDIZE THAT FOR THE NEXT MEETING.
- 15 ON THE -- ON THE STAFFING UPDATE, THERE IS A
- 16 MEMO IN YOUR FILES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THAT COVERS
- 17 THE STAFFING PROCEDURES. WHAT WE HAVE DONE IS TO TRY
- 18 THROUGH INTERAGENCY AGREEMENTS TO GET KEY PERSONNEL AT
- 19 HIGHER LEVELS THAT ARE MORE IN THE DIRECT OPERATIONAL
- 20 LINE OF AUTHORITY THAT WE FEEL THE PRESIDENT NEEDS TO
- 21 REALLY DECIDE ON LONG TERM. SO THAT IN TERMS OF CHIEF
- 22 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER AND CONTROLLER, WALTER BARNES IS
- ON A FIVE-MONTH LOAN FROM THE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE.
- 24 SALLY LEE, WHO'S FROM THE OFFICE OF THE COURTS, IS ON A
- 25 LOAN THROUGH APRIL, AND THAT COULD BE EXTENDED IF, IN

1	THE	MINDS	OF	THE	ACTING	PRESIDENT	OR	THE	PRESIDENT,	ΙΊ
---	-----	-------	----	-----	--------	-----------	----	-----	------------	----

- 2 WAS APPROPRIATE TO DO SO.
- 3 WHERE IT IS POSSIBLE, WE CAN ADVANCE THE
- 4 ORGANIZATION AND USE EXISTING EXPERTISE THAT'S
- 5 AVAILABLE IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS.
- 6 ADDITIONALLY, ON THIS MEMO I THINK WE'VE MADE
- 7 IT CLEAR PREVIOUSLY THAT WHILE WE ARE DEALING WITH OUR
- 8 NEEDS FOR GENERAL COUNSEL IN THE LONG RUN, THAT IN THE
- 9 INTERMEDIATE TERM, THAT I'VE HIRED REMCHO, JOHANSEN &
- 10 PURCELL AND JIM HARRISON, WHO HAS BEEN PRESENT FOR THE
- 11 LAST TWO MEETINGS, IS SERVING AS OUR GENERAL COUNSEL
- 12 FOR ITEMS SEPARATE FROM THOSE COVERED BY THE ATTORNEY
- 13 GENERAL'S OFFICE.
- 14 IN COMMUNICATIONS WE NEED TO HAVE A VERY
- 15 STRONG COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM THAT WE PUT TOGETHER.
- AND REDGATE COMMUNICATIONS, REPRESENTED HERE TODAY BY
- 17 FIONA HUTTON AND JULIE BUCKNER, HAS BEEN BROUGHT ON ON
- 18 A CONTRACT BASIS.
- 19 I WOULD ALSO MENTION THAT TO TRY AND CREATE
- 20 AN OVERALL COMMUNICATIONS STRATEGY, I ASKED SHERRY
- 21 LANSING IF SHE WOULD WORK WITH ME TO PUT TOGETHER SOME
- 22 IDEAS AND BRING THEM BACK TO THE BOARD FOR DISCUSSION
- 23 BECAUSE WE HAVE A MAJOR EDUCATIONAL AND COMMUNICATION
- 24 TASK TO ACCOMPLISH, MAKING CERTAIN WE HAVE
- 25 SPOKESPERSONS FOR THE BOARD, WE HAVE CLEAR ABILITY TO

1	COMMUNICATE	OR	MESSAGES	AND I	WF:	HAVE	METHODS	0

- 2 RESPONDING QUICKLY TO INACCURATE INFORMATION THAT IS
- 3 OFTEN CIRCULATED, SOMETIMES STRATEGICALLY, BY PEOPLE
- 4 WHO HAVE HISTORICALLY OPPOSED THE CAMPAIGN, KNOWING
- 5 THAT IT IS INACCURATE, AND IT'S OUR GOAL TO ALWAYS GET
- 6 TO THE PUBLIC IMMEDIATELY WITH ACCURATE INFORMATION.
- 7 WE NEED A SYSTEM IN PLACE TO MAKE SURE WE DO THAT.
- 8 IN TERMS OF THE INDIVIDUALS PRESENT, I WOULD
- 9 ALSO LIKE TO CALL ATTENTION TO THE FACT THAT MARY MAXON
- 10 IS HERE. MARY IS THE CHIEF DEPUTY FOR THE VICE CHAIR,
- AND SHE HAS JUST COME BACK FROM SERVING AS THE
- 12 COORDINATING CHAIR OF A CONFERENCE IN INDIA CALLED BY
- 13 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES OF SCIENCE ON DRUGS FOR THE
- 14 DEVELOPING WORLD, BUT SHE HAS AN EXTENSIVE CAREER IN
- 15 THERAPY DEVELOPMENT WITH SPECIALIZATION RECENTLY IN
- 16 INFECTIOUS DISEASE WITH A REAL LEADERSHIP ROLE THAT HAD
- 17 A TEAM OF SCIENTISTS ADVANCING INFECTIOUS DISEASE
- 18 THERAPIES WITH A NUMBER OF GREAT MILESTONES
- 19 ACCOMPLISHED IN HER MOST RECENT JOB. HER BIO
- 20 INFORMATION IS THERE, AND, OF COURSE, FULL COPIES OF
- THE BIO ARE AVAILABLE.
- 22 IN TERMS OF THE --
- DR. POMEROY: MAY I ASK A QUESTION ON THE
- 24 STAFF HIRES?
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. I WAS GOING TO CALL

- 1 FOR BOARD COMMENTS, AND, CLAIRE POMEROY, WOULD YOU LIKE
- 2 TO LEAD.
- 3 DR. POMEROY: I THINK THAT I MET MANY OF
- 4 THESE PEOPLE, AND I'VE ENJOYED INTERACTING WITH THEM.
- 5 YOU MENTIONED THAT TWO OF THEM ARE ON LOAN, BUT THE
- 6 OTHERS WOULD BE LONGER-TERM HIRES THAN THE LOANS.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THAT'S CORRECT.
- 8 DR. POMEROY: CAN YOU TELL US THE PROCESS
- 9 THAT YOU USED TO CHOOSE THESE PEOPLE? JOB DESCRIPTIONS
- 10 WERE WRITTEN? JOBS WERE POSTED? INTERVIEWS WERE DONE?
- 11 THOSE KIND OF PROCESSES THAT WERE USED.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: CERTAINLY. FIRST OF ALL, WE
- 13 HAVE APPROXIMATELY SEVEN PEOPLE THAT YOU ARE
- 14 ADDRESSING. AND GIVEN THE TIME FRAME THAT WAS
- 15 AVAILABLE HERE, WE HAVE RECEIVED A NUMBER OF
- 16 APPLICATIONS STARTING IMMEDIATELY UPON THE FORMATION OF
- 17 THIS ENTITY. THE APPLICATIONS HAVE BEEN RESUMES.
- 18 WE'VE INTERVIEWED INDIVIDUALS FROM AS FAR AWAY AS
- 19 PENNSYLVANIA. AND WE HAVE OBVIOUSLY HIRED SOME FROM
- 20 WASHINGTON, D.C., AS WELL AS FROM SAN FRANCISCO.
- 21 THERE'S TWO BASIC CATEGORIES HERE. THERE ARE
- 22 APPROXIMATELY FIVE OR SIX OF THESE POSITIONS THAT ARE
- 23 INDIVIDUALS THAT HAVE -- LET'S SEE, ON THIS LIST
- 24 THERE'S ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR, FIVE INDIVIDUALS THAT
- 25 ARE INDIVIDUALS THAT OVER A PERIOD OF THE LAST TWO

	1	YEARS	DEVELOPED	Α	GREAT	DEAL	OF	EXPERTISE	THROUG
--	---	-------	-----------	---	-------	------	----	-----------	--------

- 2 FIRST, PROP 71 CAMPAIGN AND THEN THROUGH THE NONPROFIT
- 3 ENTITY THAT FOLLOWED IT IN THE STEM CELL AREA, BUT VERY
- 4 SPECIFICALLY, AS DISCUSSED AT THE PRIOR BOARD MEETING,
- 5 A TREMENDOUS NETWORK OF INDIVIDUALS THROUGH THE PATIENT
- 6 ADVOCACY GROUPS, THE MEDICAL ASSOCIATIONS, THE
- 7 NONPROFIT GROUPS, AND THE BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS IN THE
- 8 STATE.
- 9 AND IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN THAT NETWORK AND
- 10 PROVIDE THE INFORMATION THAT SERVES A VAST NUMBER OF
- 11 FAMILIES IN THE STATE, THOSE PEOPLE, TO THE EXTENT THAT
- 12 THEY WERE APPROPRIATE TO THE JOB DESCRIPTION THAT WAS
- 13 WRITTEN, WERE RECRUITED BY ME AND HIRED. THERE ARE A
- 14 LARGE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS WHO WORKED FOR THE CAMPAIGN
- 15 WHO WERE NOT HIRED BECAUSE THEY DID NOT MEET THE JOB
- 16 DESCRIPTIONS, THEY DID NOT HAVE AN IRREPLACEABLE SET OF
- 17 SKILLS, AND THEY DIDN'T FIT WITHIN AN INSTITUTE
- 18 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART THAT WAS SPECIFICALLY IMPORTANT TO
- 19 THE MISSION OF THE INSTITUTE ITSELF.
- 20 AND SPECIFICALLY THE PEOPLE THAT ARE HIRED
- 21 THAT I JUST REFERENCED, YOU WILL NOTICE, DEAL WITH
- 22 BOARD SUPPORT AND DEAL SPECIFICALLY WITH SUPPORT
- 23 DIRECTLY TO THE CHAIRMAN OR THE VICE CHAIRMAN IN THEIR
- 24 SPECIFIC ROLES. SO THEY ARE NOT PEOPLE WITHIN THE
- 25 SCIENTIFIC AREA THAT WENT THROUGH THAT PROCESS BECAUSE

- 1 IT'S VERY CAREFUL TO MAKE CERTAIN WE PRESERVE ALL OF
- 2 THOSE SCIENTIFIC AND LONG-TERM DIRECT OPERATIONAL
- 3 OFFICES TO THE ACTING PRESIDENT AND THE PRESIDENT'S
- 4 REVIEW.
- 5 WE HAVE NOW POSTED ON THE WEBSITE A NUMBER OF
- 6 POSITIONS. AND GIVEN THAT WE NOW HAVE ENOUGH POSITIONS
- 7 TO MAN OUR CRITICAL, AT LEAST, OUR SEARCH COMMITTEES
- 8 AND THE BAGLEY-KEENE REQUIREMENTS, WE HAVE GONE TO A
- 9 POLICY WHERE WE'RE GOING THROUGH A PUBLIC NOTICE OF ALL
- 10 JOB POSITIONS WHERE THERE IS A SPECIFIC NOTICE PERIOD
- 11 WHERE WE'RE GOING TO TAKE APPLICATIONS AND WHERE THOSE
- 12 APPLICATIONS ARE REVIEWED WITH, HOPEFULLY IN THE NEAR
- 13 FUTURE, AN ACTING PRESIDENT BECAUSE THE NEXT POSITIONS
- 14 THAT ARE CRITICAL TO BE FILLED DIRECTLY RELATE TO
- 15 OPERATIONS. AND THE ACTING PRESIDENT OR THE PRESIDENT
- 16 WILL NEED TO BE THE ONE THAT MAKES THOSE DECISIONS
- 17 AND/OR RECOMMENDS THEM TO THE BOARD IF THEY'RE AT A
- 18 HIGH ENOUGH LEVEL THAT THEY NEED BOARD APPROVAL.
- 19 DR. HOLMES: IF I MIGHT JUST MAKE A COMMENT.
- 20 I'VE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORK WITH A NUMBER OF THESE
- 21 STAFF PEOPLE OVER THE LAST COUPLE OF WEEKS. I WON'T
- 22 EMBARRASS THEM BY NAMING THEIR NAMES, BUT IT'S AN
- 23 EXTRAORDINARY GROUP OF PEOPLE THAT YOU'VE PUT TOGETHER,
- 24 THAT I WOULD RECOMMEND THAT THEY STOP DOING E-MAIL
- 25 AFTER 11 O'CLOCK AT NIGHT. IT'S A LITTLE DISRUPTIVE.

- 1 SERIOUSLY, THERE ARE VERY, VERY COMMITTED, DEDICATED
- 2 PEOPLE WHO, AT LEAST IN THIS SUBCOMMITTEE I'VE BEEN
- 3 WORKING WITH, HAVE BEEN EXTRAORDINARILY HELPFUL. AND
- 4 I'M VERY PLEASED WITH THE SERVICE THAT'S BEEN PROVIDED,
- 5 AT LEAST TO THE ICOC I'VE BEEN INVOLVED WITH.
- 6 MS. LANSING: I SECOND THAT.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU.
- 8 DR. SAMUELSON: DITTO.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU. I WANT TO SAY
- 10 THAT THEY ARE VERY PASSIONATE INDIVIDUALS OF TREMENDOUS
- 11 COMMITMENT. I DON'T THINK EVER BEFORE IN MY LIFE HAVE
- 12 I EVER HAD STAFF THAT WAS UP LATER THAN I WAS WORKING
- 13 AND GOT UP EARLIER. AND WHEN I LOOK AT THE E-MAIL
- 14 TRAFFIC, IT APPEARS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY RUNNING AT 24
- 15 HOURS A DAY. IT IS, YES. A NUMBER OF THE BOARD
- 16 MEMBERS KNOW THAT BECAUSE THEY'VE CONFIRMED THEY
- 17 RECEIVED THOSE E-MAILS. BUT WHEN I GET UP AT 5:30 IN
- 18 THE MORNING TO DO AN INTERVIEW FOR THE EAST COAST, I
- 19 SEE E-MAIL TRAFFIC. IF I GO TO BED AT 1 O'CLOCK IN THE
- 20 NIGHT AFTER READING A LONG REPORT, THERE'S E-MAIL
- 21 TRAFFIC. I JUST WANT EVERYONE TO KNOW THAT THERE'S A
- 22 REAL NOBILITY OF CHARACTER AND PASSIONATE COMMITMENT OF
- THESE INDIVIDUALS, AS WELL AS THE NEW HIRES, TO THE
- 24 MISSION OF THIS INSTITUTE. AND ALMOST ALL OF THEM COME
- 25 FROM FAMILIES AFFECTED BY CHRONIC DISEASE OR INJURY,

- AND THEY'RE VERY DEDICATED INDIVIDUALS WE OWE A GREAT
- 2 DEAL TO.
- 3 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT, YOU
- 4 KNOW, I'VE BEEN IN BUSINESS ALL MY LIFE, BUT I HAVE TO
- 5 ALSO CONGRATULATE CHAIRMAN KLEIN BECAUSE WHAT YOU HAVE
- 6 DONE IN THE MOST EFFICIENT WAY AND THE MOST PASSIONATE
- 7 WAY IN ASSEMBLING THE STAFF SINCE OUR LAST MEETING AND
- 8 PUTTING THIS ORGANIZATION TOGETHER, I THINK, IS
- 9 EXTRAORDINARY. SO I THANK YOU, I THINK, ON BEHALF OF
- 10 ALL OF US.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THANK YOU VERY MUCH. IT'S
- 12 A PRIVILEGE TO BE WITH YOU.
- 13 IS THERE PUBLIC COMMENT ON THIS ITEM?
- MR. REYNOLDS: TWO QUICK QUESTIONS
- 15 SPECIFICALLY REGARDING THE STAFFING MEMO AND THEN A
- 16 LONGER COMMENT AND SOME RECOMMENDATIONS. SPECIFICALLY
- 17 REGARDING THE STAFFING MEMO, ONE QUESTION IS HOW WERE
- 18 THE SALARIES DETERMINED RELATIVE TO OTHER STATE
- 19 AGENCIES AND SO FORTH?
- 20 AND SECOND, I LOOKED AT THE JOB APPLICATION
- 21 THAT WAS POSTED ON-LINE, AND I FOUND SOME QUESTIONS
- 22 THAT COULD BE CHARACTERIZED AS INTRUSIVE, I SUPPOSE,
- 23 ABOUT HAVE YOU EVER WRITTEN A POTENTIALLY CONTROVERSIAL
- 24 POLITICAL ARTICLE AND SO FORTH. AND I'M WONDERING IF
- 25 YOU COULD COMMENT ON THE NECESSITY OF THAT TYPE OF

- 1 QUESTIONS FOR ALL STAFF? SHOULD I LET YOU ANSWER, AND
- 2 I SHOULD I GO ON?
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, THE APPLICATION
- 4 ON-LINE CAME TO US FROM ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL SOURCE.
- 5 AMY DUROSS, COULD YOU APPROACH THE MICROPHONE, PLEASE.
- 6 MR. SHEEHY: I COULD SPEAK TO THAT. I FILLED
- 7 OUT A VERY SIMILAR TO THAT, I'M SURE IT'S ALMOST
- 8 IDENTICAL, FOR MY APPOINTMENT BY THE STATE SENATE.
- 9 THAT'S WHAT THEY ASK.
- 10 MS. DU ROSS: THAT APPLICATION WAS TAKEN
- 11 DIRECTLY FROM THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. SO IT'S THE
- 12 STANDARD. WE DO HAVE -- COUNSEL HAS INFORMED US WE DO
- 13 HAVE THE LICENSE TO AMEND THAT APPLICATION, BUT WE WANT
- 14 TO START WITH THE GOVERNMENTAL STANDARDS.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE WANTED TO BE AS STRICT AS
- 16 THE STANDARD SET BY THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE, AND WE USED
- 17 THEIR APPLICATION TO START THE PROCESS.
- MS. LANSING: JUST BECAUSE THEY WROTE
- 19 SOMETHING LIKE THAT DOESN'T MEAN YOU COULDN'T HIRE
- THEM.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: NOW IF I CAN MAKE MY ORIGINAL,
- 22 SLIGHTLY LONGER COMMENT, WHICH IS DERIVED FROM THE
- 23 LETTER I SENT AROUND, WHICH I SHOULD MENTION, IF YOU
- 24 DON'T HAVE, IS AT OUR WEBSITE AT THE CENTER, WHICH IS
- 25 GENETICSANDSOCIETY.ORG.

2	I THINK WE CALLED IT A CERTAIN DISTURBING BLENDING OF
3	INSTITUTIONS THAT WAS OCCURRING AT THE TIME. AND IT
4	WAS EXPLAINED HAVING TO DO WITH THE INITIAL START-UP
5	PERIOD OF THE IRM AND SO FORTH. THERE'S BEEN SOME
6	GREAT STEPS TAKEN IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION, ESPECIALLY
7	TODAY, I THINK, WITH THE ACQUISITION OF INTERIM SPACE
8	IS A BIG STEP IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION.
9	BUT, YOU KNOW, SOMETHING CAME UP THIS WEEK IN
10	AN ARTICLE IN THE LOS ANGELES TIMES ABOUT THE YES ON 71
11	CAMPAIGN. THAT'S A SITUATION WHEREIN IT WAS REPORTED
12	THAT THE YES ON 71 CAMPAIGN IS CURRENTLY \$6.5 MILLION
13	IN DEBT AND MUST DO SOME FUND-RAISING TO RECOUP THOSE
14	DEBTS. AND ACCORDING TO THIS ARTICLE, ONE MILLION
15	DOLLARS OF THE DEBT WAS OWED TO MR. KLEIN AS A PERSON,
16	WHO LOANED THAT MONEY TO THE YES ON 71 CAMPAIGN.
17	AND THE CENTER FEELS THAT THIS IS NOT ONLY
18	TROUBLING, BUT IT IS PERHAPS AN UNACCEPTABLE POSITION
19	FOR A PUBLIC OFFICIAL WHO IS CHAIR AND INTERIM
20	PRESIDENT OF THE AGENCY RESPONSIBLE FOR HANDING OUT
21	LARGE GRANTS WHERE HE IS SO CLOSE TO THE STAFF WHO
22	WOULD BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THAT FUND RAISING AND THAT
23	STAFF BLENDS OR BLEEDS RIGHT INTO CURRENTLY THE STAFF
24	OF THE IRM.

A POINT WE BROUGHT UP AT THE LAST MEETING WAS

1

25

SO WE URGE YOU AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO MAKE

- 1 THE ROLES, THE LEADERSHIP, THE STAFF, AND THE FINANCES
- 2 OF THE NEW INSTITUTE CLEAR AND SEPARATE FROM THOSE OF
- 3 THE CRCC NONPROFIT ADVOCACY ORGANIZATION, THE YES ON 71
- 4 CAMPAIGN, AND MR. KLEIN'S PERSONAL AND BUSINESS
- 5 FINANCES.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU FOR YOUR COMMENTS.
- 7 I THINK YOU USED YOUR THREE MINUTES, SIR. THANK YOU.
- TO RESPOND, THERE ARE VERY CLEAR LINES.
- 9 THERE IS NO INTERRELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THESE
- 10 INSTITUTIONS. AND AS THE PRESS KNOWS, AND I BELIEVE AS
- 11 YOU ALSO KNOW, THE AMOUNT OF DEBT REPORTED IN THAT
- 12 ARTICLE IS REFLECTIVE ONLY OF DEBT AND DOES NOT SHOW
- 13 THE COUNTERBALANCED ASSETS BECAUSE THERE ARE OFFSETTING
- 14 STOCK CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE FROM PEOPLE THAT NEEDED
- 15 TIME TO GET THEIR STOCK TRANSFERS TO OCCUR, SOME \$2
- 16 MILLION. ANOTHER MILLION DOLLARS OF THAT DEBT IS BEING
- 17 CONVERTED INTO CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE PEOPLE CONTRIBUTING
- 18 IT. THERE IS APPROXIMATELY \$2 MILLION OF LONG-TERM
- 19 DEBT, OF WHICH ONE MILLION IS DEBT ABOVE THE TWO
- 20 MILLION THAT I CONTRIBUTED TO THE CAMPAIGN.
- 21 THE ENTITY HAS \$1.3 MILLION OF TRADE PAYABLES
- 22 THAT ARE UNDER CREDIT TERMS THAT WERE ARRANGED DURING
- 23 THE CAMPAIGN, AND THEY'RE BEING PAID ACCORDING TO THOSE
- 24 CREDIT TERMS. THERE ARE OFFSETTING PLEDGES THAT EQUAL
- 25 THAT AMOUNT; HOWEVER, NOT ALL PLEDGES ARE ALWAYS

1	COLLECTED.	I	HAVE	MADE	RECENTLY.	, AND	THERE'S	BEEN	Α

- 2 LETTER THAT I HAVE SEEN RECENTLY, IN FACT TODAY, FROM A
- 3 MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF PROP 71 THAT MAKES IT VERY CLEAR
- 4 THERE IS A PUBLIC POSITION OF THAT CAMPAIGN, THAT IT
- 5 WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY CONTRIBUTION FROM ANY ENTITY THAT
- 6 WOULD BENEFIT FROM ANY GRANT, LOAN, OR ANY OTHER
- 7 FINANCIAL TRANSACTION OF THIS INSTITUTE. IF IT'S
- 8 GIVEN, IT WILL BE RETURNED.
- 9 IN ADDITION, THERE'S A PUBLIC RECORD OF THE
- 10 FACT THAT CONTRIBUTIONS FROM PHARMA COMPANIES DURING
- 11 THE CAMPAIGN WERE RETURNED WHEN MADE. AND THERE IS A
- 12 VERY CLEAR STATEMENT THAT I HAVE MADE, THAT I AM MAKING
- 13 NO EFFORTS TO RAISE ANY MONEY TO DEAL WITH MY LONG-TERM
- 14 DEBT TO THAT COMMITTEE. IN FACT, THAT COMMITTEE HAS A
- 15 GOAL OF RAISING FUNDS TO DEAL WITH WELDON BROWNBACK IN
- 16 WASHINGTON, AND IT HAS THOSE TRADE PAYABLES TO DEAL
- 17 WITH AS A PRIORITY.
- 18 NEVERTHELESS, WE WILL ALWAYS RECEIVE CRITICAL
- 19 REVIEW IN GOOD SPIRIT AND TRY AND MAKE SURE WE'RE
- 20 SENSITIVE TO THIS ISSUE. SO WE THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- MR. REYNOLDS: MAY I ASK A FOLLOW-UP
- 22 QUESTION?
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK EVERYONE IS LIMITED
- 24 IN TIME, AND WE'RE GOING TO GO TO THE NEXT PARTY. IS
- 25 THERE ANYONE ELSE IN THE AUDIENCE THAT HAS A QUESTION?

- 1 MS. BALLEU: DID YOU BLEND ITEM NO. 13 AND 12
- 2 B? THE AGENDA I HAVE, IT SEEMED LIKE ITEM NO. 13 GOT
- 3 BLENDED IN WITH 12(B)(3) WHEN WE WERE CONSIDERING THE
- 4 MINUTES AND GRANTS. ARE YOU STILL PLANNING ON
- 5 CONSIDERING ITEM 13 SEPARATELY?
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ITEM 13 WILL STILL COME UP.
- 7 YES.
- 8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: ITEM 12(A), IS THAT
- 9 STILL COMING UP?
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE IS
- 11 COMING UP. I MERELY CHANGED THE ORDER IN ORDER TO
- 12 ACCOMMODATE SCHEDULES OF INDIVIDUAL BOARD MEMBERS.
- 13 THANK YOU.
- DR. MURPHY POINTS OUT THAT THE ALS
- 15 PRESENTATION IS VERY IMPORTANT TO ALL OF US. THIS IS A
- 16 CRITICAL DISEASE. WE'RE CONCERNED ABOUT TIME AND
- 17 MAKING SURE THAT THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY FOR A FULL
- 18 PRESENTATION.
- 19 THE OUESTION IS WHAT IS YOUR PREFERENCE?
- 20 WOULD YOU RATHER BE GIVEN A SOLID BLOCK OF TIME AT THE
- 21 NEXT MEETING OR HAVE LESS TIME AT THIS MEETING? I KNOW
- 22 IT'S VERY DIFFICULT. YOU DID A BRILLIANT SET OF
- 23 PRESENTATIONS THIS MORNING, BUT WE WANT TO MAKE CERTAIN
- 24 THAT WE RESPECT THE CONTRIBUTION YOU HAVE AND THE
- 25 IMPORTANCE OF THIS DISEASE. SO WE WANT TO LET YOU HAVE

- 1 THE DECISION. OKAY.
- 2 WITH THE BOARD'S ALLOWANCE, IF WE COULD DO
- 3 THEIR TEN-MINUTE PRESENTATION BEFORE OTHER BOARD
- 4 MEMBERS LEAVE, IS THAT ACCEPTABLE?
- 5 DR. POMEROY: I FEEL STRONGLY THAT WE SHOULD
- 6 LISTEN TO THE ALS PRESENTATION. THEY HAVE BEEN
- 7 PATIENTLY WAITING THROUGH OUR BUSINESS, SO I WOULD BE
- 8 LOOKING FORWARD TO WHAT THEY HAD TO SAY.
- 9 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU FOR YOUR PATIENCE.
- 10 DR. PRECIADO: CAN I ASK, NO. 15, ARE WE
- 11 ENDING?
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: NO, WE'RE NOT.
- DR. FONTANA: THANK YOU, FINALLY. I'D LIKE
- 14 TO APPLAUD THIS COMMITTEE FOR ITS IMPRESSIVE RESPONSE
- 15 TO THE ENORMOUS CHALLENGES OF IMPLEMENTING PROP 71, AND
- 16 THANKS TO BOB KLEIN FOR HIS CHAMPIONING OF THIS
- 17 HISTORICAL OPPORTUNITY. AND I'D LIKE TO GIVE A SPECIAL
- 18 THANKS TO DAVID SERRANO SEWELL, WHO'S REPRESENTING BOTH
- 19 M.S. AND ALS. HE'S EMBRACED THE ALS COMMUNITY WITH THE
- 20 BEST OF INTENTIONS.
- 21 I STAND PROUDLY BEFORE YOU REPRESENTING ALS
- 22 PATIENTS, THOSE WHO HAVE PASSED AWAY FROM IT, THOSE WHO
- 23 HAVE IT NOW, AND THOSE WHO WILL GET IT IN THE FUTURE.
- 24 MY GOAL TODAY IS TO MAKE YOU MORE AWARE OF ALS, WHAT IT
- 25 IS CLINICALLY, AND HOW STEM CELL RESEARCH MAY TRANSLATE

1	TNTO	POTENTIAL	THERAPIES.	WHILE T	'HERE'RE	APPROXIMATELY

- 2 30,000 PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES CURRENTLY WITH ALS,
- 3 EACH WITH THEIR OWN STORY, THERE ARE ENOUGH
- 4 SIMILARITIES BETWEEN THEM ALL, THAT I'D LIKE TO TEACH
- 5 YOU ABOUT THIS DISEASE THROUGH ONE PATIENT'S
- 6 PERSPECTIVE, ONE I KNOW WELL. THIS IS MY MOM.
- 7 IT ALL BEGAN WITH A PHONE CALL. ONE OF MY
- 8 MOTHER'S FRIENDS CALLED, WORRIED ABOUT HER, THOUGHT SHE
- 9 WAS DRINKING TOO MUCH BECAUSE SHE WAS SLURRING HER
- 10 WORDS AT A COCKTAIL PARTY. I WAS IMMEDIATELY ALARMED,
- 11 KNOWING MY MOTHER DIDN'T DRINK. I FIRST THOUGHT
- 12 STROKE, AND I WISHED I WAS RIGHT. SHE DIDN'T HAVE A
- 13 STROKE, AND AFTER MANY TESTS, MUSCLES AND NERVE
- 14 BIOPSIES, SPINAL TAPS, X RAYS, MRI'S, ECHOS, EMG'S, WE
- WERE HANDED THE WORST DIAGNOSIS OF ALL, ALS.
- 16 ALS IS A NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE THAT TAKES
- 17 THE LIFE OF NEARLY ALL OF ITS VICTIMS WITHIN A FEW
- 18 YEARS OF DIAGNOSIS. THERE IS NO TREATMENT, ALTHOUGH
- 19 ONE FDA APPROVED DRUG PROLONGS LIFE A FEW MONTHS.
- 20 ALTHOUGH FIRST DESCRIBED 150 YEARS AGO BY A FRENCH
- 21 NEUROLOGIST, ALS WAS COINED LOU GEHRIG'S DISEASE WHEN
- THE BASEBALL GREAT WAS DIAGNOSED IN 1937.
- THIS DIAGNOSIS HAS NO RACIAL,
- 24 SOCIOECONOMICAL, NOR ETHNIC BOUNDARIES. IT CAN STRIKE
- 25 AT ANY AGE, BUT MOST COMMONLY IN THE FIFTH AND SIXTH

- 1 DECADE OF LIFE. MEN ARE TARGETED MORE FREQUENTLY THAN
- 2 WOMEN UNTIL MENOPAUSE WHEN THE RATES BECOME EQUAL.
- 3 THE ONLY KNOWN CAUSE OF ALS RESULTS FROM A
- 4 GENETIC MUTATION WHICH CAUSES AN AUTOSOMAL DOMINANT
- 5 PATTERN OF INHERITANCE. THE SOD-1 GENE LOCATED ON
- 6 CHROMOSOME 21 CODES FOR AN ENZYME CALLED SUPEROXIDE
- 7 DISMUTASE, WHOSE ACTION IS TO SCAVENGE AND PROTECT
- 8 NEURONS FROM FREE RADICALS. HOWEVER, ONLY 20 PERCENT
- 9 OF THE FAMILIAL ALS CASES ARE LINKED TO SOD MUTATIONS,
- 10 SO THERE MUST BE OTHER YET TO BE IDENTIFIED GENETIC
- 11 DEFECTS INVOLVED.
- 12 OTHER THAN THIS INHERITED FORM, THE MAJORITY
- 13 OF CASES HAVE NO KNOWN CAUSE. THERE ARE MANY THEORIES
- 14 BUILDING AROUND ENVIRONMENTAL INSULTS, HEAVY METALS,
- 15 NEUROTOXINS, AND IMMUNE SYSTEM ABNORMALITIES. TWO
- 16 NOTABLE OUTBREAKS OF ALS HAS SHED SOME LIGHT INTO THE
- 17 CAUSE OF THIS DISEASE. BACK DURING THE KOREAN WAR AN
- 18 INCREDIBLY HIGH AMOUNT OF ALS WAS NOTED ON THE ISLAND
- 19 OF GUAM, NEARLY 300 PERCENT HIGHER THAN IN THE AVERAGE
- 20 POPULATION. THIS RATE IS RETURNED TO NORMAL IN LARGE
- 21 PART BY REMOVING A NEUROTOXIN FOUND IN THE DIET. MORE
- 22 RECENTLY, THE GULF WAR VETS HAVE BEEN FOUND TO HAVE A
- 23 TWOFOLD INCREASED RISK AS COMPARED TO CIVILIANS. THE
- 24 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HAS RECENTLY ALLOCATED
- 25 ALS-SPECIFIC FUNDING TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE.

1	ALS	PRESENTS	IN	ONE	OF	TWO	WAYS.	THE	VAST
---	-----	----------	----	-----	----	-----	-------	-----	------

- 2 MAJORITY PRESENT WITH THE SKELETAL FORM WITH COMPLAINTS
- 3 OF MUSCLE FATIGUE, TWITCHING, AND CRAMPING, ONE
- 4 STUMBLES MORE FREQUENTLY, HAS DIFFICULTY CLIMBING
- 5 STAIRS, CAN'T WRITE AS WELL, NOR BUTTON THEIR SHIRTS.
- 6 THE OTHER 10 PERCENT PRESENT THE WITH BULBAR FORM,
- 7 WHICH ATTACKS THE MUSCLES INVOLVED WITH SPEECH,
- 8 SWALLOWING, AND BREATHING. PATIENTS COMPLAIN OF
- 9 SLURRED OR THICK SPEECH AND DIFFICULT BREATHING OR
- 10 SWALLOWING.
- 11 THE BULBAR FORM HAS A MORE RAPID COURSE.
- 12 THIS IS THE TYPE MY MOTHER HAD. WE HOPED THAT SHE
- WOULD BE ONE OF THE RARE ONES, THE FEW PERCENT OF THOSE
- 14 WITH ALS, LIKE STEVE HAWKINGS (PHONETIC), IN WHICH THE
- 15 DISEASE PROGRESSES SLOWLY. WE PRAYED THAT SHE WOULD BE
- 16 SPARED FROM THE RAPID DESTRUCTION OF HER MOTOR NEURONS.
- 17 WITHIN THE YEAR OF BEING DIAGNOSED, SHE WENT FROM AN
- 18 INCREDIBLY ACTIVE, HEALTHY, SOCIAL, WORKING MEMBER OF
- 19 SOCIETY TO BEING UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN HER BELOVED
- 20 BIWEEKLY TENNIS MATCHES. WALKING BECAME EXHAUSTING.
- 21 SHE NEEDED A COMPUTER TO SPEAK FOR HER AND EATING
- 22 BECAUSE OF HER DIFFICULTY WITH SWALLOWING BECAME A LIFE
- OR DEATH SITUATION. WATCHING YOUR MOTHER CHOKE TO
- 24 DEATH IS NOT PLEASANT.
- THE FOLLOWING YEAR SHE WAS WHEELCHAIR BOUND,

1	HAD A	FEEDING	TUBE.	AND	REQUIRED	FULL-TIME	CARE.	HEF

- 2 LAST YEAR OF LIFE WAS EXTENDED WITH MECHANICAL
- 3 VENTILATION. SHE WAS SO HAPPY AS LONG AS SHE COULD
- 4 COMMUNICATE. ALTHOUGH THE COMPUTER BECAME MORE
- 5 DIFFICULT, AND THEN WHEN WE FINALLY HAD TO RESORT TO
- 6 EYE MOVEMENTS, A YES TO THE RIGHT, A NO TO THE LEFT,
- 7 ALL THE WHILE HER ACTIVE MIND REMAINED INTACT. SHE
- 8 PLAYED BRIDGE A WEEK BEFORE SHE DIED, AND SHE WON.
- 9 IMAGINE.
- 10 ALL ALS PATIENTS ARE CONFRONTED EARLY ON WITH
- 11 THE DECISION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT TO EXTEND THEIR LIVES
- 12 BY MECHANICAL VENTILATION. MOST ALS PATIENTS DO NOT
- 13 CHOOSE THIS COURSE AND ARE FACED WITH THE END OF THEIR
- 14 LIFE WITH THEIR MINDS FULLY INTACT, COMPLETELY
- 15 PARALYZED, AND IN RESPIRATORY FAILURE.
- 16 THOSE THAT DO CHOOSE MECHANICAL VENTILATION
- 17 DO SO AT AN ENORMOUS COST, BOTH FINANCIALLY AND
- 18 EMOTIONAL. IN THE ADVANCED STAGES, CARE OF THE ALS
- 19 PATIENT CAN COST UP TO 200,000 A YEAR, WHICH EQUATES TO
- 20 TWO TO \$6 BILLION A YEAR, A SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTOR TO
- 21 HEALTHCARE COSTS.
- 22 WHILE EXPLORING THE MARKET POTENTIAL FOR DRUG
- 23 DEVELOPMENT, I FOUND IT INTERESTING THAT THE INCIDENCE
- 24 OF ALS IS FIVE TIMES HIGHER THAN HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE,
- 25 SLIGHTLY LESS THAN PARKINSON'S DISEASE, AND ABOUT EQUAL

- 1 TO MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS. HOWEVER, THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
- 2 LIVING WITH ALS IS SO MUCH LESS BECAUSE WE DIE.
- 3 IF A THERAPY WERE TO BE DEVELOPED FOR ALS,
- 4 THE FINANCIAL MARKET POTENTIAL RANGES BETWEEN \$500
- 5 MILLION TO A BILLION DOLLARS. MOREOVER, SINCE THE
- 6 MECHANISMS OF DISEASE IN ALS ARE MOST LIKELY SIMILAR TO
- 7 OTHER NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES, A CURE FOR ALS WILL
- 8 LIKELY CONTRIBUTE TO TREATMENT OR CURE FOR OTHER
- 9 DISEASES SUCH AS PARKINSON'S, ALZHEIMER'S, AND MUSCULAR
- 10 DYSTROPHY.
- 11 ONE MAJOR IMPEDIMENT TO THE ADVANCEMENT OF
- 12 DRUG DEVELOPMENT THUS FAR IS THE APPARENT COMPLEXITY
- 13 INVOLVED IN A MECHANISM IN NEURONAL CELL DEATH. ONE OF
- 14 THE BIGGEST PROBLEMS WE AND MANY OTHER DISEASES HAVE IS
- 15 THE LACK OF AN ACCURATE MODEL WITH WHICH TO STUDY THE
- 16 DISEASE. ALTHOUGH WE'VE BEEN AIDED BY THE DEVELOPMENT
- 17 OF A TRANSGENIC SOD-1 MOUSE AND RAT MODEL IN WHICH TO
- 18 STUDY ALS, IT'S QUITE LIMITED.
- 19 WHILE I JOIN THOSE WHO SHARE INCREDIBLE
- 20 ENTHUSIASM FOR THE POTENTIAL THERAPIES BORN OUT OF STEM
- 21 CELL RESEARCH, I THINK FOR OUR ALS RESEARCH, THERE ARE
- 22 FOUR AREAS IN WHICH WE COULD REALLY HAVE AN IMPACT.
- 23 USING STEM CELLS FROM DISEASED EMBRYOS OR FOLLOWING
- 24 NUCLEAR TRANSFER TO DEVELOP MODELS OF ALS. USING THIS
- 25 MODEL IN CONJUNCTION WITH HIGH THROUGHPUT SCREENING,

1	POTENT	IAL PHA	RMA	COLOG	SICA	L	THERAPI	ES	MAY	BE	IDEN	ITIF	FIED
2	MORE RI	EADILY	AS	WELL	AS	A	BETTER	UNI	ERSI	CAND	ING	OF	THE

3 FUNDAMENTAL MOLECULAR MECHANISMS UNDERLYING CELL DEATH.

4 STEM CELLS MAY ALSO BE USED EFFICIENTLY WITH

SITE DIRECTED DRUG AND/OR GENE THERAPY DELIVERY

6 SYSTEMS.

5

8

9

11

12

13

15

16

19

20

21

22

25

7 FINALLY, LONGER PROSPECTS ARE FOR REPLACEMENT

OF NEURONS AND THEIR CONNECTIONS IN THE DAMAGED NERVOUS

SYSTEM FOR HEALTHIER FUNCTIONING NEURONS.

10 IN CLOSING, I THINK THE ICOC IS PRESENTED

WITH SOME TERRIFIC OPPORTUNITIES TO IMPROVE UPON THE

WAY THINGS ARE DONE. SET UP A SYSTEM THAT REWARDS THE

BEHAVIOR YOU'RE INTERESTED IN. IN AN IDEAL WORLD THIS

14 PROJECT WOULD UNFOLD UNDER ONE ROOF WHERE THE BRIGHTEST

MINDS JOIN TOGETHER, ALL DISCIPLINES OF SCIENCE

PRESENT, ALL COLLABORATING, ALL WITH THE SAME GOAL OF

17 DEVELOPING TREATMENTS AND CURES.

18 ONE COULD VIEW THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS THE

BUILDING AND THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH BY THE ICOC

COMMITTEE AS THE GUIDELINES THAT DETERMINES BEHAVIOR.

TAKE THE BEST FROM THE NIH AND IMPROVE UPON IT WITH

SPECIAL ATTENTION TO TRANSPARENCY IN INTELLECTUAL

PROPERTY, MANDATE COLLABORATION LOCALLY, NATIONALLY,

24 AND INTERNATIONALLY, WHILE MAINTAINING A HEALTHY SENSE

OF COMPETITION, REWARD THOSE THAT DEVELOP PROGRAMS

1	INVOLVING	INTERDISCIPLINARY	TEAMS,	REOUIRING	THE
---	-----------	-------------------	--------	-----------	-----

- 2 PUBLICATION OF BOTH POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE RESULTS, AND
- 3 STREAMLINING THE REVIEW PROCESS ARE JUST A FEW WAYS TO
- 4 IMPROVE THIS SYSTEM.
- 5 THERE ARE MANY OTHERS THAT I'M SURE YOU WILL
- 6 DISCUSS, AND I APPLAUD YOUR EFFORTS AND OFFER TO HELP
- 7 IN ANY WAYS YOU FIND USEFUL. SO ON BEHALF OF THOSE WHO
- 8 HAVE BEEN TOUCHED BY THE ALS, I THANK YOU.
- 9 (APPLAUSE.)
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. I'D
- 11 LIKE TO RECOGNIZE DAVID SEWELL.
- 12 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: THANK YOU, CHAIRMAN.
- 13 THIS MORNING WE HAD AN ICOC SPONSORED EVENT "SPOTLIGHT
- 14 ON DISEASE ALS." MANY OF THESE SUBJECTS WERE TOUCHED
- 15 UPON. THERE WAS A GOOD TURNOUT FROM THE PRESS. THE
- 16 ICOC AND MY COLLEAGUES THAT SHOWED UP, THANK YOU. THE
- 17 CHAIRMAN WAS THERE.
- 18 AND I DON'T WANT TO GO OVER WHAT WAS SAID AT
- 19 THAT MEETING BECAUSE I THINK DR. FONTANA DID A PERFECT
- JOB, BUT I DO THINK ONE THING IS WORTH REPEATING; AND
- 21 THAT IS, THIS SPOTLIGHT CONCEPT WAS PUSHED FOR, LOBBIED
- 22 BY THE CHAIRMAN. AND HE THOUGHT IT WAS IMPORTANT THAT,
- AS WE GO ABOUT OUR BUSINESS, AS WE MEET AS A WHOLE,
- 24 THAT WE HAVE THESE SPOTLIGHTS, SO WE CAN REMEMBER WHY
- 25 WE'RE HERE. IT'S ABOUT THE PATIENTS. THIS SCIENCE IS

1	GOING	TΟ	AFFECT	PEOPLE	ONE	DAY.	Т	THINK	YOU	TELT	THE

- 2 POWER RIGHT NOW. SO THANK YOU, CHAIRMAN, AND THANK YOU
- 3 TO THE ALS PEOPLE FOR COMING IN TODAY AND SHARING THEIR
- 4 EXPERIENCES.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU, DAVID. I'D ALSO
- 6 LIKE TO SAY THAT I THINK THAT THERE WERE EXCELLENT
- 7 PRESENTATIONS THIS MORNING, AND I'D LIKE TO BRING BACK
- 8 TO THE BOARD FOR CONSIDERATION ON OUR WEBSITE A PROGRAM
- 9 WHERE WE CAN TAKE THE PRESENTATIONS LIKE THOSE MADE
- 10 THIS MORNING, THE POWERPOINTS WITH NARRATIVE, AND LIKE
- 11 THE PRESENTATION THAT YOU JUST MADE, AND CREATE A
- 12 PATIENT ADVOCATE SPONSORED PORTION OF OUR WEBSITE SO
- 13 THAT INDIVIDUALS CAN GO FROM EVERY DISEASE TO THIS
- 14 WEBSITE AND UNDERSTAND THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE DISEASE
- 15 TO THE POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS THROUGH THIS RESEARCH.
- 16 CERTAINLY IT'S CRITICAL TO EDUCATE THE
- 17 PUBLIC. I WAS PARTICULARLY IMPRESSED THIS MORNING THAT
- 18 THERE WAS A STATEMENT THAT BECAUSE THIS DISEASE HAS
- 19 SUCH A FAST PACE TO IT, THAT IF THE PATIENTS LIVE
- 20 LONGER, THE POPULATION OF PEOPLE AFFECTED BY THIS
- 21 DISEASE WOULD RIVAL MANY OTHER DISEASES THAT ARE
- 22 CONSIDERED TO HAVE GREATER IMPACT ON THE SOCIETY.
- SO I THINK THAT IT'S CRITICAL THAT WE GET
- 24 THAT OVER TO POLICY MAKERS, AND WE GET THAT TO THE
- 25 PUBLIC IN GENERAL, AND HOPEFULLY WE CAN ESTABLISH A

	1	PATIENT	ADVOCATE	PORTION	TO	OUR	WEBSITE	FOR	CONTINUIN
--	---	---------	----------	---------	----	-----	---------	-----	-----------

- 2 TO PROVIDING THIS QUALITY INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC.
- 3 THANK YOU, DR. FONTANA, AND EVERYONE WHO ATTENDED.
- 4 I'D LIKE TO MOVE EXPEDITIOUSLY TO THE BALANCE
- 5 OF THIS PROGRAM. AND I FAILED IN MY RESPONSE TO AN
- 6 EARLIER QUESTION ON THE STAFF TO RESPOND TO THE POINT
- 7 ABOUT THE SALARY STRUCTURE ON STAFF. AND THE SALARY
- 8 STRUCTURE ON STAFF IS SPECIFICALLY LAID OUT IN THE
- 9 INITIATIVE TO BE INDEXED TO THE UC SYSTEM AND OTHER
- 10 RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS OF THE STATE REPRESENTED ON THIS
- 11 BOARD. AND WE HAVE FILES WE'VE CREATED THAT CROSS
- 12 INDEX THE POSITIONS TO THAT SALARY STRUCTURE. SO THAT
- 13 IS THE SOURCE OF INFORMATION THAT WAS THE BASIS OF
- 14 THOSE DECISIONS.
- 15 I WANT TO --
- MS. DU ROSS: WE HAVE TO JUST OFFER THE
- 17 PUBLIC AN OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK AFTER THE ALS
- 18 PRESENTATION BEFORE WE MOVE TO ANY OTHER TOPIC.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET ME ASK THE COUNSEL. ON
- 20 AN INFORMATIVE MATTER OF THIS KIND, IS IT POSSIBLE THAT
- 21 I COULD ASK THE PUBLIC TO WRAP THOSE COMMENTS INTO THE
- 22 GENERAL COMMENTS FOR THE SESSION?
- MR. HARRISON: YES. YOU CAN ASK THEM IF THEY
- 24 HAVE ANY COMMENTS AT THE END OF THE SESSION.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: COULD I SEE A NUMBER OF

- 1 HANDS THAT WOULD LIKE TO MAKE SPECIFIC COMMENTS ON THE
- 2 ALS PRESENTATION AT THIS TIME? SOME PEOPLE MIGHT HAVE
- 3 TO LEAVE. NOT HAVING ANY INDIVIDUALS THAT NEED TO MAKE
- 4 THEM AT THIS POINT, SO WE DON'T LOSE THOSE COMMENTS, WE
- 5 WILL WRAP THOSE COMMENTS INTO THE GENERAL PUBLIC
- 6 COMMENTS.
- 7 IF WE GO FORWARD ON OUR AGENDA HERE, WE'RE
- 8 DOWN TO A NUMBER OF ITEMS. ON A SUBSTANTIVE BASIS, WE
- 9 HAVE THE DISCUSSION OF THE CATEGORIES OF GRANTS AND
- 10 TYPES OF RECIPIENTS. THIS IS A CONSIDERATION OF
- 11 STRATEGY AND IS A GENERAL CONCEPTUAL DISCUSSION.
- 12 DR. HOLMES IS NOT PRESENT. AND WHAT I THINK
- 13 WE SHOULD DO IS PROBABLY CONTINUE THIS ITEM UNTIL DR.
- 14 HOLMES IS PRESENT UNLESS ANOTHER MEMBER OF THAT
- 15 COMMITTEE WOULD LIKE TO SPECIFICALLY RAISE ANY
- 16 DISCUSSION OF THOSE ITEMS AT THIS TIME.
- 17 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: I THINK IT MIGHT BE
- 18 ADVISABLE TO TAKE IT UP AT OUR NEXT MEETING.
- 19 MR. SHESTACK: MR. CHAIRMAN, I WOULD ASK,
- 20 THIS IS AN IMPORTANT ISSUE, AND MANY PEOPLE IN THE
- 21 PUBLIC, AS WELL AS ACTUALLY PEOPLE -- MEMBERS OF THE
- 22 ICOC HAVE QUESTIONS OF PROCEDURE, HAVE SUGGESTIONS,
- 23 HAVE THOUGHTS ABOUT HOW THIS WOULD INTEGRATE WITH
- 24 GENERAL STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR THE INSTITUTE. SO I
- 25 WOULD ASK THAT IT GO RELATIVELY EARLY ON THE AGENDA, IF

- 1 THAT IS POSSIBLE, FOR THE NEXT MEETING.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: CERTAINLY WE WILL DO THAT.
- 3 AND ARE THERE INDIVIDUALS IN THE PUBLIC WHO WOULD LIKE
- 4 TO COMMENT ON THAT ITEM, ON THE FIRST CYCLE GRANT TYPES
- 5 DISCUSSION, WHO WOULD LIKE TO COMMENT AT THIS MEETING?
- 6 STEP TO THE MICROPHONE, PLEASE. THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL.
- 7 MS. BALLEU: I'D BE GLAD TO DO THE COMMENT,
- 8 MY COMMENT OR QUESTION, DURING THE PUBLIC COMMENT
- 9 SECTION RATHER THAN NOW. LYNNE BALLEU. IT DID HAVE TO
- 10 DO WITH ITEM 13, BUT IT WILL WORK IN THE PUBLIC COMMENT
- 11 SECTION, IF THAT'S EASIER.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WHY DON'T YOU ADDRESS IT
- 13 NOW.
- 14 MS. BALLEU: OKAY. I'D BE GLAD TO. MY NAME
- 15 IS LYNNE BALLEU. AS DR. FONTANA SAID, ALS IS A FATAL
- 16 DISEASE, WHICH I KNOW BECAUSE TWO WEEKS AGO I BURIED MY
- 17 KNIGHT IN SHINING ARMOR OF 21 YEARS. IT'S ALSO A
- 18 FAST-ACTING DISEASE. HE SUMMITED MOUNT WHITNEY TWICE
- 19 THE YEAR HE TURNED 50, WAS DIAGNOSED AT 51, IMPRISONED
- 20 IN HIS OWN BODY AT 53, AND WAS GONE AT 55.
- 21 GIVEN THAT ALS IS A FAST-ACTING AND FATAL
- 22 DISEASE, I'D LIKE TO KNOW IF THE ICOC CAN REQUIRE A
- 23 CLAUSE IN ALL GRANT REWARDS AGREEING TO SOME DEGREE OF
- 24 COLLABORATION, AS MENTIONED BY DR. FONTANA EARLIER,
- 25 WHILE STILL RESPECTING THE NECESSITY FOR PROPRIETARY

- 1 INFORMATION. THIS WILL HELP SPEED TECHNOLOGY TO OTHER
- 2 RESEARCHERS AND ULTIMATELY TO DYING PATIENTS.
- 3 PLEASE EXPLAIN TO ME NOW WHAT THE PROCEDURE
- 4 WILL BE SO THAT WE KNOW THAT YOU'VE CONSIDERED THIS
- 5 ISSUE AND REACHED A SPECIFIC CONCLUSION.
- 6 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE -- FIRST OF ALL, I THINK
- 7 IT'S EXTREMELY IMPORTANT, AND IT'S EMBEDDED IN THE
- 8 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DISCUSSION, AS WELL AS IN THE
- 9 PUBLICATION POLICY AND THE INCENTIVES TO PUBLISH EARLY
- 10 AND SHARE INFORMATION EARLY, THAT THIS COMMITTEE COULD
- 11 DECIDE TO INCORPORATE INTO ITS GRANTS POLICY. I
- 12 BELIEVE -- DOES JON SHESTACK HAVE A COMMENT
- 13 SPECIFICALLY?
- MR. SHESTACK: I JUST WANTED TO THANK YOU FOR
- 15 YOUR COMMENTS. AND IT'S TRUE. IT IS -- FOR ALL OF US
- 16 WHO ARE THE ADVOCATES, IT'S NOT A COMPETITIVE SPORT.
- 17 THERE ISN'T ENOUGH TIME FOR US TO HELP THE PEOPLE WE
- 18 LOVE FAST ENOUGH.
- 19 I BELIEVE THAT SOME OF THE ISSUES YOU RAISED
- 20 WILL ALSO BE APPROPRIATE FOR THE STANDARDS WORKING
- 21 GROUP, WHICH I BELIEVE OR WILL URGE TO ISSUE ETHICAL
- 22 STANDARDS TO HELP INFORM GRANT MAKING AND
- 23 COLLABORATION. IT WOULD CERTAINLY BE SOMETHING THAT
- 24 WOULD BE VERY IMPORTANT.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DR. REED.

- DR. REED: A VERY QUICK COMMENT. JOHN REED.
- 2 I THINK THAT THE MANDATE FOR THIS COMMITTEE IS GOING TO
- 3 BE TO REWARD THE TYPES OF BEHAVIORS WE'D LIKE TO SEE
- 4 INCORPORATED INTO THIS RESEARCH PROGRAM BY PUTTING THE
- 5 FINANCIAL REWARD WHERE YOU WANT THE BEHAVIORS REWARDED.
- 6 SO, FOR EXAMPLE, IF YOU WANT COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH,
- 7 THEN YOU SHOULD PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL PROPORTIONS OF THE
- 8 BUDGET WE HAVE TO ALLOCATE EVERY YEAR TO COLLABORATIVE
- 9 RESEARCH. AND YOU COULD DO OTHER THINGS AS WELL TO
- 10 REWARD COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH, SUCH AS HANDICAPPING
- 11 SCORES AND ALL KINDS OF THINGS THAT COULD BE DONE TO
- 12 REWARD COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH. AND I APPLAUD
- 13 DR. FONTANA FOR ASKING US TO THINK OUT OF THE BOX AND
- 14 SEE CALIFORNIA AS A LAND OF OPPORTUNITY, A PLACE WHERE
- 15 WE CAN LOOK AT WHAT'S HAPPENED IN THE NIH ARENA ACROSS
- 16 THE NATION, AND ASK WHAT WE DO THAT'S DIFFERENT THAT'S
- 17 A REAL VALUE ADDED.
- 18 MS. BALLEU: SO IT SOUNDS LIKE THE POLICY IS
- 19 ALREADY EMBEDDED, AND IT JUST NEEDS TO BE CARRIED
- FORWARD.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WELL, I THINK IT'S VERY
- 22 IMPORTANT THAT YOU CONTINUE TO REINFORCE THAT POINT
- 23 BECAUSE, I THINK, AS YOU CAN TELL, IT'S SOMETHING
- 24 THAT'S DEEPLY HELD BY A NUMBER OF THE BOARD MEMBERS.
- 25 BUT PARTICULARLY WITH A PRESENTATION FROM THE ALS

- 1 COMMUNITY, IT IS CRITICAL WE ALL -- WE SHOULD ALL
- 2 REMEMBER THAT A YEAR DELAY IN PUBLISHING OR SHARING
- 3 INFORMATION HAS REAL RAMIFICATIONS FOR PATIENTS. AND
- 4 WE NEED TO MAKE CERTAIN THAT WE ADDRESS THOSE ISSUES,
- 5 WHICH HAVEN'T GENERALLY BEEN ADDRESSED IN RESEARCH AT
- 6 THE NIH LEVEL.
- 7 MS. BALLEU: AND THERE'S CERTAINLY A HISTORY,
- 8 A CULTURE OF NOT COLLABORATING, WHICH WE HAVE TO FIGHT
- 9 AGAINST. THANK YOU.
- 10 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 11 DR. SAMUELSON: I'D LIKE TO RESPOND AS WELL.
- 12 THERE ARE MANY OF US WHO HAVE COME TO THE COMMITTEE WHO
- 13 SHARE THOSE INTENTIONS. IT DOESN'T MEAN IT'S GOING TO
- 14 BE EASY, SO WE'LL HAVE TO KEEP WORKING AT IT. AND
- 15 WE'LL NEED THE PUBLIC SCRUTINY TO CONTINUE AS WELL FROM
- 16 PEOPLE LIKE YOU. SO THANK YOU FOR BEING HERE.
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES, DOCTOR.
- 18 DR. STEWARD: MAY I MAKE JUST A REAL QUICK
- 19 COMMENT? SO I'M BOTH AN ADVOCATE ON THE ICOC AND ALSO
- 20 WORKING SCIENTIST. AND MANY WHO ARE NOT SCIENTISTS MAY
- 21 THINK THAT WE, IN FACT, DON'T LIKE TO COLLABORATE,
- 22 DON'T LIKE TO COOPERATE. POINT OF FACT IS IT'S TONS OF
- 23 FUN. AND MOREOVER, THE PROBLEMS NOW ARE THERE'S NO
- 24 REAL INCENTIVE OR STRUCTURE THAT FOSTERS COLLABORATION.
- 25 IN FACT, THE STRUCTURE THAT EXISTS IN OUR SCIENTIFIC

1	FIINDING	AGENCIES	FUGLEDG	THE	ODDOGITE
	T. CHADTIACA	AGENCTED	LOSIEKS	1111	OFFUGILE

- 2 SO I THINK THAT WHEN AN APPROPRIATE STRUCTURE
- 3 IS SET UP, YOU WILL SEE BENCH SCIENTISTS NOT ONLY
- 4 EMBRACE, BUT REALLY FLOCK TO WORK TOGETHER.
- 5 MS. BALLEU: THREE WELL-KNOWN SCIENTISTS THAT
- 6 HAVE COLLABORATED HAVE SUGGESTED TO ME THAT IT WOULD BE
- 7 BENEFICIAL TO HAVE SMALL MEETINGS IN WHICH -- THAT ARE
- 8 INTIMATE IN WHICH SCIENTISTS LIKE TO COLLABORATE AND
- 9 FEEL MORE SAFE IN COLLABORATING, AND THAT'S SOMETHING
- 10 THAT ICOC COULD FACILITATE.
- 11 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I THINK YOU'RE A FOUNTAIN OF
- 12 GOOD IDEAS. AND IF YOU COULD PLEASE DO AN E-MAIL TO
- 13 US, SO WE CAN FOLLOW UP ON EACH OF THOSE AND HAVE A
- 14 MARKER TO TEST OURSELVES AGAINST, THAT WOULD BE VERY
- 15 HELPFUL. ANOTHER PUBLIC COMMENT?
- MS. LORING: I'M JEAN LORING FROM THE BURNHAM
- 17 INSTITUTE, AND I HAVE ONLY EIGHT YEARS OF EXPERIENCE ON
- 18 STUDY SECTIONS. SOMETHING THAT JOHN MENTIONED AND
- 19 OSSIE FOLLOWED UP ON, I THINK, IS REALLY CRITICAL.
- 20 THERE'S A VERY, VERY SPECIFIC SOLUTION TO THE WAY THE
- 21 NIH GRANTS ARE NOW STRUCTURED. AS ALL OF YOU PROBABLY
- 22 KNOW, NIH GRANTS HAVE ONLY ONE PI, ONE PRINCIPAL
- 23 INVESTIGATOR. AND MORE AND MORE IT IS INAPPROPRIATE TO
- 24 HAVE ONE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR.
- 25 SO I WOULD PROPOSE THAT YOU CONSIDER A

- 1 STRUCTURE THAT HAS JOINT PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS OF
- 2 EQUAL STATUS AS A VERY SERIOUS CHANGE FROM THE NIH
- 3 POLICY.
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 5 DR. BRYANT: I'D LIKE TO JUST COMMENT ON
- 6 THAT. I ABSOLUTELY AGREE WITH THAT, AND I THINK THAT'S
- 7 ONE OF THE STRUCTURAL CHANGES THAT BY DOING IT THROUGH
- 8 THIS SOURCE OF FUNDING COULD ACTUALLY MAKE A DIFFERENCE
- 9 OUT IN THE WORLD. BECAUSE AS IT IS NOW, OUR
- 10 INSTITUTIONS SAY, WELL, NIH ONLY RECOGNIZES ONE PI, SO
- 11 WHY SHOULD WE BOTHER TO LIST ALL THE OTHERS. SO IT'S
- 12 REALLY A PROBLEM FOR PEOPLE TRYING TO DO COLLABORATIVE
- 13 RESEARCH, SO I LIKE THAT COMMENT A LOT.
- 14 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: I BELIEVE THERE'S ANOTHER
- 15 COMMENT FROM THE PUBLIC.
- 16 MR. SHATTO: I ACTUALLY PREPARED SOMETHING
- 17 FOR THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP, BUT I CHICKENED OUT OF
- 18 IT, AND I'M REALLY GLAD THAT I DID BECAUSE I THINK THIS
- 19 FITS IN A LOT BETTER RIGHT HERE. MY NAME IS DAVID
- 20 SHATTO. I'M AN ORDINARY GUY WHO TOOK A DAY OFF WORK TO
- 21 COME TO THIS MEETING BECAUSE I REALLY THINK THAT WHAT
- 22 YOU ARE DOING HERE IS HISTORICALLY IMPORTANT. I'M GLAD
- 23 THAT THE PUBLIC HAS AN OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE.
- 24 I SUPPORTED PROPOSITION 71 BECAUSE -- AND I
- 25 BELIEVE IN ITS CAMPAIGN THEME, SAVE LIVES WITH STEM

1	CFT.T.C	THE	DITRI.TC	CENTIMENT	ΤC	Δ	TINDERBOX	\bigcirc E	HODE	
	CELLO.	TUE	PUDLIC	SEMITIMENT	\perp	$^{-}$	TINDEVEOV	OT.	поры	TATAT

- 2 ALTRUISM FOR THE POSSIBILITIES OF STEM CELL RESEARCH.
- 3 WE MAY NOT HAVE ANOTHER CHANCE LIKE THIS IN OUR
- 4 LIFETIMES TO INFLUENCE DECISIONS OF THIS MAGNITUDE,
- 5 DECISIONS THAT WILL IMPACT MEDICINE, SCIENTIFIC
- 6 RESEARCH, AND HUMAN SOCIETY FOR YEARS TO COME.
- 7 I URGE YOU TO PUT THE PUBLIC INTEREST FIRST
- 8 IN ALL YOUR DECISION-MAKING, IN PARTICULAR AS YOU
- 9 CONSIDER MODELS FOR HANDLING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. I
- 10 KNOW EACH OF YOU ARE PROBABLY OVERWORKED AS IT IS, BUT
- 11 I DON'T THINK THE FORMATION OF AN AD HOC
- 12 SUBCOMMITTEE -- AN AD HOC COMMITTEE OF A SUBCOMMITTEE
- 13 ABSOLVES YOU OF YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO DO SOME
- 14 INDEPENDENT CONSIDERATION OF THIS ISSUE.
- 15 THERE HAS BEEN A LOT OF TALK ALREADY ABOUT
- 16 THE CONSIDERATION OF OPEN SOURCE IP MODELS. OPEN
- 17 SOURCE MEANS DIFFERENT THINGS TO DIFFERENT PEOPLE.
- 18 ALTRUISTS STRESS THE NOBILITY THAT COMES FROM FREEING
- 19 ACCESS TO LIFESAVING DISCOVERIES. OTHER PUBLIC
- 20 INTEREST GROUPS PROMOTE THE RIGHT TAXPAYERS SHOULD HAVE
- 21 TO RESEARCH SUPPORTED BY PUBLIC FUNDS. TO SCIENTISTS,
- 22 UNIVERSITIES, AND INDUSTRY OPEN SOURCE MEANS OPENLY
- 23 SHARING DATA, KNOWLEDGE, AND SCIENTIFIC INTELLECTUAL
- 24 PROPERTY TO FOSTER CREATIVITY AND SPEED DISCOVERY.
- 25 I URGE YOU TO FIND AN IP MODEL THAT WILL BEST

1	SERVE	PUBLIC.	SCIENTIST,	AND	INDUSTRY	INTEREST

- 2 UNRESTRICTIVELY. YOU TRULY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
- 3 ESTABLISH A NEW SCIENTIFIC MODEL BY FINDING AND
- 4 ADOPTING A VIABLE OPEN SOURCE MODEL. YOU COULD SET AN
- 5 EXAMPLE AND ENCOURAGE COLLABORATIVE RELATIONSHIPS WITH
- 6 THE INITIATIVES IN OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES. BECAUSE
- 7 IT'S CLEAR THAT YOUR PRIMARY INTEREST IS NOT ABOUT
- 8 STEALING ALL THE BEST SCIENTISTS FROM WISCONSIN OR
- 9 MASSACHUSETTS OR ILLINOIS, NOR IS IT TO SPARK THE NEXT
- 10 CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH. YOUR INTENT IS TO SAVE LIVES
- 11 WITH STEM CELLS. THANK YOU.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 13 (APPLAUSE.)
- 14 COACH CASEY: MS. LANSING, HOW YOU DOING?
- 15 COACH CASEY FROM THE SAN DIEGO CHAPTER HERE. I'M HERE
- 16 TO SEE THE GOOD DOCTOR AND THE BURNHAM PEOPLE. I JUST
- 17 WANT TO SAY QUICKLY THAT THIS IS VERY INTERESTING AS A
- 18 LAYMAN WHO'S BEEN AROUND THIS DISEASE SINCE 1969. MY
- 19 MOTHER DIED OF BULBAR, AND IT TOOK LIKE 15 DOCTORS TO
- 20 COME TO ANY TYPE OF CONCLUSION.
- 21 I GOT INVOLVED WITH ALS AGAIN ON A NATIONAL
- 22 LEVEL WHEN I WAS TOLD THAT THE ONLY THING THEY HAD WAS
- 23 Q ENZYME 10 AND CREATINE FOR A PATIENT. THIS IS IN
- 24 1992, WHICH TO ME WAS OBSCENE AND ABSURD.
- 25 MY SUGGESTION IS THIS. AS I WENT OUT FOR

- JOHN KERRY ON THE STEM CELL ROUTE IS THAT THE ALS, AS I
- 2 AM TOLD BY THE BOB BROWNS OF THE WORLD, STUART LIPTONS
- 3 OF THE WORLD, AND PEOPLE AT DUKE AND SO FORTH, THERE'S
- 4 ALMOST AN ABSOLUTE RIPPLE EFFECT TO THE OTHER DISEASES
- 5 BECAUSE OF THE COMMON SYNAPSE WHERE THE DISEASES MOVE
- 6 THROUGH.
- 7 MICHAEL FOX HAS TIME. I DON'T SAY HE LIKES
- 8 WHAT HE HAS RIGHT NOW. THE ALS PATIENT HAS NO TIME.
- 9 IT'S LETHAL. AND I DON'T THINK IT'S GOING TO BE SOLVED
- 10 IN A FRAGMENT WAY. I DON'T THINK IT'S GOING TO BE
- 11 SOLVED A LITTLE BIT HERE, A LITTLE BIT THERE.
- 12 I AM A PROPONENT OF WHAT -- I WAS VICE CHAIR
- 13 OF THE PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL FOR PRESIDENT CLINTON. WE
- 14 MADE A PROPOSAL TO DONNA SHALALA AND TO THE SURGEON
- 15 GENERAL THAT ALS NEEDS A MANHATTAN PROJECT. IT DOESN'T
- 16 NEED JUST A NORMAL SCIENTIFIC PROJECT. I ARGUED THIS
- 17 WITH DON CLEVELAND. HE SAYS DON'T RUSH ACADEMIA. YOU
- 18 CANNOT SAY, THAT IF THERE IS A PORTION OF HOW THIS
- 19 THING IS GOING TO WORK, THERE'S GOT TO BE A HUGE
- 20 MOUNTING OF A MANHATTAN PROJECT FOR ALS.
- 21 THERE'S A DRUG COMING OUT FOR TRIALS. IT'S
- 22 THE FIRST TIME THEY HAD PEOPLE TO AGREE TO PLACEBO. IF
- 23 I WAS A PATIENT, I WOULDN'T WANT A PLACEBO. SO THE
- 24 FACT IS THAT THIS IS NOT ORDINARY. THESE PATIENTS, AS
- 25 YOUR MOTHER, THEY'RE FIGHTING FOR THEIR TIME. AND IT

	1	ΜE	STILL PUZZLES	30	SOME	YEARS	LATER	FROM	MY	MOTHER	١.
--	---	----	---------------	----	------	-------	-------	------	----	--------	----

- 2 DISEASE THAT THEY'RE JUST STARTING TO SEE A LIGHT AT
- 3 THE END OF THE TUNNEL.
- 4 SO I ENCOURAGE YOU, SINCE THIS IS AN ORPHAN
- 5 DISEASE, AND SINCE -- IF YOU TALK TO THE PEOPLE FROM
- 6 THE PRESENT WAR WHO ARE SEEING PEOPLE OVER THERE -- MY
- 7 SEAL PEOPLE ARE TELLING ME THEY'RE SEEING PEOPLE
- 8 SHAKING ALREADY, NOT LIKE YOU SAW TOM HANKS WITH THE
- 9 FOXHOLE SHAKES, IS THAT WE HAVE PROBLEMS HERE, AND
- 10 THESE YOUNG MEN HAVE PROBLEMS. SO I ENCOURAGE THAT
- 11 SOMEHOW, WHEN THE PIE IS SLICED, THAT THOSE WHO SAY,
- 12 WELL, THEY'RE GONE IN THREE YEARS, SO WE DON'T HAVE
- 13 TIME.
- 14 FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT PUSHED THE BUTTON FOR
- 15 SABIN AND SALK WHEN HE PARADED THE KIDS AROUND WITH THE
- 16 BRACES, WHEN HE PUBLICLY PUT THEM IN IRON LUNGS, WHEN
- 17 HE HAD HIS ANNUAL THANKSGIVING DINNER DOWN AT WARM
- 18 SPRINGS AND THEY HAD THE KIDS SING DON'T DANCE -- I
- 19 CAN'T DANCE, DON'T ASK ME TO DANCE. HE DID ALL THIS
- 20 STUFF TO PUSH IT. MAYBE IF HE HAD ALS, THERE'D BE
- 21 SOMETHING GOING.
- 22 SO AS A LAYMAN, WHEN YOU SIT HERE AND SEE THE
- 23 BUDGET THAT GOES OUT, BECAUSE I TESTIFIED BEFORE
- 24 SPECTER'S COMMITTEE, AND YOU SEE FORTUNE MAGAZINE TALK
- 25 ABOUT 14 BILLION FOR CANCER IN ONE YEAR, AND YOU SAY TO

- 1 YOURSELF WITH ALL THIS PLUS, THE ONLY THING WE EVER
- 2 REALLY ERADICATED IS SMALLPOX AND POLIO, THAT'S HARD
- 3 FOR A LAYPERSON TO GET SICK. WE'VE EXTENDED LIFE.
- 4 WE'VE DONE THIS.
- 5 AND THEN YOU READ THAT AT ST. JUDE'S IN
- 6 MEMPHIS, EVERY SCIENTIST WANTS TO IMMEDIATELY REVEAL
- 7 HIS FINDINGS TO THE WORLD. AND WE'VE STILL GOT FOUR
- 8 NOBEL PRIZE WINNERS OUT OF THERE. I DON'T KNOW HOW
- 9 DANNY THOMAS WAS ABLE TO FIGURE THAT OUT, BUT THIS
- 10 LITTLE CULT OF COCOONISM OF KEEPING THE SCIENCE HERE,
- 11 IT'S NOT GOING TO WORK IN ALS. AND I THINK THERE'S
- 12 ENOUGH ROOM, THERE'S ENOUGH PROFIT, THERE'S ENOUGH
- 13 WANTING FOR THIS TYPE OF BEHAVIOR. SO I, AGAIN,
- 14 STRONGLY -- SHERRY, WHEN YOUR HUSBAND USED TO COME UP
- 15 TO THE CELTICS GAMES, YOU HAVE YOUR KEY PEOPLE.
- 16 PUTTING ALL YOUR EGGS IN ONE BASKET, AND THAT BASKET
- 17 WAS NAMED LARRY BIRD, AND HE KEPT ME EMPLOYED FOR FIVE,
- 18 SIX, SEVEN YEARS. SO I'M SAYING WE GOT TO PUT EGGS IN
- 19 THE BASKET, BIG EGGS IN THE BASKET FOR ALS AND WATCH
- 20 IT.
- 21 I DON'T THINK THIS OPPORTUNITY IS GOING TO
- 22 COME AROUND AGAIN THE WAY THE BURNHAM PEOPLE,
- 23 MASSACHUSETTS GENERAL, HOPKINS ARE ONTO THIS THING; AND
- 24 THEN IF YOU HAVE AN ABSOLUTE CORRELATION TO
- 25 ALZHEIMER'S, PARKINSON'S, AND THE POOR HUNTINGTON'S

- 1 PEOPLE, WE WOULD CERTAINLY APPRECIATE THAT THOUGHT.
- 2 THANK YOU.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.
- 4 DR. POMEROY: QUESTION. I THINK WE'VE JUST
- 5 HEARD VERY ELOQUENTLY THE NEED FOR URGENCY IN MOVING
- 6 FORWARD BALANCED WITH DOING IT RIGHT. AND IN THE DRAFT
- 7 DOCUMENT WHICH WE'RE TABLING AND NOT DISCUSSING, THERE
- 8 IS A PROPOSAL THAT MAY BE IN THE FIRST ROUND SOMETHING
- 9 LIKE 90 MILLION IN RESEARCH GRANTS MIGHT BE FUNDED.
- 10 YOU HAVE MADE SOME PUBLIC COMMENTS ABOUT TIMETABLES FOR
- 11 GRANT APPLICATIONS, BOTH FOR RESEARCH AND FACILITIES.
- 12 I KNOW THERE'S A LOT -- PEOPLE ARE TRYING TO WRITE IN
- 13 ANTICIPATION. THERE'S A LOT OF QUESTIONS.
- 14 COULD YOU MAKE ANY COMMENTS THAT WOULD
- 15 CLARIFY THAT FOR THE FOLKS THAT ARE STAYING UP LATE AT
- 16 NIGHT WRITING THEIR GRANT DRAFTS?
- 17 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: AND I APPRECIATE THEM
- 18 STAYING UP LATE AT NIGHT. YES. IN THE DISCUSSION
- 19 DRAFT YOU HAVE HERE TODAY, THERE'S THREE DIFFERENT
- 20 ITEMS THAT WILL BE DISCUSSED AT THE NEXT MEETING.
- 21 AMONG THOSE THREE ITEMS, THERE'S AN ITEM THAT ADDRESSES
- 22 AN AREA WHERE WE HAVE SIGNIFICANT LEAD-TIME ISSUES,
- 23 WHICH IS DEVELOPING THE INTELLECTUAL INFRASTRUCTURE IN
- 24 THIS FIELD SO THAT WE HAVE POSTDOCTORATE FELLOWS, THE
- 25 CLINICIANS, AND THE GRADUATE STUDENTS THAT WE CAN DRAW

- 1 INTO THIS AREA.
- 2 THAT IS A SPECIFIC AREA THAT WE MIGHT LEAD
- 3 WITH PRODUCTIVELY, IF THE WHOLE BOARD WERE TO DECIDE
- 4 IT'S AN APPROPRIATE LEAD-TIME ITEM. AND AS WE
- 5 ESTABLISH A GRANT AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM IN THIS STATE,
- 6 IT CAN ALSO HELP WITH DIVERSITY, WHICH IS AN AREA --
- 7 IT'S A PROBLEM IN THE RESEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF
- 8 UNDER-REPRESENTATION OF CERTAIN GROUPS THAT HAVE
- 9 TREMENDOUS CAPACITIES THAT HAVEN'T BEEN TAPPED.
- 10 SO IT'S POTENTIAL THAT IN LEADING OFF WITH
- 11 OUR PROGRAM OF GRANTS, WE MIGHT CONSIDER ADDRESSING IN
- 12 THE MAY TIMETABLE THIS ITEM, WHICH WOULD HELP CREATE
- 13 THE INTELLECTUAL INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE INSTITUTIONS
- 14 THAT ARE GOING TO BE CREATING THE PIPELINE OF GRANTS
- 15 AND BRILLIANT IDEAS AND HELP. SINCE THEY NEED A LOT OF
- 16 LEAD-TIME TO MOVE ON THAT, HAVING THAT COME AT THE
- 17 BEGINNING IS EFFECTIVE. AND IT TAKES A DIFFERENT KIND
- 18 OF SPECIFICITY AND REVIEW BECAUSE POTENTIALLY YOU COULD
- 19 ASK FOR THE INSTITUTIONS IN THE STATE TO PUT -- RESPOND
- 20 TO AN RFP ON A COMPETITIVE BASIS THAT WOULD PROPOSE
- 21 FELLOWSHIPS AND CLINICAL FELLOWSHIPS AT THEIR
- 22 INSTITUTIONS OR GRADUATE GRANTS AT THEIR INSTITUTIONS
- 23 WHICH WOULD GIVE US A LITTLE BIT MORE TIME WITH SOME OF
- 24 THE STANDARDS THAT WOULD DEAL WITH, FOR EXAMPLE,
- 25 CLINICAL INVESTIGATIONS AND OTHER THINGS THAT WE

- 1 COULDN'T HANDLE QUITE THAT RAPIDLY.
- 2 SO IN TERMS OF THE MESSAGE TO CALIFORNIA FROM
- 3 ME, AS ONE INDIVIDUAL, IS THAT, YES, THERE IS AN
- 4 URGENCY, BUT WE HAVE TO HAVE THE BEST STANDARDS IN
- 5 PLACE BEFORE WE CAN SELECT THE BEST SCIENCE. BUT
- 6 PERHAPS THERE'S AN APPROPRIATE AREA WHERE WE CAN GET
- 7 STARTED IN A MATERIAL WAY, ADDRESSING A REAL
- 8 INFRASTRUCTURE PROBLEM WHERE WE FUND IT BECAUSE IT HAS
- 9 A LEAD-TIME ISSUE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PROCESS.
- 10 DR. POMEROY: AND ARE WE STILL SHOOTING FOR
- 11 MAY OR JUNE FOR THESE, SOMEWHERE IN THERE, FOR THESE
- 12 INITIAL APPLICATIONS?
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IN DEALING WITH THE
- 14 FELLOWSHIP AND CLINICAL PROGRAM, IF THE BOARD SO FELT
- 15 THAT WE COULD RECEIVE APPLICATIONS DEALING WITH AN RFP
- 16 DEALING WITH THAT PROGRAM, THE MAY TIMETABLE IS THE
- 17 THOUGHT THAT --
- DR. POMEROY: AT LEAST STILL ON THE TABLE.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: IS STILL ON THE TABLE. AND
- 20 CERTAINLY, AGAIN, WE HAVE TO CONSIDER ALL OF OUR
- 21 STANDARDS TO MAKE SURE WE HAVE QUALITY STANDARDS BEFORE
- 22 WE START ANY PROGRAM. BUT IF WE CAN AT LEAST GET THAT
- 23 UNDERWAY, IT WILL BE A MEANINGFUL CONTRIBUTION AT THE
- 24 FRONT END OF THIS PROCESS.
- DR. POMEROY: THANK YOU.

1	CHAIRMAN	KLEIN:	ALL	RIGHT.	LET	ME	ASK

- 2 COUNSEL, IF I MAY, MR. HARRISON, WE DON'T HAVE A QUORUM
- 3 HERE. HOWEVER, IN TERMS OF THE PERMANENT SITE, THE
- 4 QUESTION IS WE HAVE A NUMBER OF PEOPLE HERE THAT ARE
- 5 NOT PART OF THE SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE, A LARGE NUMBER,
- 6 ON THIS BOARD. I'M WONDERING IF WE CAN PRODUCTIVELY
- 7 DISCUSS THE SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE REPORT. AND THE SITE
- 8 SEARCH COMMITTEE DOES NOT TECHNICALLY, AS I UNDERSTAND
- 9 IT, NEED THE FULL BOARD APPROVAL TO ISSUE REQUESTS FOR
- 10 PROPOSALS. IT'S PART OF THE ORIGINAL DELEGATION OF
- 11 RESPONSIBILITY WHEN THAT SEARCH COMMITTEE WAS SET UP.
- 12 NOW, THIS -- REGARDLESS OF WHETHER WE NEED IT
- OR NOT, THE MEMBERS HERE, I'D LIKE TO GET THEIR
- 14 INFORMED OPINION OF WHETHER WE SHOULD WAIT A MONTH TO
- 15 SET OUT THOSE RFP'S. OR IF WE HAVE THE AUTHORITY
- 16 ALREADY VESTED IN THAT COMMITTEE, CAN WE DISCUSS THIS
- 17 ITEM AND THE COMMITTEE CAN USE AUTHORITY ALREADY
- 18 DELEGATED TO IT TO PROCEED WITH THE RFP'S?
- 19 MR. HARRISON: AT THE LAST MEETING OF THE
- 20 ICOC, THIS BOARD DELEGATED AUTHORITY TO THE SITE SEARCH
- 21 COMMITTEE TO ENGAGE IN A PROCESS TO COME BACK WITH A
- 22 RECOMMENDATION FOR A PERMANENT LOCATION FOR THE
- 23 HEADQUARTERS. PART OF THAT DELEGATION OBVIOUSLY
- 24 INCLUDES A DECISION ABOUT ISSUING AN RFP. SO THE SITE
- 25 SEARCH COMMITTEE ALREADY HAS THAT AUTHORITY.

1	BECAUSE	VOIT	TAT()	TOMORD	T17/7/17	7\	OTTODITM	DDECENTE
T	PECHOPE	100	MO	TONGER	$\Pi A \vee \Gamma$	А	QUURUM	LKPOFNI

- 2 YOU CAN'T TAKE ANY ACTION. YOU CAN CERTAINLY BRING THE
- 3 BOARD UP TO DATE ABOUT WHAT THE SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE
- 4 HAS DONE, BUT YOU MAY NOT TAKE ANY FORMAL ACTION. THE
- 5 SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE COULD ON ITS OWN, BASED ON THE
- 6 DELEGATION IT ALREADY HAS, APPROVE AN RFP.
- 7 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: BUT WE CAN DISCUSS IT AS A
- 8 MATTER OF INFORMATION AND GET INFORMATION FROM BOARD
- 9 MEMBERS THAT REPRESENT A MUCH BROADER SPECTRUM OF
- 10 INDIVIDUALS THAN THE ONES ON THE SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE.
- 11 MR. HARRISON: YES, YOU CAN DISCUSS IT.
- 12 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JOAN.
- DR. SAMUELSON: WELL, THE OPINION OF THIS
- 14 COMMITTEE MEMBER IS THAT IT'S LATE IN THE DAY, AND THAT
- 15 YOU SHOULDN'T READ OUR FAITHFUL ATTENDANCE HERE AT THE
- 16 MOMENT TO MEAN THAT WE ARE DYING TO ADDRESS ANY MORE
- 17 AGENDA ITEMS.
- DR. PRECIADO: I SECOND THAT.
- 19 MS. LANSING: I WOULD MOVE ALONG WITH JOAN.
- 20 I HAVE GREAT STAMINA. I THINK THAT OUR DECISION-MAKING
- 21 PROCESS IS PERHAPS NOT WHAT IT SHOULD BE. AND PERHAPS
- 22 WE NEED TO SCHEDULE TWO DAYS FOR ICOC MEETINGS. IS
- 23 THAT POSSIBLE OR A DAY AND A HALF? I KNOW THAT
- 24 FRIGHTENS PEOPLE. I'M JUST SAYING THAT WE HAVE SO MUCH
- 25 TO DO, I THINK WE SHOULD PERHAPS JUST LOOK AT THE -- I

- 1 WOULD LIKE TO MOVE THAT WE JUST LOOK AT THE DATES.
- 2 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: OKAY.
- 3 DR. BRYANT: COULD I JUST ASK A POINT OF
- 4 CLARIFICATION?
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES.
- DR. BRYANT: SO WHEN I READ OVER THIS, I SAW
- 7 THAT THERE WERE SEVERAL COMMENTS THAT WE SHOULD OPEN UP
- 8 THE SITE LOCATION, BUT IT WASN'T IN THE SUMMARY PART.
- 9 I WASN'T SURE WHETHER THAT WAS ADOPTED OR NOT.
- 10 MS. LANSING: WE RECOMMENDED, AS A MEMBER OF
- 11 THE SITE COMMITTEE, THAT IT BE OPENED UP TO ANYWHERE IN
- 12 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. AND WE LISTED CERTAIN
- 13 PREFERRED PRACTICES CRITERIA, BUT WE COULD WEIGHT THEM
- 14 ACCORDINGLY.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ALL RIGHT. WELL, THAT TAKEN
- 16 BY ADVICE OF THE BOARD, THE SITE SEARCH COMMITTEE WILL
- 17 SCHEDULE ANOTHER MEETING, BUT THE SITE SEARCH
- 18 COMMITTEE, SINCE THIS MATTER IS GOING TO COME BACK TO
- 19 THE BOARD FOR A DECISION ANYWAY, THE SITE SEARCH
- 20 COMMITTEE REALLY HAS THE AUTHORITY ALREADY TO MOVE
- 21 AHEAD WITH ITS RFP, BUT WE WILL SCHEDULE ANOTHER
- 22 MEETING.
- 23 THE -- COULD I -- I THINK THAT'S HOW WE WILL
- 24 PROCEED. THANK YOU.
- 25 WE WOULD LIKE TO VERY QUICKLY, AT THE

- 1 SUGGESTION OF THE BOARD MEMBERS, AT LEAST LOOK AT THE
- 2 SUGGESTED DATES THROUGH THE YEAR.
- 3 MS. LANSING: CAN I ASK A QUESTION?
- 4 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. THIS IS SHERRY
- 5 LANSING.
- 6 MS. LANSING: YES, THIS IS SHERRY LANSING. I
- 7 DON'T WANT TO BE SELFISH, BUT I WOULD JUST LIKE TO ASK
- 8 A QUESTION TO THE BOARD. I'VE LOOKED AT ALL THE DATES,
- 9 AND I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU DO THIS. I DON'T WHETHER WE
- 10 SEND OUT A PIECE OF PAPER AND EVERYBODY X'S WHAT DATES
- 11 ARE GOOD. BUT I HAVE SOMETHING -- I DO WANT TO ATTEND
- 12 ALL THE MEETINGS, BUT I CANNOT ATTEND THE APRIL 7TH
- 13 MEETING. I JUST WONDERED IF APRIL 4TH, 5TH, OR 11TH,
- 14 AND I JUST CHOSE THOSE DATES BECAUSE THEY WERE AROUND
- 15 THAT, WERE AS GOOD. IF THEY AREN'T, THEN I CAN'T
- 16 ATTEND; BUT IF IT DIDN'T MAKE ANY DIFFERENCE TO
- 17 ANYBODY, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK INDULGENCE IN THAT DATE.
- 18 I DON'T KNOW HOW YOU DO IT. I DON'T KNOW
- 19 WHETHER WE ASK -- I'M LUCKY BECAUSE THERE ARE NOT A LOT
- 20 OF PEOPLE HERE.
- 21 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YEAH. THERE'S A BENEFIT TO
- 22 STAYING. I WANT EVERYONE TO KNOW THAT. DAVID.
- DR. THAL: I CAN'T DO APRIL 4TH, 5TH, OR
- 24 11TH.
- 25 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: DAVID.

- 1 MR. SERRANO SEWELL: JUST THE 4TH I'LL BE IN
- 2 SACRAMENTO. THAT'S ALL I WANTED TO SAY.
- 3 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ARE THERE OTHERS --
- 4 MS. LANSING: IS THERE ANY DAY THAN APRIL --
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: -- THAT HAVE A CONFLICT WITH
- 6 APRIL 7TH?
- 7 DR. REED: I DO.
- 8 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE HAVE TWO BOARD MEMBERS
- 9 WITH A CONFLICT WITH APRIL 7TH, AND WE HAVE ONE --
- 10 DOCTOR.
- 11 DR. THAL: I HAVE A CONFLICT WITH THE OTHER
- 12 THREE DATES. APRIL 7TH IS OKAY.
- 13 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YOU HAVE A CONFLICT WITH
- 14 4TH, 5TH, OR 11TH.
- 15 MR. SHESTACK: COULD WE DO THIS ON E-MAIL?
- 16 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. LET'S DO THIS. WE
- 17 WILL TRY AND OPTIMIZE THIS BY E-MAIL, BUT WE'LL TAKE
- 18 THIS INTO CONSIDERATION NOW THAT WE KNOW THAT WE HAVE
- 19 AT LEAST TWO INDIVIDUALS WITH A CONFLICT.
- MS. LANSING: GREAT.
- DR. BRYANT: IN TERMS OF A SITE FOR THE
- 22 FUTURE MEETINGS, COULD WE WORK WITH STAFF TO TRY AND
- 23 IDENTIFY A SITE AT IRVINE BECAUSE WE HAVE TO WORK WAY
- 24 OUT ANYWAY BECAUSE OF AVAILABILITY OF ROOMS AND THINGS.
- 25 MS. LANSING: APRIL 14TH? I'M JUST LOOKING

- 1 AT OTHER DATES. IF WE CAN DO THIS NOW, WE WILL SAVE
- 2 EACH OTHER SO MUCH TIME.
- 3 DR. STEWARD: I'M SORRY. I DON'T HAVE MY
- 4 CALENDAR WITH ME.
- 5 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: LET'S DO IT BY E-MAIL. WE
- 6 UNDERSTAND THE CONSTRAINTS. WHAT WAS THE OTHER
- 7 STATEMENT BEING MADE?
- 8 DR. POMEROY: I THINK THE QUESTION IS ABOUT
- 9 CHOOSING THE ROTATING SITES. WHEN SOME OF US HAVE
- 10 CONTACTED STAFF, THEY SAID THAT'S SOMETHING THAT WE
- 11 NEEDED TO BRING UP AT THE LARGER ICOC MEETING. BUT IF
- 12 YOU'RE COMFORTABLE HAVING US DIRECTLY NEGOTIATE WITH
- 13 STAFF, THEN WE CAN DO THAT. BUT THEY JUST NEED TO BE
- 14 CLEAR ON IT.
- 15 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: JUST AS A POLL FROM THE
- 16 EARLIER DISCUSSION TODAY, I THOUGHT IT SEEMED LIKE THE
- 17 BOARD WAS OPEN TO ROTATING ADDITIONAL SITES INTO THE
- 18 MEETING SCHEDULE. SO WITH THAT CLARIFICATION, CLAIRE,
- 19 WHICH, I THINK, WAS THE ONLY ISSUE, THEN WE SHOULD DEAL
- 20 DIRECTLY WITH THE STAFF AND TRY AND MOVE SOME OF THOSE
- 21 OTHER LOCATIONS IN.
- DR. PRECIADO: WHO IS THAT CONTACT PERSON?
- 23 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THE CONTACT PERSON WILL BE
- 24 MELISSA KING.
- 25 MR. SHEEHY: MY QUESTION IS -- THIS HAS BEEN

- 1 BROUGHT UP BEFORE. PERHAPS COULD WE WEBCAST THESE
- 2 MEETINGS? AND MAYBE IF PEOPLE ARE EAGER TO HAVE US
- 3 COME TO THOSE SITES JUST TO MAKE IT MORE -- I MEAN I'M
- 4 WILLING TO GO ANYWHERE; BUT FOR THOSE FOLKS OF THE
- 5 PUBLIC OR THE MEDIA, WE CAN MAKE IT AS CONVENIENT FOR
- 6 THEM AS POSSIBLE BECAUSE THEY'RE GOING TO BE RUNNING
- 7 AROUND THE STATE. SOME OF THE MEDIA ORGANIZATIONS AND
- 8 SOME OF THE PUBLIC DON'T REALLY HAVE THE FACILITIES TO
- 9 BE GOING EVERYWHERE AND THE MEANS. AND IF WE COULD --
- 10 MAYBE IF SITES WANT US TO COME OR IF STAFF CAN FIGURE
- OUT A WAY OF WEBCASTING, IT WOULD BE A GREAT HELP.
- 12 DR. PRECIADO: I THINK INITIALLY WE DO NEED
- 13 TO TRAVEL AROUND THE STATE. I TRAVEL ALL OVER.
- 14 MR. SHEEHY: I AGREE WITH TRAVELING, BUT
- 15 WEBCAST --
- DR. PRECIADO: MAYBE AT A LATER POINT ONCE WE
- 17 GET TO ALL THE SITES. WE HAVEN'T BEEN TO THE CENTRAL
- 18 VALLEY, AND I REALLY AM GOING TO PUSH THAT.
- 19 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YEAH. I THINK HIS POINT IS
- 20 THAT HE'S GOING TO COME TO THE MEETINGS WHEREVER IT'S
- 21 LOCATED, BUT WEBCAST SO THAT THE PUBLIC HAS BETTER
- 22 ACCESS.
- DR. PRECIADO: OH, I SEE. OUTSIDE OF
- 24 WHEREVER WE ARE.
- MR. SHEEHY: I'M HAPPY.

- 1 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: WE WILL HAVE AN IP
- 2 CONSULTANT IN ABOUT TEN DAYS THAT WILL BE BEYOND JUST
- 3 SETTING UP THE BASIC COMPUTERS, AND WE WILL TRY AND GET
- 4 THAT IP CONSULTANT TO ADDRESS AND BRING A REPORT BACK
- 5 AT A LATER MEETING.
- 6 DR. THAL: LEON THAL. JUST FOR EFFICIENCY OF
- 7 MEETINGS, I'M GOING TO MAKE A SUGGESTION PEOPLE MAY OR
- 8 MAY NOT LIKE, AND THAT IS WHOEVER SETS THE AGENDA PUTS
- 9 AN ASSOCIATED TIME BLOCK FOR DISCUSSION OF ITEMS. SO
- 10 THAT IF WE THINK AN ITEM SHOULD TAKE 20 MINUTES, PUT
- 11 DOWN 20 MINUTES, WE THINK IT SHOULD TAKE 30 MINUTES,
- 12 30, SHOULD TAKE FIVE, FIVE. I DO A LOT OF VERY LARGE
- 13 COMPLICATED MEETINGS, AND IT HELPS US TO GET THROUGH
- 14 SOMETIMES 15 TO 20 AGENDA ITEMS IN A SINGLE DAY AND
- 15 STILL HIT EVERY AGENDA ITEM AND GET THROUGH ALL OF
- 16 THEM. IT HELPS TO LIMIT PEOPLE'S DISCUSSION TO SALIENT
- 17 POINTS.
- 18 I DON'T KNOW IF PEOPLE LIKE THAT, BUT THAT'S
- 19 THE WAY I DO IT.
- 20 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: ANY COMMENTS BY THE BOARD?
- 21 MR. PRIMM: COULD I MAKE ONE COMMENT?
- 22 CHAIRMAN KLEIN: YES. TED PRIMM.
- MR. PRIMM: IN DOING SOMETHING LIKE THAT, I
- 24 THINK THE CRITICAL THING IS THAT YOU HAVE TO BE CAREFUL
- NOT TO LOCK YOURSELF INTO SOMETHING YOU DON'T WANT TO

- 1 BE LOCKED INTO. SO, FOR EXAMPLE, A LOT OF BOARDS PUT
- 2 THINGS LIKE DISCUSSION ITEM OR ACTION ITEM ON THEIR
- 3 AGENDAS. IF YOU PUT DISCUSSION ITEM ON YOUR AGENDA,
- 4 THEN OUR COUNSEL IS THAT YOU CAN'T TAKE ACTION ON IT
- 5 BECAUSE YOU'VE SIGNALED TO THE PUBLIC THAT YOU ARE ONLY
- 6 GOING TO DISCUSS IT.
- 7 SO IF YOU ARE GOING TO PUT TIME ESTIMATES ON
- 8 THINGS, THAT'S FINE. IF YOU ARE GOING TO PUT THINGS ON
- 9 CERTAIN LOCATIONS WITH TIMES, THAT'S FINE. BUT YOU'RE
- 10 GOING TO BE BOUND BY SOME OF THOSE KIND OF THINGS
- 11 UNLESS YOU REALLY GO OUT OF YOUR WAY TO MAKE IT CLEAR
- 12 THAT THESE ARE SOMEHOW ADVISORY ONLY. SO -- AND THAT
- 13 YOU AS A BODY RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THOSE TIMES,
- 14 TO DROP THINGS FROM THE AGENDA, AND THINGS LIKE THAT.
- 15 AND THEN YOU HAVE TO BE CAREFUL WHAT SIGNALS YOU SEND
- 16 TO THE PUBLIC, BECAUSE IF YOU PUT SOMETHING ON AT 2
- 17 O'CLOCK, YOU STILL RUN A RISK, EVEN IF YOU SAY AT THE
- 18 TOP OF THE AGENDA TIMES ARE ONLY AN ESTIMATE, AND THE
- 19 BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE THINGS, YOU STILL
- 20 MAY HAVE PEOPLE THAT DON'T GET THE MESSAGE, SHOW UP AT
- 21 2 O'CLOCK, YOU DID IT AT 10 O'CLOCK, AND NOW PEOPLE ARE
- 22 MAD.
- 23 SO YOU CAN DO A LOT OF THAT KIND OF STUFF,
- 24 BUT, YOU KNOW, YOU NEED TO BE REAL CAREFUL IN HOW YOU
- 25 SET THOSE THINGS UP SO YOU DON'T PUT YOURSELF IN A BOX

1	THAT CREATES A LEGAL JAM FOR YOU.
2	CHAIRMAN KLEIN: THANK YOU, TED. AND
3	BASICALLY, THOUGH, FOLLOWING THIS CONCEPT, WHAT WE
4	DISCUSSED AT THE STAFF LEVEL PREVIOUSLY IS SINCE YOU
5	CAN'T LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF TIME FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF
6	PUBLIC MEMBERS SPEAKING, WHILE YOU CAN SAY THREE
7	MINUTES EACH, YOU DON'T KNOW WHETHER YOU'RE GOING TO
8	HAVE FOUR OR TWELVE. BUT YOU CAN SET A TIME AMOUNT,
9	NOT A SCHEDULED TIME FOR DISCUSSION, BUT A TIME AMOUNT
10	FOR THE BOARD'S BASIC DISCUSSION, WHICH I THINK GOES TO
11	YOUR POINT OF HAVING US STRIVE TO THE SALIENT POINTS,
12	SO WE CAN DO THAT, AND THEN SEPARATELY SCHEDULE THE
13	TIME FOR THE BOARD ACTUALLY TO TAKE THE ACTION. AND
14	THEN WE ALWAYS KNOW THAT THERE'S THE FLOATING ISSUE OF
15	HOW MUCH PUBLIC COMMENT THERE'S GOING TO BE. WHY DON'T
16	WE TRY THAT, AND WE'LL APPRECIATE THE SUGGESTION.
17	OKAY. I THINK THAT IT WOULD BE THE CONSENSUS
18	AND SPIRIT OF THE BOARD TO ADJOURN. BOARD STANDS
19	ADJOURNED.
20	(THE MEETING WAS THEN ADJOURNED AT 05:44
21	P.M.)
22	